THE ITINERARY OF JOHN LELAND THE ANTIQUARY.

VOL. THE THIRD.

Publiſh'd from the Original MS. in the *BODLEIAN* LIBRARY

By THOMAS HEARNE M. A.

To which is added

ANTONINUS'S Itinerary through *Britain*, with various Readings and Dr. ROBERT TALBOT's Annotations upon it.

The THIRD EDITION.

OXFORD,

Printed at the THEATER for *James Fletcher*, Bookſeller in the *Turl*; and *Joſeph Pote*, Bookſeller at *Eaton*.

MDCCLXIX.

165 f. 16

JOHN BALE in his Additions to Mr. LELAND'S *New-Years-Gift*, D. iiij. b.

SE what worthy travayle this learned man [*Johan Leylande*] hath taken here, for the many folde commodytees of hys naturall contrey, as a naturall frynde to the ſame. Fyrſt he peruſed the profytable monumentes of thys great nombre of olde wryters, and by the ſerche of them, his ſtudyouſe harte was enflamed to procede yet farther. For after he had redde them over, he toke upon hym a verye laboryouſe journey over all the realme every waye, both by ſee, and by lande, by the ſpace of vj. yeares that he might knowe the coſtes therof, as wele by practyſe as by ſpeculacyon, and therby give inſtruccions to other. Marke herin his laborioufe and frute-ful doinges, and ye ſhall fynde him no leſſe profytable to us, in the deſcrypcion of this particular nacyon, than were *Strabo*, *Pliny*, *Ptholome*, and other Geographers to their peruſers, in the pycturinge out of the univerſall worlde. No ſmal dyſ-commodyte were it now to this lande, yf theſe his worthy labours ſhould after any yll ſort periſhe. For out of them myght men of ſondry occupienges fatch moſt wonderful know-ledge for their neceſſary affayres every where. Conſyder a multitude of thinges here named, yf all their ſpecialtees were broughte fourth ones into lyght, as he hath collected them together, it woulde apere one of the greateſt wonders, that ever yet was ſeane in this regyon. The heavenly father graunt the conſervacyon of them.

THE PREFACE.

WHEN *the Second Volume of this Work was almoſt finiſh'd at the* Preſs, *we receiv'd the* melancholy *and* afflicting *News of the Loſs of the Reverend Dr.* HENRY ALDRICH, *Dean of* CHRIST-CHURCH, *who died at* London *on* Thurſday Dec. 14. MDCCX. *and was buried eight days after* (viz. *on* Friday α Dec. 22.) *in the* Dormitory *of the* Cathedral *of* CHRIST-CHURCH. *If we conſider him either as a* Chriſtian, *a* Gentleman, *or a* Scholar, *he was one of the* Greateſt Men *in* England. *And as he was a very learned Man, ſo, like Biſhop* FELL, *he* always *promoted and encouraged* Learning *to the utmoſt of his Power. As ſoon as the Firſt Volume of this* Itinerary *was put into his Hands he read it over with great care, and preſently after ſent for me, ſpoke very honourably of the* Performance, *commended the* Deſign *and the* Method *obſerv'd by me, and in the* moſt obliging Terms *(for he was* eminent *for* Modeſty *and* Humility) *offer'd to aſſiſt me with whatever* Money *I ſhould have occaſion for in putting out the following Volumes. I mention the Authority of this* truly Great Man, *not out of* Vanity *or* Oſtentation, *or that I think the* higheſt Encomiums *can add any thing to the* Character *of ſo* illuſtrious *and* extraordinary *a Perſon; but partly out of a due ſenſe of* Gratitude, *and partly by way of oppoſition to the* Objections *that have been made againſt*

α At which time was a *moſt elegant Latin* Speech upon the *Occaſion.*

the Undertaking *(grounded chiefly upon my being ſo* exact *in following the* Originals) *by three or four* fanciful, conceited *and* invidious *Men (for I do not hear that there are any more) of an* inferior Claſs, *of whom I ſhall take no farther Notice.*

But whereas there muſt needs be ſeveral Miſtakes *in a* Work *of this nature, (which depends ſo much upon* Tradition *and the Information of others;) if any Perſons upon Diſcovery of any ſuch ſhall be pleas'd to put them down, and afterwards communicate them to me in as few Words as poſſible, I ſhall look upon it as a* ſingular Favour, *and I will take care to correct them in a* Review *of the whole Work that is deſign'd to be printed in the laſt Volume. But then they are deſir'd to uſe all imaginable Caution, and to build their* Obſervations *not upon* Fancy *and* Conjectures *(which are then only to be indulg'd when there is no* clearer Proof) *but upon the* beſt *and* moſt authentick Evidence, *ſuch as may ſerve to* inform *not* impoſe upon *the* Reader.

As for Antoninus's Itinerary *with* various Lections *and Dr.* Talbot's *imperfect* Commentary, *I have diſcours'd particularly of them in a* diſtinct Preface; *which will therefore ſuperſede whatever may be exſpected about them here. I ſhall only beg leave to add that I have ſome reaſon to think that our* Bodlejan *Copy of Dr.* Talbot's Commentary *did not only once belong to the* famous *Mr.* John Stowe, *but that 'twas written by Mr.* Stowe's *own Hand. The other* Extracts *out of* MSS. *were added by me on purpoſe to ſupply ſome* vacant Pages; *and 'tis hop'd they will neither be unacceptable to the* Reader, *nor be look'd upon as* forreign *to the* Deſign.

BODLEJAN Library
April 18. MDCCXI.

Ex

Ex Codice MS. penes editorem, pag. 70.

α *Of the Bacon at* Dunmowe [*in* Eſſex.]

Robert Fitz-Walter, Lord of *Woodham*, and famous in the tyme of King *Henry* the thyrd, betooke himſelf at his latter tyme to Prayer, gave great and bountifull Almes to the Poore, kept great Hoſpitality, and reedifyed the decayed β Priory of *Dunmowe*, which one *Juga* a devout and religious Woman, being his Anceſtor, had buylded. In which γ Priory" aroſe a Cuſtome, began and inſtituted either by him or ſome of his Succeſſors, that he which repenteth him not of his Marriage ſleeping or waking in a yeere and a day may lawfully goe to *Dunmowe* and fetch a Gammon of Bacon. This Cuſtome con-

---

α There is another Account in the *Monaſticon Angl.* Vol. II. pag. 78. a. There is likewiſe a Relation concerning this Cuſtom in a Book intituled: *The Honourable Prentice: Or, this Taylor is a Man. Shewed in the Life and Death of Sir* John Hawkewood, *ſometime Prentice of* London: *interlaced with the famous Hiſtory of the noble* Fitz-Walter, *Lord of* Woodham *in* Eſſex, *and of the poiſoning of his faire Daughter. Alſo of the merry cuſtomes of* Dunmow, *where any one may freely have a Gammon of Bacon, that repents not mariage in a yeere and a day. Whereunto is annexed the moſt lamentable murther of* Robert Hall *at the High Altar in* Weſtminſter *Abbey*. I have ſeen two Impreſſions of this Book, one in 1615. and the other in 1616. Both were printed at *London* for *Henry Goſſon* in 5. Sheets in 4to. Moſt of the Copies are now got into Curious Hands, being written by a skilfull Antiquary. Only the Initial Letters of both Names appear, viz. *W. V.* which are placed at the end of the Dedication to Maſter *Robert Valens*. Perhaps the Author was therefore *W. Valens*. But whoever he was, he had certainly ſearch'd ancient Records with a more than ordinary diligence, and he ſeems to me to have been particularly acquainted with the Regiſters of the Heralds-Office. I have alſo ſeen a ſhorter Account of this Cuſtom amongſt the Papers of the Learned Mr. *John Greaves* in the *Savilian Muſeum* at *Oxford*; and 'tis touched upon in *Blount's Tenures*, and Dr. *Plot's Natural Hiſtory of* Staffordſhire.
β *Priſon* in *Mon. Angl.* γ Here 'tis alſo printed *Priſon* in the *Mon. Angl.*

tinued until the Diſſolution of the Howſe, whenas other Abbyes were ſuppreſſed, in the tyme of King *Henry* the eight, and the Bacon was delyvered with ſuch ſolemnity and triumph as they of the Priory and Townſmen could make.

The Party or Pylgrim for Bacon was to take his Oath before the Prior, the Covent and the whole Towne, humbly α acknowledging in the Church-Yard upon two hard poynted Stones; which Stones, as they ſay, remayne to be ſeene there to this day. His Oath being miniſtred with a long Proceſs and ſolemne Singing over him all the whyle, he was afterward taken up and carryed upon mens ſholders, firſt about the Priory Church-Yard, and after through the Towne, with all the Fryars and Bretheren, and all the Townes Folck young and old following him with Shouts and Acclamations, with his Bacon borne before him, and ſoe was he with his Bacon ſent to his owne hoame. Of which Bacon ſome had a Gammon, and ſome a Flitch; and it appeareth by the Records of the Houſe, that three ſeverall at three ſeverall tymes had the one or the other.

The Records are theſe:

Memorandum, *That one* Stephen Samuell *of* Little-Aſton, *in the County of* Eſſex *Husbandman, came to the Priory of* Dunmowe *on our Lady-day in Lent, in in the 7. yeere of King* Edward *the fourth, and requyred a Gammon of Bacon, and was ſworne before* Roger β Rulcot *then Pryor, and the Covent of this Place; as alſo before a multitude of our Neighbors: and there was delyvered to him a Gammon of Bacon.*

Memorandum, *That one* Richard Wright *of* γ Badeourg *neere the City of* Norwich, *in the County of* Nor-

---

α *Kneeling* Mon. Angl. β *Bulcott* Mon. Angl. γ *Badbourghe* Mon. Angl.

folck,

folck, *came and requyred of the Bacon of* Dunmowe, *namely the* α 17. *day of* April *in the* 23. *yeere of the Raigne of King* Henry *the ſixt*; *and according to the forme of the Charter was ſworne before* John Cannon *then Pryor, and the Covent, and many other Neighbors, and there was delyvered to him a Flitch of Bacon.*

Memorandum, *That in the yeere of our Lord God* 1510. Thomas le Fuller *of* β Coggeſhall, *in the County of* Eſſex, *came to the Pryory of* Dunmowe, *and requyred to have ſome of the Bacon of* Dunmowe, *and on the* 8. *day of* September, *being* Sunday, *in the* 2. *yeere of King* Henry *the eight, he was, according to the Forme of the Charter, ſworne before* John γ Taylour, *then Pryor of the Howſe, and the Covent: as alſo before a multitude of Neighbors, and there was delyvered unto him a Gammon of Bacon.*

[δ Hereby it appeareth that it was according to a Charter, or Donation, given by ſome conceited Benefactor to the Houſe; And it is not to be doubted but that, at ſuch a time, the bordering Townes and Villages reſorted, and were Partakers of their Paſtimes, and laught to ſcorne the poor Man's Paynes.]

The Oath.

You ſhall ſweare by cuſtome of Confeſſion,
If ever you made nuptiall tranſgreſſion,
Be you eyther marryed man or wyfe,
ε By howſhold Brawles or contentious ſtrife;
Or otherwyſe at Bed, or at Boord
ζ Offend each other in deed or word:
Or ſynce the Pariſh Clarck ſayd Amen,

α 27. Mon. Angl. β *Cooſhal* Mon. Angl. γ *Tils* for *Taylour* in the *Mon. Angl.* δ What is here inclos'd I have added out of the *Mon. Angl.* ε *If you have Brawls or contentious Strife* Mon. Angl. ζ *Offended* Mon. Angl.

You

You wiſht your-ſelves unmarried agen;
Or in α a twelve-month's tyme and a day
Repented not in thought any β manner of " way;
But continued γ true and juſt in deſyre,
As when you δ joyn'd hands in the holy Quyer:
If to theſe conditions, without all feare,
Of your own accord you will freely ſweare,
ε You ſhall of our Bacon of *Dunmowe* receive,
And beare it from hence with love and good leave.

For this is our cuſtome ζ *of* " Dunmowe *well knowne,*
Though the η *paſtyme*" *be ours the Bacon's your owne.*

Out of Mr. Dodſworth's *MSS. Coll. Vol.* 125. *fol.* 80. *b.*

Cur. *Roberti* Com. Warr. tent. in Hundred de *Rochford* in Com. *Eſſex.*

ϑ *The Mannor of* Raylie *in* Eſſex *hath a Cuſtome Court kept yearely the* Weddenſday *nexte after* Michael's-day.

The Court is kept in the Night, and without Light, but as the Skye gives, att a little Hill without the Towne called the *King's Hill*, where the Steward writes only with Coales, and not with Incke: And many Men and Mannors of great worth hold of the ſame, and do ſuite unto this ι ſtrange Court, where

---

α *A twelve-moneth and a day* Mon. Angl. β Deſunt *Mon. Angl.* γ *True in thought and deſire*, Mon. Angl. δ *Joyned hands in the Quire*, Mon. Angl. ε *A whole Gammon of Bacon you ſhall receive, And bear it hence with love and good leave* Mon. Angl. ζ *At* Mon. Angl. η *Pleaſure* Mon. Angl. ϑ There is another Account of this cuſtom in *Blount's Tenures*, p. 147. ι *ſtrange Court*,] Mr. *Camden* ſays * *that this ſtrange kind of puniſhment may ſeem to be inflicted for the negligence of the Inhabitants in guarding the Sea Coaſts*; and in another place he obſerves † *that it ſeemeth to be a Remainder of the old Feodary Cuſtom uſed by the Emperours of* Almain, *and Kings of* France, *who when they paſſed into* Italy *to receave the*

* In his *Supplement to the Topographical Deſcription of Britain*, in MS. under the Author's own Hand *penes me inter Codd.* SMITHIANOS n. VII. p. 27. † In pag. 65. of the ſame Work.

Imperial

the Steward calls them with as low a Voice as poſſibly he may; giving no notice when he goes to the Hill to keepe the ſame Court, and he that attends not is deepely amerced, if the Steward will.

The Tytle and Entry of the ſame Court is as followeth, viz.

Curia de Domino Rege
Dicta, & ſine lege,
Tenta eſt ibidem,
Per ejuſdem conſuetudinem,
Ante ortum ſolis,
Luceat niſi polus,
Seneſchallus ſolus,
Scribit niſi colis.
Clamat clam pro Rege
In curia ſine lege.
Et qui non cito venerit
Citius pœnitebit;
Si venerit cum lumine
Errat in regimine.
Et dum ſine lumine
Capti ſunt in crimine,
Curia ſine cura,

Imperial Crown at Roncalia *neare to* Placentia, *encamped, and hanging up a Shield upon an high Pole ſummoned with a lowe Voice all that held in Fee of them to be preſent, and anſwer to their Names at Midnight, which whoſoever neglected was amerced with the loſs of his Landes. Of this you maye reade* (ſays he) Gunther *the old* Germane *Poët in his ſecund Booke.* Mr. *Weever* likewiſe gives * a particular Account of this odd Cuſtom, and remarks that he was inform'd *that this ſervile Attendance was impoſed at the firſt, upon certaine Tenants of divers Mannors hereabouts, for conſpiring in this place* [Raylie], *at ſuch an unſeaſonable time, to raiſe a Commotion.* & 'Tis commonly call'd the *Lawleſs-Court.*

* Fun. Monuments p. 605.

Jurata

X

α *Jurata de injuria,*
Tenta est die β Mercuriæ
prox. post. festum Sc. Michaëlis.

This is taken out of the 3. Booke of the *Surveyor's Dialogue* by *Jo. Norden.* 1618.

α Sic. β Sic.

VOL. III.

The ITINERARY of *JOHN LEILAND*.

That famous ANTIQUARY

Begunne about 1538. 30. *H.* 8.

[Subscribed] *William Burton.*

☞ The Number of Folios answering the Original is put in the Margin.

Fol. 1.

FROM *Wadebridge* I rode a Mile, and ther I passid α over a Brooke.

This Broke risith a 2. Miles by Est North Est above St. *Esse*, and so cumming by S. *Esse*, rennith a 5. Miles to this Bridge, and so goith above *Wadebridge* into the streame of *Alane*.

From this Bridge to *Dunmere* Bridge of 3. δ Arches a 2. Miles. under the which *Alane* rennith.

A very litle beyond ys a Bridge of one Arche, under the which the Broke that cummith from *Bodmyn* risith, and a litle beneth *Dunmere* Bridge goith ynto *Alane*.

There is a nother Broke cum[ing] from South West, that goith a 2. [Miles] byneth this Confluence into *Al*[*ane*] on the same side ε above" *Wa*[*de*] Bridge.

There cummith a Broke from *Carnseys* House, and goith into *Alane* by Est Ripe a Myle above *Padestow*.

This Brooke is caullid *the Laine* β.

γ The broke *Layn* into *Alane* near *Bodmyn* Town," *alia manu.*

α *Over* deest G. β points are put after *the Laine* in G. γ desunt G. δ *Miles* G. male. ε *above* Waedeford *Bridge*. St. About *B*.

From

From *Dunmere* Bridge to *Bodmyn* a Mile.

The Toune of *Bodmyn* lyith almoſt in lenghth by Weſt and Eſt.

α There is a Chapelle at the . . . . [End of the Towne] and [ano]ther at [the] . . . . . .

The [Paro]che ch[yrch at] . . . . . [Ende of the Towne. a β Carnarye Chappell in the γ Chyrch.]

The Priory ſtode at the Eſt South Eſt part of the Paroch Chirch Yard.

Ther lay buryed before the High Altare in a High Tumbe of a very Darkeſche gray Marble one *Thomas Viviane* Prior of *Bodmyn*, and Suffragane *Megarenſis Epiſcopatus*. He dyed not long ſins.

Ther was a Place of Gray Freres by South on the Market Place of *Bodmyn*. One *John* of *London* a Marchaunt began it.

Edmunde Erle of *Cornewaulle* after was a great Benefactor to it.

There lay Sir *Hugh Peverelle* and Sir *Thomas Peverelle* Benefactors to this Houſe.

A Ryver and a Bridge. This Ryver cummith from South Eſt and goith into *Alane* a 2. Miles above *Padeſtow* by the Weſt Ripe: and it ebbith δ and flowith up from *Alane* ε up" into the Creke of the Ryver.

Fol. 2. From *Bodmyn* to S. *Columbes* an 8. Miles.

From *Bodmyn* to S. *Laurence*, wher a poor Hoſpital or Lazar Houſe is, about a Mile. Here I paſſid over a Stone Bridge, and under it rennith a praty Broke that cummith out of the Hylles from South Eſte, and goit into *Alane* a 2. Miles above *Padeſtow* by the Weſte Ripe, and by the Meanes of the Se and Creke it ebbith and flowith up into the Creke of this Ryver.

One of the *Peverelles* gave a litle Annuite onto this Houſe.

From S. *Laurence* I paſſid by Moriſch Ground al baren of

α *At the Weſt end there is a Chapell. At the Eſt ende is the Paroche Churche with a Chapell in the Churche Yard. The Priorie ſtode at the Eſt* &c. St. β Vid. Vol. 2. Fol. 15. where ſpeaking of Abbingdon Mr. Leland makes mention of a *Carnary Chapell.* γ *Towne* for *Chyrch* in G. δ *and flowith* * *from* Alane *up into the Creke of this Ryver* St. & G. ε *Redundat.*

* From Alane dele *St.*

Woodde

Woodde a vj. M[iles] leving about this vj. Miles α Ende S. *Col*[*umbes*] about a 2. Miles of on the right Hond.

And ther about I lefte β Caſtelle . . . . *dinas* on the ſame Hand, a good Mi[le] of. But I ſaw no Building on it, but an Hille bering that Name.

Thens to *Michel* a litle thorough [Fare] a 2. [or 3. Miles by] Moriſch [1] Gr[ound all] baren[of Wood.]

Thens [a 5. Miles to γ a] litle . . . . . and p[aroch Church.] . . . . . And [δ hereabout the] . . . . . er[y good Corne.] . . . . . .

This *Arundale* gyvith no part of the Armes of great *Arundale* of *Lanheran* by S. *Columbes*.

But he told me that he thought that he cam of the *Arundales* in *Baſe Normandy* that were Lordes of *Culy* Caſtelle, that now is deſcendid to one *Mounſeir de la Fontaine* a *French* Man by Heire Generale.

This *Arundale* ys caullid *Arundale* of *Treriſe* by a difference from *Arundale* of *Lanheron*.

Treriſe is a Lordſhip of his a 3. or 4. Miles from *Alein* Chirch.

Arundale of *Treriſe* had to his firſt Wife one of the 2. Doughters and ι Heire of *Boville* alias *a Beville*, and *Grenefeld* had the other, and they had betwixt them litle lak of 400. Markes of Landes by the Yere in partition.

The Houſe that *John Arundale* of *Humfre Arundale* a Man of mene Landes brother to ε old *Arundale* of *Lanheron*.

ζ *Humfre Arundale* a Man of mene Landes Nephew to *Arundale*".

Syr *John Arundale* Sun and Heir to *Arundale* of *Lanheron*.

Syr η *Thomas Arundale* Brother to Syr *John* ϑ.

. . . . . *Arundal* Brother to Syr *John* and *Thomas* hath Land of his Fathers . . . e.

Arundale of . . . . yn [*F*]*almuth* Haven cam out of the [Hou]ſe of *Lanheron*.

λ . . . *rihars* [2] where *Trevag*-[*nio*]*n* now dwellith was once the *Arundalles*.

α *Sic in Autographo*. And *pro* ende *in* B. β *Caſtelle Endinas* St. *Caſtle Dinas* G. *Ita in Autographo, miſere exeſo ac dilacerato.* Caſtellum dinas *in B.* γ *a litle Village and Paroche Churche cawlen* Alein. *And hereabout good Corne. And ſo a myle to* Guernek *Maſtar* Arundel's *Houſe. This* Arundell *givythe* &c. St. δ *thereabout the* . . . . . *very* G. ε *old* deeſt G. ζ *Deeſt hæc* §. *in* B. η *Pro* Thomas B. *habet* John. ϑ *Arundale* G. ι *Heires* G. κ *and Sir* Greneville *had the other* G. *Sic Autogr.* Graneville *nempe ſupra lin. poſito.* Grenevile *tantum in* B. λ *Carie hayes where Mr.* Trevagnion G. Cariehaies *B.*

---

1 Grounde baren of Wood *St.* 2 wher.

Treriſe

Trerise dwellith yn was *Bovilles:* and this *Boville* gave the Ox in *Gules* in his Armes.

There ys yet one of the Name of the *B*[*eviles*, a Man] of a C. *li.* land, [purchased by the] Grandfather of . . . . . [*Bevile* now living.] This *Beville* hath . . . . . [ed] . . . . . [Brother of Sir *John*] *Arundale* of *Trerise*.

Fol. 3. Armes in *Castel Cairdin*.

Sir *Wiliam Godolchan* and *Strowdes* Doughter his Wif of *Pernham* in *Dorsetshire*.

Sr. *Wiliam Godolchan* and *Margaret Glynne* his first Wife. *Margaret* was one of the 3. Heires of *Glyn* of *Morevale* by *Low Water* toward *S. Germans*.

α*Vivian's* Grant-Father was a Man of mene Land.

Vivian's Father was a galant Courtier set forth by *Somerset* Lord [1] *Herbert*.

Vivian now being Heir hath sum more Land then his Father had, and yet he hath scant an hunderith Marke by Yere.

This *Vivian* hath an Uncle a Lawier a Man of mene Landes.

The Heir of the eldest House of the *Vivians* is now Lord of *Tredine* Castelle at the Southe West pointe of *Cornewal*.

There was found *in hominum memoria* digging for the Fox a Brasse [Pot] ful of *Roman* mony

Vivian of *Trelawaren* had another.

β *Richard Kendale* of *Worgy* had the 3.

William Godolchan the Sunne and *Blanch Langdon* his Wife.

γ *Langdon* dwellith at *Kenerel* by S. *Germanes*.

S. Albine his stok cam out of *Britaine*.

Ther is another House of the *S. Albines* in *Somersetshire*.

Graineville.

Milatun dwellith at *Pergroinswik*.

Fortescue of *Phile*. }
Fortescue of *Preston*. } al in *Devonshire*.
Fortescue of *Sprillestun*. }
Fortescue of *Wymestun*. }
Robert Fortescue of *Wood*. }

Fulford a Knight at *Fulford* in *Devonshire*.

Campernulphus *alias* Chambe[rnon δ *Dns de* Trewardreth [& *fundator*] *prioratus monachorum*, ε *qui post Dnī* . . . . . *maner. nunc* [Campernulphus

---

α Vivian's *Grant-Father* &c.] Vivian *of* Trelawaren *married the second Daughter and Coheire of* Glynne. *This* Vivian's *Father was a Man of mene Landes. His Father was a gallant* &c. G. β Richard Kendall *of* Worngy *married the third Daughter, and Coheire of* Glinne G. γ *Which Langdon* G. δ *Dns olim de Trewardreth* St. & G. ε *qui post Domini erant ejusdem monas-*

---

1 Herebert.

ter

Dns de] . . . . [*Devoniæ*]] . . . . [were Lordes.]

Men of fair Landes. { *Carow* of *Mohuns Oterey*. / *Carow* of *Hacham* by *Torbay*. / *Carow* of *Antony* in *Cornewaulle* by *Aiſch*.

α al 3. in *Menek*. { *Vivian*. / *Reskimer*. / *Eriſi* at *Eriſi* in *Menek*.

Cowlin at β *Treueglis*.

γ *Cavel* maried Sir *William Godolcan* Siſter.

Petite was a Man of very fair Landes in *Cornewaulle*: and emong other Thinges he was Lord of the Iſle of *Pryven* that now deſcendith to *Kiligrew*.

Bewpray: [1] id eſt *de Bello prato*.

Archedecon.

Treſinny at *Penrine*, a Man of 40. Mark Landes, moſt part of it lyith about *Padeſtow*.

Ex vita Sanctæ *Breacæ*. Fol. 4.

δ [2] *Barricius* ſocius *Patritii*, ut legitur in vita S. *Wymeri*.

S. *Breaca* nata in partibus *Lagoniæ* & *Ultoniæ*.

Campus *Breacæ* in *Hibernia*, ε in quo *Brigida* oratorium conſtruxit, & poſtea Monaſter. in quo fuit & S. *Breaca*.

Breaca venit in *Cornubiam* comitata multis Sanctis, inter quos fuerunt *Sinninus* Abbas, qui *Romæ* cum *Patritio* fuit, *Maruanus* Monachus, [3] *Germmochus* rex *Elwen*, *Crewenna*, *Helena*.

Tecla.

ζ *Breaca* appulit ſub *Revyer* cum ſuis, quorum partem occidit Tewder.

Breaca venit ad η *Pencair*.

Breaca venit ad *Trenewith*.

Breaca ædificavit eccl. in *Trenewith* & *Talmeneth*, ut legitur in vita S. *Elwini*.

---

ter manerii. Campernulphus *nunc dominus de* Modbyri *in comitatu* Devoniæ. *He was Lord of* Bere *toward* Exceſtre *St*. Ut edidimus in *B*. & *G*. niſi quod *monaſter*. pro *maner*. habeant. α *al*. 3. *in* Menek *of faire living* G. β *Trenegles* G. γ *Cavel*] *Camel* B. *Canel* G. δ *Barricius*] *Bætricus* B. ε *in quo*] Sic in Autogr. non *in qua*, ut in Autographo *Burtoniano*. ζ *Sic in Autographo*. Breacla *tantum*, *omiſſo* Tecla *ſupraſcripto*, *in* B & G. η *Pencain* G. ſed infra habet *Pencair*.

---

1 idem for id eſt. 2 Barricus. 3 Germmocus.

Leyland.

Leyland.

Pencair an Hille in *Pembro* Paroch, α vulgo S. . . . . ;

Revier Caſtellum *Theodori* in orientali parte oſtii *Hayle* flu. nunc, ut quidam putant, abſorptum à ſabulo. it was on the North Se.

Trenewith a litle from the Paroch [β Church] of *Pembro*, wher the Paroch Chirch [was] or ever it was ſet at *Pembro*.

Talmeneth a Manſion Place in [*Pembro*.]

Cairdine an old Manſion of the *Cowlines*, wher now *William* [1] *Godolcan* dwellith.

γ *Carne Godalcan* on the Top of an Hille, wher is a Diche, and there was a Pile and principal Habitation of the *Godolcans*. The Diche yet apperith, and many Stones of late Time hath beene fetchid thens. it is a 3. Miles from S. *Michael's Mont* by Eſt North Eſt.

Caſtrum. *Conani.* *Cair Kenin*, alias *Gonyn* & δ *Conin*, ſtoode in the Hille of *Pencair*. There yet apperith 2. Diches.

Sum ſay that *Conan* had a Sun caullid *Triſtrame*.

S. *Germocus* a Chirch 3. Miles from S. *Michael's Mont* by Eſt South Eſt, and a Mile from the Se. his Tumb is yet ſeene ther.

ε S. *Germok* there buried".

S. *Germoke's* Chair in the Chirch Yard.

S. *Germoke's* Welle a litle without the Chirch Yard.

Garſike, alias *Pengarſike*, nere the ſhore a 3. Miles by Eſt from S. *Michaeles Mont*.

ζ . . . . a a Doughter . . One *Henry Force* was Lord of it.

α *vulgo S. Banka* St. *Sic in Autogr.* Vulgo S. *cum punctis, folium laceratum eſſe indicantibus, omiſit* B. *Vulgo* cum Punctis G. β *Church* deeſt G. γ *Carne Godalcan*] So in the Orig. Not *Cairve Godolcan*, as in *Burt.* δ *Conin, a* ſupra *i* in G. ε deſunt G. ζ *Theſe broken words ſtand in the Margin of the Original. In Mr.* Burton's *Copy they are brought into the body of the Page, and are plac'd ſomewhat lower thus: Milatun* hath part of *Mewis* Landes in *Devonſhire* by one of the Heires generall of *Mewis* of *Mewis Urth* a Daughter and Heire of the *Godalcans* married to *Henry Force.* Yonge *Milatun* hath Sir . . . . *Godolcan's* Daughter to his Wife. *Markein* a great longe Towne *&c. So that he hath omitted theſe words, Milatun* hath *Milatun* yn *Devonſhire. Which are alſo omitted in* G. *in which this Paſſage differs very little from* Burton.

---

1 Godalcan,

. . . the

. . . the *Go* . . . . . α One of the *Worthes* Wives gave a
. . . aried to . . . . . *e* late this Land with a Doughter of hers
to one of the *Milatuns* of *Devonſhir*.

Milatun hath *Milatun* yn *Devonſhire* . . . . . *is*
hath part of *Mewis* Land . . . . . *ir* by one of the
Heires generale . . . . . race of *Me* . . . . .
Mewis.

Markeſin a great long Toun burnid 3. aut [1] 4. anno *Henr.* Fol. 5.
8. β à *Gallis*.

The Paroch Chirch of *Markine* a Mile of. A Pere by the Mount. *Markine* and the Mount be both in S. *Hilaries* Paroche.

Comes *Moritoniæ* & *Cornubiæ* made a Celle of Monkes in S. *Michel Mont*.

This Celle was ons gyven to a College in *Cambridge*.

Syns given to *Syon*.

A fair Spring in the Mont.

Ludewin, alias *Ludevaulles*, wher, as ſum ſuppoſe, was a Caſtel a Mile by Weſt from *Markeſin*. it longid to the Lord *Brooke*.

Penſandes 2. Miles of by Weſt. [2] there is a litle Peere.

Newlin a Mile lower on the Shore. there is a Peere.

Newlin is an Hamlet to *Mouſehole*.

Mouſehole a Mile lower. There is a Pere.

Portus inſulæ.

Mouſehole in *Corniſh* γ Port enis.

A Bay from *Newlin* to *Mouſehole* caullid *Gnaverſlak*.

A litle beyond *Mouſehole* an Iſlet and a Chapel of S. *Clementes* in it.

There was found of late Yeres ſyns Spere Heddes, Axis for Warre, and Swerdes of Coper wrappid up in lynid

---

α *One of the* Worth's *Wyves gave a late this Land withe a Dowghtar of birs to one of the* Milatuns *of* Devonſhire. * Milatus *hathe parte of* Mewis *Land in* Devonſhire *by one of the Heyres generall of* Mewis *of* Mewes St. β *à Gallis* deſunt G. γ *Sic in Autogr. explicatione* Latina *ſupra lin. poſita. Aliter in Apographo* Burtoniano, *videlicet*, *Mouſehole* in *Corniſh* portus in ſinu, Portenis *Gnaverſlake* a baye from *Newlin* to *Meuſehole*. A litle beyond *&c. Vide, ſi lubet*, Edv. Lhuydii, *viri pereruditi, &, dum in vivis eſſet, mihi amiciſſimi*, Vocabular. comparativ. *ſub voce* Inſula.

---

* Milatum hathe Milatum in Devonſhire. Milatus *St.*

1 40. 2 ther.

ſcant periſhid, nere the Mount in S. *Hilaries* Paroch β in Tynne Works.

There hath bene much α Land devourid of the Sea betwixt *Penſandes* and *Mouſehole*.

γ Ther is an old Legend δ of S. *Michael* . . . . . a [1] Tounlet in this Part [now defaced and] lying under the Water.

S. *Buriana* an Holy Woman of *Ireland* ſumtyme dwellid in this Place, and there made an Oratory.

King *Ethelſtane* goyng hens, as it is ſaid, onto *Sylley* and returning made *ex voto* a College wher the Oratorie was.

King *Ethelſtan* Founder of S. *Burien's* College and Giver of the Privileges and Sanctuarie to it.

Tredine Caſtel Ruines at the South Weſt Point of *Penwith*. *Manifeſta adhuc exſtant veſtigia*.

I hard ſay that one *Myendu* was Lord of it.

ε *Myendu* blak Mouth or *Chimne*.

ζ *Ryvier* Caſtel almoſt at the Eſt Part of the Mouth of *Hayle* Ryver on the North Se. now, as ſum think, drounid with Sand. This was *Theodore's* Caſtelle.

Baſſet hath a right goodly Lordſhip caullid *Treheddy* by this *Cumb*.

Ther cummith a good Brooke down by *Combe*.

Combe Caſtelle, *ubi* η *tm loci veſtigia*: and *Pencombe* a litle Foreland about a Mile upper then *Kenor* on *Severn*.

θ *Cayl* Caſtelle a Mile by Eſt from *River* in S. *Filakes* Paroche".

Cenor, and of ſum caullid *Kenor*, . . . *ubi pauca* [*vel*] *nulla veſtigia*.

ι *Carnbray* on an Hil a Caſtelet or Pile [of] *Baſſets* a Mile Weſt of *Re*[*vier*] Toun. There [was] ſumtyme [a Pa]rk now [defa]cid."

Nikenor a 2. Miles from *Ryvier* ſumtyme a great Toun now gone. 2. Paroche Chirchis yet ſeene a good deale ſeveral on from the other. [2] ſumtyme in the Towne. but it is now communely taken to be in S. *Guivian's* Paroch. and there cummith a Broket to the Sea.

α *Land, Buyldynge, and Wood, devouryd* St. β *in the Tynne Works* G. γ The ould Legend of St. *Michael* ſpeaketh of a Tounelet *B.* δ *of St.* Michael, *that ſpeketh of a Townlet* St. & G. ε *Myendu* ſignifieth blak &c. *B.* & *G.* ζ *Revier* G. η *tunc* G. cum quatuor Punctis. θ *Deſunt* B. ι *Deſunt* G.

---

1 Tounelet. 2 ſumtyme yn.

Scylley

Scylley.

There be countid a 140. Iſlettes of *Scylley* that bere Greſſe exceding good Paſture for Catail.

S. *Mary* Iſle is a 5. Miles or more in Cumpace. in it is a poore Toun and a meately ſtrong Pile: but the α Roues of the Buildinges in it be ſore defacid and woren.

The Ground of this Iſle berith exceding good Corn: inſomuch that if a Man do but caſt corn wher Hogges have rotid it wyl cum up.

Iniſcaw longid to *Taveſtoke*, and ther was a poore Celle β of Monkes of *Taveſtoke*. Sum caulle this *Treſcaw*. it is the biggeſt of the Iſlettes. in cumpace a 6. Miles or more.

S. *Martines* Iſle.

S. *Agnes* Iſle ſo caullid of a Chapel theryn.

The Iſle of S. *Agnes* was deſolatid by this Chaunce *in recenti hominum memoria*. The hole Numbre almoſt of v. Houſoldes that were yn this Iſle cam to a Mariage or a Feſt into S. *Mary* Iſle, and goinge homewarde were al drownid.

Ratte Iſlande.

Saynct *Lides* Iſle, wher yn tymes Paſt at her Sepulchre was gret Superſtition.

There appere tokens in diverſe [of] the Iſlettes of Habitations now clene doun.

Gulles and Puffinnes be taken in diverſe of theſe Iſlettes.

And plenty of Conyes be in diverſe of theſe Iſlettes.

Diverſe γ of Iſlettes berith wyld Garlyk.

Few Men be glad to inhabite theſe Iſlettes for al δ the Plenty for Robbers by the Sea that take their Catail of Force. Theſe Robbers be *French* Men and *Spaniardes*.

One *Davers* a Gentilman of ε *Wilſhir* whos chief Houſe is at *Daundeſey:*

And *Whitington* a Gentilman of *Gloceſtreſhire* be owners of *Scylley*; but they have ſcant 40. Markes by Yere of Rentes and Commodites of it.

Scylley is a Kenning, that is to ſay about an xx. Miles from the very ζ Weſteſte Pointe of *Cornewaulle*.

α *Roves* St. *Roofes* G. Roomes B. β *of* 2. *Monkes* St. γ *of theſe Iſlettes* St. & G. *Adde* theſe. δ *their Plenty, becauſe of Sea Robbers that take away their Cattle by force* G. ε Wilſhire (*whoſe chiefe Houſe is att* Daundeſer) *and one* Whitington G. ζ *Weſt Eaſt* G.

Petites principal Houſe was at *Ardeuerauian* in [1] *Falmouth* Haven by the *Peninſula* caullid *Ardeuerameur*.

Petites Landes be now deſcendid to *Arundale* of *Trerife*, α *Granville* Knight, and *Killigrew*.

Thomas Levelis about S. *Burianes*.

Kiwartun at *Newlin* by *Mouſehole*.

John Godolcan at *Mouſehole*.

Cauelle in S. *Cua* Paroch at *Trearach*.

Carnſew at *Bokelley* in S. *Cua* Paroch.

Nicolle in S. *Tedy* Paroch by *Bokelly*.

Trecarelle at *Trecarelle* by *Launſton*.

Fol. 7. β From Mr. *Godalcan* to *Pembro* wher the Paroch Chirch is to Mr. *Godolcan*".

No greater Tynne Workes yn al *Cornwal* then be on Sir *Wylliam Godalcan's* Ground.

Heyle Haven ſhoken with Sand of Tynne Workes.

Heile Ryver cummith of 4. principale Heddes or Brokes. one riſith by South. and other by South Weſt. another by South Eſt. the 4. by North Eſt.

Mr. *Mohun* hath a fair Lordſhip by S. *Erthe's* caullyd . . .

Trewinard a Gentilman dwelling at *Trewinard* yn S. *Erth* Paroch.

γ The Perſonage impropriate to *Heyles* in *Gloceſtreſhir*.

The South Se is about a Mile from *Pembro*.

From Mr. *Godalcan* to δ *Lanante* a 4. Miles.

Paſſage at Ebbe over a great Strond: and then over *Heyle* River.

S. *Erth* a good Mile above *Lanant*.

S. *Erth* Bridge a good Mile from *Lannante* of 3. Archis a litle [2] byneth the Paroche that ſtondith on the Eſt ſide of the Haven.

This Bridge was made a 200. Yeres ſyns and hath a 3. Arches. afore ther was a Fery.

α *Granville Knight*] So alſo in *St. Burton*, & *G.* without making *Knight* a diſtinct Family. β This Paragraph is read in *G.* juſt as 'tis in *B.* From Mr. *Godolcan*'s to *Pembro* which is his Paroch Churche *B.* γ *The Perſonage is impropriate to one* Heyles *G.* δ *Lauante* G. & ſic infra.

---

1 Faulmouth. 2 bynethe.

Ther

Ther cam to this Place ons, the Haven beyng onbarrid and ſyns chokid with α Tynne Workes, good talle Shippes.

There was a Caſtel caullid β [1] *Carnhangives*, as apperith, or Maner Place now clene doun, not far from the Bridg.

Dinham, as ſum ſay, was Lord of this Place, and to the Court therof γ be longging many Knightes and Gentilmens δ ſervices.

The Toune of *Lannant* is praty. the [Church] therof is of S. *Vnine*.

S. *Jës* a 2. Miles or more from *Lannant*. The Place that the chief of the Toun hath and partely dooth ſtonde yn is a very *Peninſula*, and is extendid into the Se of *Severn* as a Cape.

This *Peninſula* to cumpace it by the ε Rote lakkith litle of a Mile.

Moſt Part of the Houſes in the *Peninſula* be ſore oppreſſid or overcoverid with Sandes that the ſtormy Windes and ζ Rages caſtith up there.

This Calamite hath continuid ther η litle above 20. Yeres.

The beſt Part of the Toun now ſtandith in the South Part of the *Peninſula* up toward another Hille for Defence from the Sandes.

There is a Blok Houſe and a fair Pere in the Eſt ſide of the *Peninſula*. but the Pere is ſore chokid with ϑ Sande.

The Paroch Chirch is of *Jä*, a noble Man's Doughter of *Ireland* ι and Diſciple of S. *Barricus*.

Jä and *Elwine* with many κ other cam into *Cornewaul* and landid at *Pendinas*.

This *Pendinas* is the *Peninſula* and ſtony Rok wher now the Toun of S. *Jës* ſtondith.

One *Dinan* a Great Lord in *Cornewaul* made a Chirch at *Pendinas* at the Requeſt of λ *Jä*, as it is written yn S. *Jës* Legende. Fol. 8.

α *Tynne Workes*] Mr. *Gale*'s Copy hath 4. points immediately after *Workes*. β *Carnhangives*] *Carnhangibes* B. *Carnhangibes or Maner Place, as apperith, now clene down* G. γ *belong* G. *belonged many* St. δ *ſervice* G. ε *Roote* G. ζ *Rage* G. η *a litle* G. ϑ *Sands* G. ι *and a Diſciple* G. κ *others* G. λ *St. Jä* G.

---

1 Carnhangibes.

Ther is now at the very Point of *Pendinas* a Chapel of S. *Nicolas*, and a Pharos for Lighte for Shippes ſailing by Night in thoſe Quarters.

The Town of S. *Jës* is ſervid with freſch Water of Brokettes that riſe in the Hilles therby.

The late Lorde *Brook* was Lord of S. *Jës*. now *Blunt* Lord *Monjoy* and young *Poulet*.

S. *Piranes* in the Sandes is an xviij. Miles from S. *Jës* upward on *Severne*.

And S. *Carantokes* is a 2. Miles above that on the ſhore.

Els litle or no notable Thing on the ſhore for ſo farre.

The ſhore from S. *Jës* α is ſore plagued to S. *Carantokes* with Sandes.

There dwellith a Gentilman of β a 50. Markes Land by Yere caullid *Glynne* yn S. *Jës*.

From Mr. *Godalcan's* to *Trewedenek* about a 4. Miles. Wher γ *Thomas Godalcan* [yonger] ſun to Sir *Willyam* buildith a praty Houſe, and hath made an exceding δ fair blo Houſe Mille in the Rokky Valley therby.

Alle the Brookes that cummith from the Hilles thereabout gather to[ward] this Botom and go ε into *Lo Poole* a 2. [Miles beneath.]

Lo Poole is a 2. Miles in lenght, and betwixt it and the Mayn Se is but a Barre of Sand. And ons in 3. or 4. Yeres what by the wait of the freſch Water and Rage of the Se it brekith out, and then the freſch and ſalt Water metyng makith a wonderful Noiſe. But ſone after the Mouth is barrid again with ζ Sande. At other Tymes the ſuperfluite of the Water of *Lo Poole* η drenith out thorough the Sandy Barre into the Se.

If this Barre might be alway kept open it wold be a goodly Haven up to *Haileſtoun*.

The Commune Fiſch of this Pole is Trout and Ele.

Hailſtoun, alias *Hellas*, ſtondith on an Hil ϑ a good Market Toun having a Mair and Privileges, and Coinage twis a Yere for Tynne ι for Tynne " Blokkes.

α *is ſore plagued to S.* Carantokes] *to S.* Carantokes *is ſore plagued* G. β a ..o.. *Markes* G. γ Mr. *Thomas* G. δ *fair blocke Houſe and Miiles* G. Fair blocke Houſe and Milles *B.* ε *into the Poole* G. ζ *Sands* G. η *driveth out* G. Driveth *B.* ϑ *being a good* G. ι *Dele. for Tynne and Tynne Blocks* G. Blokkes *deeſt in* B.

There

There hath α bene a Caſtelle.

One Paroch Chirch at the North Weſt Ende of the Towne.

An Hoſpital of S. *John* yet ſtonding at the Weſt South Weſt End of the [1] Town, of the Foundation of one β *Kylligrin*.

The freſch Water that goith to *Lo Poole* cummith down on the Weſt ſide of the Toun, but not even hard by it.

*Wike*Mille Water γ cummith within about half a Mile [on the Eaſt [2] ſide of the Towne.]

From *Hailſtoun* to *Mogun* Bridge about a 2. Miles *dim.* Fol. 9. Thorough this Bridge rennith at Ebbe a litle Brooke that riſith a . . . Miles upper by Weſte.

It ebbith and flowith aboute a Mile above this Bridge.

I ſaw on the lifte Hand a litle beſide this Bridge the principal Arme of *Hailford* Haven caullid *Wike*, the wich flowith δ about a 3. Miles upland by North to *Wike* Mille. and this Arme is beten with 2. litle freſch Brokes bering the Name of *Wyke*.

A flite ſhot beyond this Bridge I cam to a Cauſey of ſtone, in the midle wherof was a Bridge having but one Arche. It flowith above this Bridge: and at the Ebbe there reſortith a Broke thorough this Bridge that cummith doun from South Weſte. A litle beneth theſe Bridges both thes Brokes in one ren into *Wik* Water. *Gaire* Bridge.

Theſe Bridges be a 4. Miles or more from the Mouth of *Heilford* Haven.

ε About a 2. Miles beneth this Confluence rennith up on the Eſt ſide of the Haven a Creeke of Salt Water caullid *Poulpere*, and hemmith in a peace of Mr. *Reskymer's* Parke at *Merdon*, ſo that with this Creke and the Main ζ Se Water of the Haven apon a 3. η Partes the Parke is ſtrenkthyd.

Poul Wheverel about half a Mile lower having a Brooke reſorting to it.

There is on the ſame ſide half a Mile [lower] another

α *bene there* G. β *Killigrew* St. B. & G. γ *cummith in* G. δ *above* G. ε *above a* 3. *Miles* G. ζ *Se* deeſt G. η *Partes of the Haven is ſtrengthned* G.

---

1 toun aud place Kylligrin in the Margin oppoſite to Kylligrin in the Text.
2 ſide of Hailſtoun *St.*

Creek

Creek callid α *Cheilow* . . . . . [*anſak.*]

Eche of thes Crekes hath a Broket reſorting to them.

The be 4. Crekes β on the γ South Weſt ſide of the Haven thus namid: δ *Pen Ke Caſtel* ε the firſt from the mouth 4. Miles beneth the Bridges. whither Shipes do reſorte, and here is a *trajectus* from the one ſide of the Haven to the other.

This is a Mile from the Haven Mouth, and here the Shippes communely do ly.

ζ *Caullons* half a Mile upward.

Mogun Bridge. ı Then *Mogun* a 2. Miles higher, wher the Bridge is with the Broken η Stone.

ı S. *Mogun's* Chirch up apon *Mogun* Creeke.

Gaire Bridge. *Gaire* wher the Bridg ϑ is with the Cauſey and one Arch: ſo that this brekith as a Creek out of *Mogun*.

Gelling Creeke agayne S. *Mawnoun's* on the other ſide hard without the Haven Mouth. *Gilling* Creke brekith at the Hed into 2. Crekes.

ι S. *Mawnoun* Chirch at the very Point of the Haven on the ſide toward *Falmuth* a Se marke.

The Patronage of S. *Antonies* longid to *Trewardreth*.

[St.] *Antonie's* Chirch [or λ C]hapel beſide at . . . . . *ſand*.

S. *Piranes*, alias *Kenerine*, wher the κ Sanctuarie was . . . . . Miles from S. *Antonies*: and not a Mile from the Main Se.

Mr. *Reskimer* hath a Maner caullid by his own Name a Mile from *Moreden*.

There hath beene a fair Houſe, but it felle to Ruine in tyme of Mynde.

[St.] *Antonies* ſtandith in the Point of the Land of *Gilling* Creke, and the Mouth of [*Ha*]*ilford* Haven.

Mr. *Reskimer* berith in his μ Armes a Wolphe.

α Cheilow, *alias* Calmanſake *St.* β *on the South Weſt Syde* St. & G. γ *Sic Autogr.* South-Weſt ſide *B.* δ * Pen Keſtel, 4. *Myles benethe the Bridge* St. ε *Sic etiam in Autogr.* The firſt from the Mouth 4. Miles *in B & G.* ζ *Caullous* G. η *Stones* G. ϑ *is of one Arch with a Cauſey* G. ι S. *Mawnouns* Chirch is at &c. Falmuth as a Se Marke G. κ *Sanctuarie was a Myle from S.* Antonies: St. λ *Chapel beſide att . . . . of the Land.* St. Anthonies *ſtanding in the Point of the land of the mouth of* Hailford *Haven* G. μ *Armes azure* 3. *barres a Wolfe in chiefe paſſant argent* G.

ı Mogun Bridg and Gaire Bridg in the Margin.

* Pen Keſtel, the firſt from the mouth 4. Myles *St.*

One

One of the *Reskimers* gave α Land to S. *Keverines*, for ſuſtentation of certein poore folkes.

From *Gaire* Bridg to *Tremain*, wher Mr. γ *Reskimaur* now dwellith a good Mile.

This δ litle Houſe longgid to *Tremain*, and in tyme of Mynde cam by Heire General to one *Tretherde*.

This *Trederth* hath ε beſide Landes and a praty Maner Place at . . . . . .

John Riskimer's Mother was *Tretherth's* [Daughter.]

[There is in] *Devonſhir* one of the [*Tremayns*, a Man of fayre Landes.]

From *Tremayn* over *Heilford* Haven to *Morden* wher Mr. *Reskimer* hath a Ruinus Maner Place and a fair Park well woddid, ζ wherof 3. partes η is with the principal ſtreme of the Haven, and a Creke caullid *Poole Penreth* hemmid yn. Fol. 10.

Morden in *Conſtentine* Paroch.

Then I rode half a mile and more ϑ ι from of *Morden* over the freſch Water that riſith no far diſtance of yn the Hilles and goit ſtrait into *Poulpenrith* Creeke.

About half a Mile farther I rode over an Arme of the Broke that cummith doun to *Poulwitheral* Creeke. and ſone after I rode over the greater Arme of the ſame Broke, the ſalt Arme lying in the Botom hard under it.

Then I rode a 4. Miles by ϊ morery and rokky Ground.

And then within the ſpace of half a Mile I cam to S. *Budocus* Chirch. This *Budocus* was an *Iriſch* Man and cam into *Cornewalle* and ther dwellid.

A litle from the Chirch there enterid betwixt ij. Hilles on the Shore a ſhorte Creke lyke an κ Havenet, but it was barrid.

And a Quarter of a Mile farther I cam to *Arwennak* Mr.

α *Lands to S. Keverines, for the ſuſtentation* G. β *Deſunt* B. γ *Reskimer* G. δ *litle* deeſt G. ε Beſides theſe Landes a pratty *B. beſides Lands* G. ζ *whereof three principall parts be within the principall ſtreame* G. η Are within *B.* ϑ *from of*] L. *of from.* ut in Autogr. G. & St. ϊ *morery*] *morey* St. & G. κ *Haven* G.

ι of from

Ke-

Keligrewis Place, ſtonding on the Brimme or Shore within *Falemouth* Haven.

This Place hath beene of Continuaunce the auncient Houſe of the *Killigrewes*.

There was an other Houſe of the *Keligrewis* deſcending out of this: and it was in the Toun of *Penrine*. Now both theſe Houſes be joynid yn one.

Falemuth Haven. The very Point of the Haven Mouth being an Hille wheron the King hath buildid a Caſtel is caullid *Pendinant* and longgith to Mr. *Keligrewe*. It is a Mile in Cumpace α by the Cumpace" and is almoſt enviromid with the Se. and where it is not the Ground is ſo low, and the Cut to be made ſo litle that it were inſulatid.

There lyith a litle Cape or Foreland within the Haven a Mile *dim.* almoſt again Mr. *Kiligrewis* Houſe caullid *Penfuſis*.

Bytwixt this Cape and Mr. *Keligrew's* Houſe one great Arme of the Haven rennith up to *Penrine* Toun.

Penrine 3. good Miles from the very Entery of *Falemuth* Haven and 2. Miles from *Penfuſis*.

There dwellith an auncient Gentilman caullid *Trefuſis* at this Point of *Penfuſis*.

Fol. 11. From S. *Mawnon* to *Pendinas* by Water a 4. Miles. The King hath ſet his Caſtel on *Pendinas* at one of the Pointes of *Falemuth* Haven.

Pendinas almoſt an Hle.

Levine Prisklo, alias *Levine Pole*, betwixt S. *Budocus* and *Pendinas*. it were a good Haven but for the Barre of Sande.

The firſt Creke or Arme that caſtith β outh on the North Weſt ſide of *Falemuth* goith up *Perin*, and at the Ende it brekith into 2. Armes, the leſſe to the College of *Glaſenith*, i. *viridis nidus*, or *Wag Mier* at *Perin*, the other to S *Gluvias* the Paroch Chirch of *Penrine* therby.

Owt of eche ſide of *Penrine* Creke br[eaketh] γ out" an Arme or ever it cum to *Penrin*.

Stakes and Foundation of Stone ſette yn the Creeke at *Penrine* afore the Toun a litle lower then wher it brekith into Armes. A Gap in the Midle of the Stakes and a Chain.

Good wood about the South and Weſt ſyde of [1] *Penrith*.

α *by the Cumpace* deſunt St. *Dele*. & tamen exſtant in G. β *out* St. & G. γ *Redundat*.

---

1 Pinryn.

One

One α *Water* β *Good* Bisſhop of *Exceſtre* made yn a More caullid *Gleſnith* in the Botom of a Park of his at *Penrine* a Collegiate Chirch with a Provoſt, xij. Prebendaries, and other Miniſters. This College is ſtronly wallid and [1] incaſtellid, having 3. ſtrong Towers and Gunnes at the But of the Creke γ.

Betwixt the Point of Land of *Trefus*[*es* and the] Point of *Reſtronget* Wood is *Milor* [Creek,] and ther is S. *Milor's* Chirch, and be[yond the] Chirch is a good Rode for Shippes.

Milor Creke goith up a Mile.

Good wood in *Reſtronget*.

The next Creek beyond the δ Point in *Stronget* Wood is caullid *Reſtron*[*get*,] and ε going ij. Miles into the Land and brekith into 2. Armes, and [2] St. *B* . . . . Chirch ſtandith in the Land ζ betwixt; and on the Arme is a ſtone caullid [*Ca*] . . . . Bridg in the way thens to *Truru*.

Betwixt *Reſtrongith* Creke [and the] Creeke of *Truru* be two Creekes.

Trure Creeke is next, and goith up a 2. Miles creking up from the principal ſtreme.

This Creke brekith withyn half a Mile of *Truru* and caſtith yn a Creke weſtward by *Newham* wood.

This Creke of *Truru* afore the very Toun is devidid into 2. Partes, and eche of them hath a Brook cumming doun, and a Bridge, and the Toun of *Truru* bytwixt them booth. The *White Freres* Houſe was on the Weſt Arme yn *Kenwyn* ſtreate.

Kenwen Streat is ſeverid from *Truru* with this Arme: and *Clementes* Streat by Eſt is ſeperate on the Eſt ſide from *Truru* with the other Arme.

α *Walter Brunſcombe* G. β *Sic Autographon. Sed* Good *delevit* Burtonus, & * Brounſcombe *adjecit*. γ After *Creke* is added in G. *which Biſhop died in* 1280. 8vo. E. 1. δ *Point of* Reſtronget *Wood* St. & G. ε *goeth* G. Goeth *B*. ζ *betwixt* . . . . *and on the Arme is a Stone Bridge caullid* Ca. . . . . *Bridg* &c. G. but in *St*. 'tis thus: *betwixt*; *and on the Arme is a ſtone caullid* Carr *Bridge* &c. *Lacunam poſt* betwixt *habet* B.

---

1 incaſtellatid. 2 St. Pe *St*.

* Brouneſcomb.

One

One Paroche Chirch in *Truru* ſelf.

Kenwen and *Clementes* Streates α hath ſeveral Chirchis, and bere the name of the Sainctes of the Paroch Chirchis.

Coynage of Tynne at Midſomer and Michelmas at *Truru*.

Truru is a Borow Toun and privilegid.

Ther is a Caſtelle a Quarter of a Mile by Weſt out of *Truru* longging to the Erle of *Cornwale* now clene doun. The ſite therof is now uſid for a ſhoting and playing Place. Out of the Body of β *Tru* Creke on the Eſt ſide brekith a Crek Eſtwarde a Mile from *Truru:* and goith up γ a [Mile] . . . . . to *Treſilian* Bridge. . . . . .

Fol. 12. At the Entery and Mouth of this Creeke is a Rode for Shippes caullid *Maples Rode*, δ faught a late xviij. Sail of Marchant *Spaniardes*, and 4. Shippes of Warre of *Depe*. The *Spaniardes* chac'd hither the *French* Men.

A Mile and an half above the Mouth of ε *Truru* ζ Creke caullid η *La Moran* Creke of the Chirch of S. *Moran*. This Creke goith into the Land a Quarter of a Mile from the Maine Streme of the Haven.

The Mayne Streame goith up 2. Miles above *Moran* Creke, ebbing and flowing, and a Quarter of a Mile a[bove] is the Toune of *Tregony*, vulgo *Tregny*. here is a Bridge of ſtone ϑ *aliquot* . . . . . apon *Fala* Ryver.

Fala River riſith a Mile ι or more of *Rochehille*, and goith *Pons grandis.* by κ *Granborow*, wher is a Bridg of Stone [over] it. *Graunpond* a 4. Miles λ from . . . . . and 2. μ litle Mile from *Tregony*. Mr. *Tregyon* hath a Maner Place richely begon and amply but not en[ded] caullid *Wuluedon*, alias *Goldoun*. *Fala* Ryver ν betwixt *Graunpond* and *Tregony*.

From *Tregony* to paſſe doune by the Body of the Haven of *Falamuth* to the Mouth of *Lanyhorne* Creeke or ξ Hille on the South Eſt ſide of the Haven is a 2. Miles.

α *have* G. Have *B.* β *Truro* G. Truro *B.* γ *a Mile dim. to* Treſilian *Bridge of Stone.* *Ther is a Paroche of S.* Michell. *At the Entery* &c. St. δ *here faught* G. *Lege* here faught *cum* B. ε Truro *Creeke is a Creeke called* Lan Moran G. ζ Is a Creeke *B. recte.* η *Sic Autogr.* Lan Moran *ſolummodo* in B. *Lan Moran* St. ϑ *aliquot arcuum apon* Fala *Ryver* St. ι *or more Weſt of* St. κ *Granborow*] * Graunpond *St.* Ganborowe *B.* λ *from* Rac *and* 2. St. μ *litle Miles* G. ν *is betwixt* G. ξ *Hille*] *Pile* G.

* Graunpond borow *St.*

This

This Creke goith up half a Mile from the principale Streame of the Haven.

At the Hed of this Creeke ſtandith the Caſtelle of *Lanyhorne* ſumtyme a Caſtel α of an 8. Tourres, now decaying for lak of Coverture. It longgid as principal Houſe to the Archedecons.

β This Landes deſcendid by Heires general to the beſt γ *Corbetes* of [1] *Shropſhir*, and to *Vaulx* of *Northamptonſhir*.

Vaulx part ſyns bought by *Tregyon* of *Cornewaul*.

From *Lanyhorne* δ Pille is a Place or Point of ε Land of 40. Acres or therabout as a *Peninſula*, and is caullid ζ [2] *Ardeue-*
u
rameur, and is a Mile from *Lanyhorn* Creke. and the Water or Creke that cummith or rennith into the South South Eſt Part η is but a litle thyng, as of an half Mile. The Creke that hemmith this *Peninſula* [3] up into the Land yn on the Weſt South Weſt ſide is the Mayn Land betwixt *Crameur* [Creke and this] . . . . . .

From the Mouth of the Weſt Creke of this *Peninſula* to S. *Juſte* Creeke a 4. Miles [4] ϑ [or more]

From S. *Juſte* Pille or Creke to S. [5] *Manditus* Creeke is a Mile *dim.* Fol. 13.

The Point of the Land betwixt S. *Juſt* Cr. and S. *Maws* is of ſum caullid *Pendi*[*nas.*] on this Point ſtondith as yn the Entery ι of S. *Maws* Creek, wher is a Caſtelle or Forteres late begon by the King.

α *of a* 7. *Toures* St. & quidem 7. ſupra 8. ſcribitur in Autogr. β *This Land* St. *Theſe Landes* G. Theſe *B.* γ Corbet *B.* δ Pyle *B.* ε *Land*] *Sand* G, ζ *Ardenerameur* G. Ardenerameur *B.* η *is but a litle thinge, as of an halfe myle up into the Land.* * *That Creke that hemmythe this* Peninſula *in on the Weſt Southe Weſt Syde is the gretar. From the mouth of the Weſt Creke* &c. St. *is but a litle thyng, as of an half mile. The Creke that hemmith up this* Peninſula *into the Land on the Weſt South Weſt ſide is the gretar. The maine Land b.* C. *Cr. and this . . . . From the mouth of the Weſt Creke* &c. G. Mr. *Leland* had alſo firſt of all written *the gretar. The mayn* &c. ϑ *or more* deſunt G. ι *Sic in Autogr.* & B. & G.

---

1 Shorpſhir. 2 Ardeneranteur *St.* 3 *up into the land* ought to follow *Mile* in the *former Line.* 4 [or more] dele the Crotchets. 5 Mauditus.

* The Creke *St.*

This

This Creke of S. *Maws* goith up a 2. Myles by Eſt North Eſt into the Land, and ſo far it ebbith and flowith, and ther is a Mylle dryven with a freſch Brook that reſortith to the Creke.

Scant a Quarter of a Mile from the Caſtel on the ſame ſide upper into the Land is a Praty Village or Fiſchar Toun with a Pere cawllid S. *Maws*. and there is a Chapelle of hym and his Chaire of Stone [a litle with]out, and his Welle.

α They caulle this Sainct β there S. *Mat* . . ." he was a Biſhop in *Britain* and paintid as a Schole-Maſter.

Half a Mile from the Hedde of this downward to the Haven is γ a Creke [in a Cor]ner of a Poole with a round marke δ made . . . charte on the which is a Mille gr[inding] with the tyde.

A Myle beneth that on the South ε ſide en . . . . . a Creke half a Mile, and this is barrid by a ſmaul ſand Banke from the ζ Main [Sea] . . . . . [this and almoſt] . . . . . and a Celle of S. *Antonie* longging to *Plympton* Priory: and here of late dayes lay 2. chanons of *Plymptoun* Priory.

All the Crekes of *Fala* η welle woddid.

From S. *Antonies* Point at the Mayn Se to *Penare* Point a 3. Miles *dim.*

[1] *Grefe* Iſlet lyith ſcant half a Mile Eſt of *Penare* wherin θ breadeth Gulles and other Se foulles.

This [2] *Gref* lyith North from the *Forne*, a Point or Foreland in *Britain* bytwene the wich is the Entery of the ſleve of the Occean.

And betwixt *Forne* and *Grefe* is a v. Kennynges, and here is *breviſſ. trajectus* by Eſtimation from *Cornewaulle* into ι *Britaine* κ Continentes.

About a Myle by Weſt of *Penare* is a λ Force nere the ſhore in the [3] Paroch of S. *Geron's*. It is ſingle diky'd, and

---

α *Deſunt* B. β *there S.* Maudite. *He was* St. *there St.* Mawes. *Hee was* G. γ *a Creke in maner of a Poole* St. δ *made in charte* St. ε *ſide enterythe a Creke* St. *ſide on* G. ζ *Main Se. A mile benethe this and almoſte agayn S.* Mau *a Creke or Poole goynge up a litle in . . . . at the but of this is a myle. And a Celle of S.* Antonie &c. St. η *are welle* G. θ *bread* G. ι *Britaines Continent* G. κ Continent *B.* λ *Force*] *t ſupra c* in G.

---

1 Gref. 2 Grefe. 3 Paroche.

within

within a But Shot of the North ſide of the ſame apperith an [1] Hole of a vault broken up by a plough yn Tylling. This Vault had an Iſſue from the Caſtelle to the Se.

And a litle by North of the Caſtelle a 4. or 5. Borowes or β Caſt Hilles.

Dudeman Foreland or Point is about γ a v. Miles from *Grefe*.

No Wood on the very Coſt from S. *Antonies* Point to *Dudeman*. Inward yn the Land [is ſome] Woode δ . . . .

. . . . . .

ε This *Chapelle Land* or Point is in the Park of *Bodrugam*. And yn this Park was the Houſe of Sir *Henry Bodrugam*, a Man of Auncient ſtok atteyntid for takyng Part with King *Richard* the 3. agayn *Henry* the 7. and after flying into *Ireland* Syr *Richard Eggecomb*, Father to Sir *Pers Eggecombe*, had *Bodrigan* and other Parcelles of *Bodrigan's* Landes. Fol. 14.

And *Trevagnon* had part of *Bodrigan's* Landes. as ζ *Reſtonget* and *Newham*, both in *Falamuth* Haven.

From *Chapel Land* to *Pentowen* a ſandy Bay, η wither to fiſchar Bootes repair for a Socour, a 2. Myles.

Here iſſuith out a praty Ryver that cummith from S. *Auſtelles* about a 2. Miles *dim.* of. And there is a Bridge of θ ſtone of the Name of the Town.

This Ryver rennith under the ι Weſt ſide κ of . . . . . Hille that t[he Church] of S. *Auſtelles* ſtondith on.

At S. *Auſtelles* is nothing notable but the Paroch Chirch.

From *Pentowen* to the *Blake Hedd* λ a Mile.

There is a fair Quarre of Whit Fre Stone on the μ Shore ν re . . . . betwixt *Pentowen* and *Blak-Hed*, whereof ſum be

---

α [1] [A Mile] *dim.* from this [there] is another in a . . . . . e of an Hille . . . are a Quarter . . . . . from the Lordſhip of . . . . . thy ſumtyme [the Archd]ekens now [*Corbett*]*es* and *Tre*[*gi-ons.*]

α *A mile* dim. *from this there is another in the ſyde of an Hille. And a litle by Northe of the Caſtle a* 4. *or* 5. *Borowes or Caſt Hills.* Dudeman *Foreland* &c. St. β *of the Hill* G. γ *a* v. *miles from* Grefe] In the margin of the Orig. are theſe broken Words, ... *itle ſandy* . . . . *lid. portllu* . . . . . *es, from* . . . . . *here* . . . . . δ *No Points in* G. ε This *Chapelle Land* or Point of *Bodrugam* is in the Park G. ζ *Reſtronget* G. η Whitherto *B. whither the* G. θ *Stone att the end of the new Towne* G. ι *Weſt ſyde of the Hill that the poore Tour of S.* Auſtells *ſtondithe on* St. κ *Forſan*, of the Hille. λ *about a Mile* G. μ Shore betwixt *B.* & G. *ſine lacuna. In Autogr. ut edidi.* ν [*re . . . betwixt*] *Rokks betwixt* St.

uſid

uſid in the inward Partes of α S. *Fortereſſe*. The Reſidew of β mor . . . and ſlate. And *Pendinas* Caſtelle [is of the ſame] ſtone except the [Wallinge.]

And in the Cliffes betwen the *Blak-Hed* and *Tywartraith* Bay is a certeyn Cave, wheryn apperith Thinges lyke Images giltid. And alſo in the ſame Cliffes be vaynis of γ Metalles, as Coper and other.

There is a Mile from the Entery of *Tywartraith* Bay up yn the Land at the But Ende of it a Paroch Chirch of S. *Blaſe*, and ther is a New Bridge of Stone of the Saincte Name over a Broke that ther cummith into the Bay.

Tywardreth, a praty Toun but no Market, lyith a Quarter of a Mile from the Eſt ſide of the Bay.

Ther is a Paroch Chirch, and ther was a Priory of Blak δ Monkes Celle ſumtyme to a Houſe in *Normandy*.

Sum ſay *Campernulphus* was Founder of this Priory. Sum ſay that *Cardinham* was Founder. *Arundale* of *Lanhern* was of late taken for [1] Founder.

I ſaw a Tumbe in the Weſt Part of the Chirch of the Priori with this Inſcription:

Hæc eſt Tumba Roberti *filii* Wilihelmi.

This *Robert Fitz Williams* was a Man of fair Landes *tempore Edwardi* 3. *reg. Ang.*

Frm *Tywardreth* Toun to *Fawey* Toun a ij. Miles.

The Point of Land on the Eſt ſide of *Tywardreth* Bay is caullid *Penarth-Point*.

Fol. 15. From *Penarth* to the Haven Mouth of *Fawey* is about a 2. Miles.

Ther is at the Weſt Point of the Haven of *Fawey* Mouth a Blok Houſe deviſid by *Thomas Treury* and made partely by his Coſt, partely by the Town of *Fawey*.

A litle higher on this Point of the Hille is a Chapel of S. *Catarine*.

And hard under the Roote of this Hille a litle withyn the Haven Mouth is a litle Bay or Creke bering the Name of *Catarine*.

α *S. Fortereſſe.*] *S. Maure Fortereſſe* St. *St. Mawes Fortereſſe* G. β *More tow . . . . and ſlate. And* Pend. *Caſtelle is all of More Stone except the fillinge* St. γ *Metall* G. δ Monks, a Cell *B.*

---

1 Foundder.

About

About a Quarter of a Mile upper on this the Weſt ſide of *Fawey* Haven is a ſquare Toure of Stone for Defence of the α Haven" made about King *Edward* the 4. Tym, and litle above this Tower on the ſame ſide is *Fawey* Town lying [alonge the] ſhore and buildid on the ſide of a gr[eat] ſlatty β rokkid Hille.

In the Midle of the Toun apon the ſh[ore] ſelf is a Houſe buildid quadrantly in the Haven which [1] ſhadowith the Shippes in the Haven above it from 3. Partes [of the] Haven mouth and defendith them from Stormes.

The Name of the Toun of *Fawey* is [2] in *Corniſch Conwhath*. It is ſet on the North ſide of the Haven, and is ſet hangging on a maine rokky Hille, and is in [3] length about a Quarter of a Mile.

The Towne longgid to one γ *Caridinham*, a Man of great Fame; and he gave it to *Tywartraith* Priorie, of the which ſum ſay that *Cardinham* was Founder, ſum ſay *Campernulph* of *Bere*.

But at this Gift *Fawey* was but a ſmaul Fiſchar Toun.

The Paroch Chirch of *Fawey* is of S. δ *Fimbarrus*, and was impropriate to the Priorie of *Tywartraith*.

The Glorie of *Fawey* roſe by the Warres in King *Edward* the firſt and the thirde and *Henry* the v. Day, partely by Feates of Warre, partely by Pyracie, and ſo waxing riche felle al to Marchaundice: ſo that the Town was hauntid with Shippes of diverſe Nations, ε and their Shippes went to al Nations."

The Shippes of *Fawey* ſayling by *Rhie* and *Winchelſey* about *Edward* the 3. tyme wold vale no bonet beyng requirid, wherapon *Rhy* and *Winchelſey* Men and they faught, wher *Fawey* Men had victorie, and therapon bare their Armes mixt with the Armes of *Rhy* and *Winchelſey*: ζ and then roſe

. . . . .

The *French-men* diverſe tymes aſſailid this Town, and laſt moſt notably about *Henry* the vj. tyme: when the wife of *Thomas Treury* the 2. with her Men repellid the *French* out Fol. 16.

α *Deeſt in Autogr. Adjecit* B. *è conjectura.* β *rokky* G. γ *Cardinham* G. δ *Fibarrus* G. ε deſunt G. ζ *and then roſe the Name of the Gallaunts of* Fawey. *The* Frenche-men &c. St.

---

1 ſhodowith. 2 on Corniſch. 3 lengh.

of her Houſe in her Houſebandes Abſence. Wherapon *Thomas Treury* buildid a right fair and ſtronge embatelid Towr in his Houſe: and embateling al the Waulles of the Houſe in a maner made it a Caſtelle: and onto this Day it is the Glorie of the Town Building in *Faweye*.

In *Edwarde* the 4. Day α 2. ſtronge β Towers made a litle beneth the Toun, one on eche ſide of the Haven and a Chayne to be drawen over.

When Warre in *Edward* the 4. Dayes ſeaſid bytwene the *French* Men and *Engliſch*, the Men of *Fawey* uſid to [pray] kept their Shippes and aſſailid the *French-men* in the Sea agayn King *Edwardes* [1] Commandement; wherapon the Capitaines of the Shippes [of] *Fawey* were taken and ſent [to *Lon*]*don*: and *Dertemouth* Men commaund[ed] to fetche their Shippes away, at which Tyme *Dertmouth* Men γ toke δ their in *Fawy*: and toke away, as it is ſaid, the great Chein . . . . . .

From *Fowey* Town End by North in the Haven is *Chagha* Mille Pille a litle uppeward on the ſame ſide.

A good Mile above *Chagha* Mille Pille is on this Weſt ſide *Bodmyn* Pille having for Wares then to be caried to *Bodmyn*.

A Quarter of Mile from *Bodmyn* Crek Mouth up into the Haven on the ſame ſide is *Gullant* a Fiſchar Tounlet.

From *Gullant* to *Lantian* Pille or Crek about half a Mile: it goith up but a litle into the Land.

Lantiant Lordſhip longid to the Erle of *Saresbyri*.

Barret a Man of mene Landes dwellith bytwixt *Gullant* and *Lantient* Pille.

From *Lantiant* Pille to *Bloughan* Pille or Creke nere a Mile. it crekith up but a litle.

From *Bloughan* to *Loſtwithiel* ſcant a Mile on the principal ſtreame of *Fawey* River. It hath [2] ebbid and flowen a- [*Ca*]*rteis* a Gentilman of almoſt an [100.] Mark Land

---

α *Adde* were *cum* B. β *Towers were made* G. γ *toke their in* Fawey, *and toke away, as it is ſayde, the great Cheine that was made to be drawen over the haven from Towr to Towre.* Thomas Treury *now livinge and the Towne made a Blocke-Houſe on S.* Catarine's *Hille Botom. From* Fowey *Towne End* &c. St. δ *Sic Autogr. Puncta poſt* their in B. *quid deſiderari indicantia.*

---

1 Commaundement. 2 ebbed.

dwellith

dwellith bytwixt *Blowghan* and [*Penk*]*nek* by *Loſtwithiel.* above *Loſtwithiel*, but now it flowith not ful to the Toun. In *Loſtwithiel* is the Shir Haul of *Cornewaul.*

Therby is alſo the Coynege Haul for Tynne.

The Towne is privilegid for a Borow: and there is Wekely a Market on *Thurſday.*

Richardus Rex *Ro. comes* Cornubiæ α privilegid this Toun.

β In this Toun of Paroch Chirch of S. *Barptolome* . . . . . from *Loſtwithiel.* Fol. 17.

Penknek is yn γ *Lanleverſey* Paroch.

The Park of *Reſtormel* is hard by the North ſide of the Town of *Loſtwithiel.*

Tynne Workes in this Parke.

Good Woode in this Parke.

Ther is a Caſtel on an Hil in this Park wher ſumtymes the Erles of *Cornewal* lay. The Baſe Court is ſore defacid. The fair large Dungeon yet ſtondith. A Chapel caſt out of it a newer Work then it, and now onroſid. A Chapel of the Trinite in the Park not far from the Caſtelle.

The Caſtel of *Cardinham* a 4. Miles or more by North from *Loſtwithiel.*

To this Caſtelle longith many Knightes ſervices: *Arundale* of *Lanherno*, The Lord *Souch*, *Compton* and . . . . δ partith *Cairdinhams* Landes.

The Ryver of *Fawey* riſith in *Fawey* More about a 2. Miles from *Ca*[*'milford*] by South in a very Wagmore in the ſide of an Hil.

Thens to *Draynesbridge* of flat More Stones.

Thens to *Clobhā* Bridg drounid [with] ſand ij. Miles and more.

α *privilegid this Towne. The Paroche is of S.* * Barpholme. *There comithe a Broket from Weſt throghe the ſyde of* Loſtwithel; *and goithe Eſt into* Fawey *River devydinge* Penkhek *from* Loſtwithiel. Penkneeke *is in* Lanleverſey *Paroche* &c. St. β In the Paroch Church of St. *Bartholomew* of this Towne . . . . . cometh . . . . . from *Loſtwithiell* B. *In this Toun is the Paroch Chirch of St. Bartholomew* . . . . . *cometh* . . . . . *from Loſtwithiell* G. γ *Lanheversey* G. δ *parted* G. Parted *B.*

ı [ord] only within the Crotchet.

* Barpholome *St.*

Thens to *Lergen* Bridge of 2. or 3. Arches a Mile lower.

α Thens to *Newbridg* of Stone β archi . . a 2. Miles.

[Thence to] . . . . . bridge of Stone arched γ . . . . . .

A litle above *Loſtwithiel* Bridge of Stone the Ryver of *Fawey* brekith into 2. Armes. Wherof at this Day the leſſe goith to the Ston Bridg, the bigger to a Wodde Bridge even again and but a litle way of from the Stone Bridg, and after a praty way lower the Armes cum agayn to one Botom.

The great Part of *Fawey* Water is by policie turnid from the Stone Bridg for choking of it and for to put the ſande of from the Botom of the Toun. The Stone Bridge in Tyme of memorie of Men lyving was of Arches very depe to the ſight. the Sande is now cum to within a 4. or 5. fote of the very Hedde of them. The Sande that cummith from Tynne Workes is a great Cauſe of this: and yn tyme to cum ſhaul be a ſore Decay to the hole Haven of *Fawey*. Barges as yet cum with Marchanties within half a Mile of *Loſtwithiel*.

From *Loſtwithiel* doun along *Fawey* Ryver to S. *Winnous* an Abbate Chirch a good Myle.

By the wich Chirch of old tyme enhabitid a Gentilman *Joannes de S. Winnoco*.

After the Lordes *Haſtinges* wer Owners of it: and then ſold to δ *Guiliam Loures* gret Grauntfather now lyving.

This *Lower* hath to Wife one of the 2. Doughters of *Thomas Treury*.

By this Chirch is a Warfe to make Shippes by. Much good Wood at S. *Ginokes* and on the other ſide of the Haven agayn it.

From S. *Guinows* Chirch to the Point of S. *Winows* Wood half a Mile.

Here goith yn a ſalt Crek half a Mile on the Eſt ſide of the Haven, and at the Hed of it is a Bridge caullid *Lerine Bridge*. and the [1] Creke berith alſo the Name of *Lerine*.

At the North ſide of this *Lerine* Creke almoſt at the Hedd

α *Thens to* Newbridge *of Stone archyd* 2. *myles*. *Thens to* Reſprin *Bridge of Stone arched, alias* Laprin, *about* 2. *myles*. *Thens to* Loſtwithiel *Bridge of* v. *Arches* ii. *myles*. *A litle above* Loſtwithiel St. β *Legendum vel* archis, *vel (ut in* B.) arched. *arched about twoe miles* G. γ No Points in G. δ Guily B.

---

1 Creeke.

is

is *Teuthey Laurence Courtineis* Houſe. It longgid ons to *Stonnard*, ſins to *Cayle*: α and now laſt to [the] . . . . [of the Houſe of] . . . . . .

From *Lerine* Creke to S. *Carac* Pille or Creeke about half a Mile lower on the ſaid Eſt ſide of the Haven. it goith a Mile *dim.* up into the Land. Fol. 18.

In Midle of this Creke on the North ſide was a litle Celle of Sainct *Cyret* and *Julette* longging to *Montegue* Priory.

From the Mouth of S. *Carak* Pille to *Poul-Morlande* Pille about a Mile. it goith ſcant a Quarter of a Mile up into the Lande: and at the Hedde goith into ij. Armes.

From the Mouth of *Poulmorland* to *Bodenek* Village half a Mile, wher the Paſſage is to *Fawey*, and from . . . . .

Mr. *Mohun* hath a Maner Place caullid *the Haul* on an Hil above this Village.

From *Bodenek* to *Pelene* Point a Quarter of a Mile, and here enterith a Pille or Creek half a Mile up into the Land.

At the Hed of this Pille is a Chapel of St. *Wilow*, and by it is a place caullid *L*[*ame*]*lin* [1] lately longging to *Lamelin*, now to [2] *Launy* by Heir General.

Trelauny's Houſe is at β *Meneheneth* by . . . . .

On the South ſide of this Creke is the Paroch Chirch caullid *Lantegliſe juxta Fawey* being the Paroch Chirch of *Bodenek* and *Poulruan*.

From the Mouth of this Creke to *Poulruan* a good Fiſchar Town γ a Quarter [of a Mile] . . . . . .

And at this *Poulruan* Toun is a Tower of Force marching again the Tower δ on *Fawey* ſide.

Ther was ons, as it ſaid, a Chaine to go over the Haven from Tower to Toure.

The Haven Mouth of *Fawey* is a 2. Bow Shottes of.

The very Point of Land at the Eſt ſide of the Mouth of this Haven is caullid *Pontus Croſſe*, vulgo *Paunch Croſſe*.

From *Loſtwithiel* to *Caſteldour* now clene doun 3. good Miles by plentiful Ground of Corn and Greſſe.

α *and now laſt to the* Courtineis *of the Howſe of* Devonſhir *deſcendinge. From Lerine* &c. St. β Meneheneth *by* Liſcard. St. γ *a Quarter of a myle. Here by on the Hill is a Chapell of S.* Salvatir. St. δ *in* for *on* in G.

---

1 late. 2 Trelauny in Burton's Copy.

Caſteldour α longgid to the Erle of *Saresbyri*.

A Mile of is a broken Croſſe thus inſcribid: β Conomor *& filius cum Domina* Cluſilla.

From *Pontus Croſſe* to *Poulpirrhe* about a vj. Miles, wher is a litle fiſchar Toun and a Peere, with a very litle Creke and a Brooke.

There is a Crikket betwixt *Poulpirrhe* and *Low*.

From *Poulpirrhe* to *Low Creeke* dry at half Ebbe a 2. Miles.

On eche ſide of the Entery of this Creke is a Toun, the one caullid *Eſtlow*, the other *Weſtlow*. *Eſtlow* is a praty Market Toun.

There is a great Bridge of a 12. Arches over *Low Creke* to go from the one Toun of *Low* to the other.

Good Wood about *Low Creke*.

Ther is a Maner Place caullid *Trelaun* about this *Low Creke*, ſumtyme *Bonvilles*, now the Marquiſe of *Dorſetes*.

Salmon taken yn this Creke.

Kendale and *Code* Gentilmen dwelle in *Morel* Paroch on the Eſt ſide of this Creke.

From *Low Creeke* to *Seton* [1] Bridge of Stone of a 2. Archis and *Setoun* Ryver a 3. Miles.

γ [From *Seton* to] . . . . . .

Fol. 19. From *Fawey* over the Haven to *Bodenek* a Fiſchar Toun, wherby Mr. *Mohun* hath a Manor Place.

Thens a v. Miles by very pleſaunt incloſid Ground prately wooddid plentiful of Corn and Graſſe.

Then a 3. Miles by mory and δ hethy Ground.

Then 2. Miles by hilly and woddy Ground to *Liſcard*.

About half a Mile or I cam to *Liskard* I paſſid in a wood by a Chapel of owr Lady caullid *our Lady in the Park*, wher was wont to be gret Pilgrimage.

This Chapelle of Eaſe longgith to *Liskard*, and ſo doth 2. or 3. more.

Liskard ſtondith on Rokky Hilles, and is the beſt Market Toun at this Day in *Cornwaul* ſaving *Bodmyn*.

In this Toun the Market is kept on *Monday*.

α *longeth* G. β *Gonomor* G. γ *From* Seton *to* Ramehed *about a* 9. *miles*. St. δ *hethy*] *petty* G.

---

1 Bridg.

The

The Paroch Chirch is of S. α *Martine*, ſtondith on an Hil, and is a fair large thing.

The Perſonage is impropriate to . . . . . .

There was a Caſtel on an Hille in the Toun ſide by North from S. *Martin*. It is now al in Ruine. Fragments and Peaces of waulles yet ſtond. The ſite of it is magnificent and [looketh] over al the Toun.

This Caſtelle was the Erles of β [*Cornwall*] . . . . .

The Towne knowlegith Fredom and Privileges by the Gift of *Richard* King of *Romanes* and Erle of *Cornewaul*.

Ther is a goodly Conduct in the Midle of the Town very plentiful of Water to ſerve the Town.

From *Liskard* to *Fawey* 10.

From *Liskard* to *Launſtoun* 12. Miles.

From *Liskard* to *Loſtwithiel* 10.

From *Liskard* to *Bodmyn* 10.

From *Liskard* to *Low Market* 7.

From *Liskard* to S. *Germaines* a 6. Miles.

From *Liskard* to *Plymmouth* a 12. Miles.

Cumming out of *Liskarde* about half a Mile I left γ *Cortyder*, a goodly Lordſhip, and an old Maner Place on the Right Hond. it is a Hunderith Pounde by the Yere.

δ This is now fawllen onto Heir General in Partition".

Cotyder and [the] Lordſhip of [*Treeg*]*elly* now caullid *Minheneth* ε Lordſhip" ζ longgid, as Mr. [*Trel*]*awny* told me, to one *Heling* or η *Eling* . . . oder cam after . . . .e therof na . . . . *Cotyder* . . . . had male . . . . [and] *Cotyder* [no]w *Beket* [hath] *Cotyder* ſelf. ϑ *Corington* [and] another [of them had] . . . . . .

From *Liskard* to *Minheneth* 2. Miles, wher is a fair large

α *Martin*. It ſtandeth G. β Cornwall. *It is now uſyd ſomtym for a Pound for Cattell*. St. γ Colyder *B. & ſic ſemper*. δ *Deſunt* B. & G. ε *Deeſt* B. ζ *belongeth* G. η for *Eling* . . . . *oder* read *Eling. an oder*. as I perceive 'tis in the Original. The broken words here are wanting in *St*. but in *G*. they ſtand thus: Heling *or* Eling *an* . . . . . *der came after* . . . . . *thereof named* Cocyder . . . . . *had Male* . . . . . Cocyder *now* Beket . . . . . *hath* Cotyder . . . . . Corington, *and another of them had* . . . . . *From* Liskard &c. *The Perſonage of it is impropriated to* . . . . . Exceſter *Colledge is now Patron thereof*. ϑ . . . . . had Corington *B. contra quam in Autogr*.

old

old Chirch. The α Perſonage of it is impropriate to . . . . .

Fol. 20. [1] From *Mynhenet* to the Ruines of *Bodulcan's* Place a 2. Miles.

[1] The Maner of *Minheneth* was ſumtime caullid *Tregelly*, wherof the Name and ſum Ruines yet remaine.

Trelawney now lyving is the 4. of that Name that hath be Lord of *Minheneth*.

There was one Sir *John Trelawney* an auncient Gentilman Father to the firſt *Trelawney* of *Minheneth*. But be likelihod he had an Elder Sun. for *Trelawney* now living hath none of the Landes; but it is deſcendid to Heires Generales.

Half a Mile of a great Brooke after the Courſe of a 4. Miles reſorting to *Liner* and S. *Germane's* Creeke a this ſide S. *Germane's*.

Another Broket a Quarter of a Mile beyond that reſortith to the other.

Thens to *Natter* Bridge of 2. or 3. Archis 4. Miles. it ſtondith on *Liner* Ryver.

This Ryver, as far as I could lerne, riſith by North Eſt up towardes the Quarters of *Launſtoun*.

The Soile betwixt *Minheneth* and *Natter* [1] Bridge very good, and encloſid, and metely wel woddyd.

From *Natter* Bridge to S. *Germane's* about a 2. [2] Miles.

The Town of S. *Germane's* is on the ſide of *Liner* as I cam to this Bridg.

S. *Germane's* is but a poore Fiſchar Town. The Glory of it ſtoode by the Priory. S. *Germane's* ſtondith about a 3. Miles in *Liner* [3] Creke from the Mayne ſt[rond] of *Tamar* Haven.

From *Liner* Bridge to *Aſche* aboute a 4. Miles by much like [4] Grounde.

[5] *Aſche* is a praty quik Market Toun and is ſet from the Toppe of a Rokky Hille as by Weſt to the Roote of the ſame and very ſhore of *Tamar* Haven by Eſte.

The Tounes Men uſe boothe Marchandiſe and β Fiſchar.

There is a Chapel of Eaſe in [6] *Aſche*.

The Paroche Chirch is caullid S. *Stephan's* about half a Mile of by South. the Perſonage wherof is impropriate to *Windeſore* College.

α *In margine Apographi* Burtoniani, Exceſter Colledge in Oxon. is now patron thereof. β *Fiſchar*] *Fiſhing* G.

---

1 bridg. 2 Mile. 3 Creeke. 4 Ground. 5 place Aſcha in the Margin oppoſite to Aſche. 6 Ache.

By

By S. *Stephanes* and in S. *Stephanes* Paroch is the greaunt and auncient Caſtelle of *Tremertoun* apon a Rokky Hille: wherof great Peaces yet ſtond and eſpecially the Dungeon. The Ruines now ſerve for a Priſon.

Great Libertees long to this Caſtelle.

The *Valetortes*, Men of great Poſſeſſion, wer Owners, and, as far as I can gather, Builders of this Caſtel, and Owners and Lordes of the Toun of *Aiſche*.

Theſe Crekes I notid on the Weſt ſide of *Tamar*: Fol. 21.

Fyrſt I markid in ſight above *Aſchetoun* a 2. Miles or more the principal Arme of *Tamar* Haven going up into the Land about a 10. Miles from that Place to *Caulſtoke* Bridge, wither to it almoſt ebbith and flowith.

And Shippes cum up within a Mile of this Bridg to a Place caullid *Morleham*.

And this Place is but 3. Miles from *Taveſtoke*.

Taveſtoke is countid to be but x. Miles from *Aſche* to go the next way.

Betwixt the 2. Miles from *Aſch* to the Mayne Arme of *Tamar* in ſight I markid deſcending in the Haven 3. Crekes breking out into the Land, wherof the firſt lyith by North Weſt creking up into the Land.

The ſecund lyith Weſt North Weſt.

The 3. plaine Weſt. and this crekid to the Land ſcant half a Mile.

Scant a Mile lower [3] lyith *Li*[*ner*] Creke goyng up onto S. *Germane's*.

Then brekith a litle Creke out caullid *John's* or *Antony*.

And at the Mouth about S. *Nicolas* brekith in a Creek goyng up to *Milbrok* 2. Miles up in Land from the mayn Haven.

This *Milbrok* is a riche Fiſchar Toun.

Penle a Fore Land lyith 3. Miles lower from this Creeke into

Morwel the Abbat of *Taveſtok* Houſe about a Mile from *Morleham*.

Tamar a litle from *Morwelle*.

From *Taveſtok* to *Greſton* Bridge a 6. Miles: and then a 3. Miles to *Launſton*.

Tamar 2. Miles and more from *Taveſtok*.

Calſtok Bridge or *New Bridge* two Miles from *Milbrok* the firſt Creeke.

S. *John* the next.

Liner the 3.

The 4. a litle above *Aſche*.

The 5. without fail is the maine [1] Streame of *Tamar*.

From *Reddon* the Land lying South Weſt on S. *Nicolas* Iſle to *Cair Grene* wher *Tamar* turnith Weſt a 6. [2] Miles. *Tamar* going a Mile Weſt for the moſt part after goith North.

The Toune of *Aſch* ſtondith bytwen theſe 2. Crekes.

---

1 Streme. 2 Mile. 3 liyth.

into the [Land.] α And the Promontorie of *Ramehed* a . . .

. . . . . .

Creekes from the Mouth of *Plym* and *Tamar* upon the Eſt ſide of the Haven:

The *Mylle Bay*.

The *Stone Houſe Creke*.

Kaine Place Creke, wher is a Maner Place of Mr. *Wiſes*.

The Creek . . . . . having a Mille at the Hed. it is in lenght a 2. Miles.

Vulgo *Butſide*. A 4. Mile upper a Creke going up to Mr. *Budokes* ſide, wher is his Manor Place, and S. *Budok* Chirch. Ther dwellith by this Creke alſo β *Copſtō* of *Warley* a Man of xx. C. Marke of Land, as it is ſaide.

Then is the uppermoſt wher *Tave* Water cummith onto *Tamar*. And on the Eſt ſide of this Creek is *Bukland*. And on the Weſt ſide is *Bere* wher the Lord *Brokes* Houſe and Park was.

Bere is a Mile from the Crek Mouth.

Bukland is a 2. Miles from the Creke Mouthe.

Devonſſ: Fol. 22. The Towne of *Plymmouth* is about a 3. Miles from the Paſſage of *Aſche*.

The *trajectus* ſelf at *Aſch* half a Mile.

The Ground betwixt the Paſſage and *Plymmouth* hath good Corn but litle [1] Wood.

The Toun of *Plymmouth* is very large, and at this Tyme is devidid into [1] 4. Wardes: and ther is a Capitaine yn eche of theſe Wardes. and undre eche Capitaine 3. [2] Conſtables.

[1] The *old Towne Ward*, *Venarwarde*, *Lowewarde*, *Vintrewarde* alonge by the Gulf.

This Town about King *Henry* the 2. tyme was a mene thing as an Inhabitation for Fiſchars. and after encreaſid by a litle and a litle.

γ The oldeſt Part of the Toun ſtoode by δ North and Weſt ſumwhat, and this Part is ſore decayed, and now ε cum to the ζ leſte of the 4.

α *And the Promontorie of* Ramehed *a Myle lower*. St. β *Copſton*] *Cropſton* G. γ *The old Eaſt* Part G. δ *North and Eſt ſomewhat* St. ε *cum to* deſunt G. ζ Laſt B.

---

1. Wod. 2 Coneſtables.

The

The Name of *Plymmouth* Toun and the Privilege to have a Mair was yn King *Henry* the 6. Dayes the xvj. Yer of his [1] Reign firſt grauntid by Act of Parlament.

The Toun was caullid afore by the old name *Sutton*, and was devidid into *Valetort*, that was in the Toun, now the α [2] lefte Parte of it. to one *Valetorte*.

The Prior of *Plympton* was afore chiſe Ruler in *Plymmouth* and kept Courtes there.

The North Part of This was longging Dns de *Valle torta.*

The Midle and Hert of the Town β was cawllid *Sutton Prior*.

The Eſt Part was γ caullid *Suttoun R* . . . . . and in this Part was the White Freres.

In *Sutton Prior* ſtandith δ the Paroch Chirch . . . . . [by the *Grayes*.]

One *Painter*, that of late dyed a rich Marchaunt, made a goodly Houſe toward the Haven, wher *Catarine* [Princes took Water.]

Ther is but one Paroch Chirche yn *Plymmouthe*, the Perſonage wherof was impropriate to *Plymton* Priorie.

One *Thomas Yogge*, a Marchant of *Plymmouth*, paid of late yeres for making of the Steple of *Plymmouth* Chirch. The Toun paid for the Stuffe.

This *Thomas Yogge* made a fair Houſe of More Stone in the Toune toward the Haven.

This *Thomas* made a goodly Houſe of More Stone on the North ſide of the Chirch Yard of *Plymmouth* Paroche Chirche.

This *Thomas* ε build a fair Chapel on the Northe ſide of *Plymmouth* Chirch.

The Chirch and much of the Ground wheron *Suttoun*, now caullid *Plymmouth*, was buildid was longging to one of the Prebendes *titulo S. Petri & Pauli* of *Plymtoun* a Collegiate Chirch, *alias Capella libera dnī Regis* before the Conqueſt.

Ther is an Hoſpitale Houſe on the North ſide of the Chirch.

Ther is a righte goodly Walke on an Hille without the Toun by South caullid *the How*, and a fair Chapel of S. *Catarine* on it.

α *lefte*] Nonnulli forſan legerent *leſte*. Beſt *B.* β *is cawllid* G. γ *caullid* Sutton Rad, *and in this* St. δ *the Paroche Churche of* S. Uthu, *and the Grey Friers with the* . . . . . *of the Towne. One* Painter *&c. wher* Catarine *Princes Dowegar lay at her commynge out of* Spayne St. ε *built* G. Built *B.*

---

1 Regne, 2 leſte.

Al

Al ſuch as hath by Continuance ſins the tyme of *Henry* the ſecund buildid Houſes in *Suttoun* α *Priory*, now the greateſt Part of *Plymmouth*, toke Licens of the Priorie of *Plymtoun* as of their chief Lord.

The Mouth of the Gulph wherin the Shippes of *Plymmouth* lyith is waullid on eche ſide and chainid over in tyme of Neceſſite. on the South Weſt ſide of this Mouth is a Blok Houſe: and on a Rokky Hille hard by it is a ſtronge Caſtel quadrate having β a eche Corner a great [1] Round Tower. It ſemith to be no very old Peace of worke.

γ Hard δ to" this Caſtelle waul *Veyſy* now ε [Bp. of *Exceſter*] . . . . . .

[*P*]*erſe Egge*[*combe* ha]d a Manor by *Ramehed.*

Perſe Eggecombe hath a goodly Houſe [in *Cornwa*]*lle* on *Ta*-[*mair* at the Mouth of *Plimmouth* Haven.]

Fol. 23. From *Plymmouth* by good encloſid Ground but Hilly to the Place wher I croſſid over *Plym* Ryver at the Ebbe about a 3. Miles.

The Ryver of *Plym* riſith at . . . . . a vj. Miles by North North Eſt from this Place.

There be 2. Bridges on *Plym* that be notably ſpoken of, *Bykley* and *Plym.*

Paſſing over *Plym* I left the Ryver on the left ζ on: and by Eſtimation it η ebbid and flowied about a Mile ϛ above this Place.

About the Place wher I paſſid over *Plym* is the Confluence to be ſeene at Ebbe of *Torey* Brooke and *Plym.*

I markid after yn the Haven of *Plym* but 2. notable Crekes, one on the Weſt ſide of the Haven entering into the Land about a Mile or more from the Haven Mouth: and a nother bigger then it on the Eſt ſide of the Haven caullid *Schilleſton* about a 2. Miles from the Mouth of *Plym* Haven.

α *Prior* pro *Priory* in B. β *Lege* at eche *cum* B. & St. *vel* on *cum* G. γ *Hard by this* G. δ By *B.* ε *Bysſhope of* Exeſtar *began a peace of an highe and ſtronge Waull from* Plymouthe *by good encloſyd Ground and ſtronge Waull. From* Plymouthe *by good encloſyd Ground* St. ζ *on*] *Hand* St. & G. *So in the Original. It ſhould be* hand *as in* B. η *ebbeth and floweth about a Mile* G. & St. ϛ *from this Place* G.

---

1 rounde.

There

There is a goodly Rode for great Shippes betwixt the Haven Mouth and this Creeke.

After that I paſſid over *Plym* Ryver I rode about half a Mile along by *Torey* Broke, whos Color is alway redde by the Sand that it rennith on and caryeth from the Tynne Workes with it: and ſo to *Plymtoun Marie*, ſo caullid bycauſe the Chirch there is dedicate onto our Lady.

The Glory of this Towne ſtoode by the Priorie of Blake Chanons there buildid and richely endowid with Landes.

The original Beginning of this Priorie was after this Faſcion:

One *William Warwiſt*, Biſhop of *Exceſter*, diſpleaſid with the Chanons or Prebendaries of a Fre Chapelle of the Fundation of the *Saxon* Kinges, becauſe they wold not leve theyr Concubines, found meanes to diſſolve their College, wherin was a Deane or Provoſt and 4. Prebendaries with other Miniſters.

The Prebende of *Plymton* ſelf was the Title of one, and the Prebend of S. *Peter* and *Paule* at *Suttoun*, now caullid *Plymmouth*, a nother. Biſhop *Warwiſt*, to recompence the Prebendaries of *Plymton*, erectid a College of as many as were ther at *Boſenham* in *Southſax*, and annexid the Gift of them to his Succeſſors Biſhops of *Exceſter*. Then he ſet up at *Plymton* a Priorie of Canons-Regular, and after was there buried in the Chapitre Houſe.

Diverſe Noble Men gave after Landes to this Priorie, emong whom was *Walterus de Valle torta*, Lord of *Tremerton* in *Cornewal*, and, as ſum ſay, of *Totenes*, but yet I know no certentie of that. Fol. 24.

I know that he was a Man of fair Poſſeſſions about *Plymmouth*, and that he gave onto *Plymtoun* Priorie the Iſle of S. *Nicolas cum cuniculis*, conteyning a 2. Acres of Ground, or more, and lying at the Mouthes of *Tamar* and *Plym* Ryvers.

I hard ſay, That the Landes of *Valletorte* were for a Morther doone by one of them confiſcate, and ſins ∝ the great Part of them have remaynid yn the Kinges Handes.

There were [1] buryed ſum of *Courteneis* and diverſe other Gentilmen in the Chirch of the Priorie of *Plymtoun*.

∝ A great B.

---

1 byried.

Plymtoun

Plymtoun Mary ſtondith not apon *Plym* River; for it is diſtant almoſt half a Mile from it. But it ſtondith on *Torey* Brooke by the Eſt Ripe of it, wherby the lower and firſt Buildinges of the Court of the Priorie be almoſt clene chokid with the Sandes that *Torey* bringgith from the Tynne Workes.

One Prior *Martine* the 3. or 4. Prior of *Plymtoun* buildid the Subſtance of the Chirch that there a late ſtoode.

There is kept a Fair at *Plymtoun Marie* on S. *John's* Day at Midſomer.

Plymtoun Thomas is a Quarter of a Mile from *Plymtoun Marie*, ſo caullid of *Thomas Beket:* but now the Chirch there is of S. *Mauricius*, Knight and Martyr.

In the ſide of this Town is a fair large Caſtelle and Dungeon in it, wherof the Waulles yet ſtonde, but the Logginges within be decayed.

Balduinus Reduerſe, Erle of *Devonſhire*, was Lord of this Toun and Caſtelle.

And after *Iſabella de Fortibus*, the laſt of that Familie, was Lady of it. Many Gentilmen hold their Landes of this Caſtelle,

This *Iſabella* gave great Privileges to her Town of *Plymton*, wher yet is a pratie Market.

The *Courteneis*, Erles of *Devonſhir*, were ſyns Lordes of this Town.

From *Plymtoun Thomas* to *Le* Bridge of ſtone of 3. α Archis

This Bridge ſtondith on *Yaulme* Water, and a 2. Miles lower on it is *Yaulm* Bridge. β and a Mile lower it goith γ to the Se, a 4. Miles, as I eſteme, by South Eſt from the Main Mouth of *Plym* Water.

This River riſith by δ North North . . . . .

Fol. 25. From *Le* Bridge to *Ivy* Bridge a 3. Miles.

The Ryver of *Arme*, or *Armine*, rennith under this Bridge, and a 2. Miles lower on it is *Armington* Bridge.

Sum ſay that Part of *Philippe* King of *Caſtelle* Navie was driven toward the Mouth of this Water, wher is no Haven,

---

α *Punctа aliquot poſt* Archis *habet B. contra ac in Autogr.* β *and a mile*] Leg. *and a . . . miles.* ut in St. & G. And indeed in the Original is a Space, and the *e* is made thus *e* for *es.* Vid. Vol. 1. Fol. 1. γ *into* G. δ *North North . . . .*] *North North Eſt* St.

but

but periculus Rokkes. This River riſith by North Eſt, and rennith apon great Rokky Stones with no ſmaul Noiſe.

From *Ivy* Bridge to *Modbury* a 2. Miles.

The Ground is fertile of Corne and Paſture, and ſum good Wooddes betwixt *Plymtoun Thomas* and *Modburie*.

The Tounlette of *Modbury* is privilegid, and hath diverſe Hamlettes longging onto it.

Sum ſay that the *Ruans*, ſum ſay that the *Oxtons* were Lordes of *Mudbury*.

Campernulph is now chief Lord there: and he told me That *Oxton* was Lord of it immediately afore the *Campernulphes:* But he contendid that the *Campernulphes* were Lordes of it afore the *Oxtons*.

Campernulphe of *Modburies* Graundfather maried the ſole Doughter and Heyre of α *Childerle* of *Devonſhir* by *Exceſter:* and had 80. *li*. Land by her.

Ther was a nother Houſe of the *Campernulphes* more auncient, caullid *Campernulphe* of *Bere*. The laſt of this Houſe left a Doughter and Heire caullid *Blanch*, and ſhe was firſt maried onto *Copeſtan* of *Devonſhir:* and after devorcid and maried onto the Lorde *Brooke*, Steward onto *Henry* the vij. and he had by her a 700. Markes of Land by Yere.

There dwellith one *Prideaux* in *Modburi*, a Gentilman of an auncient Stoke and fair Landes, ontil be chaunce that one of his Parentes killid a Man: wherby one of the *Courteneis* Erle of *Devonſhire* had *Colum John* and other Landes of the *Prideaux*.

Prideaux Iſle in *Modbury* Chirch. *Hille* a Gentilman in *Modburi* Paroche. This Name roſe by a Lawier and Juge that left onto his Heires a 300. Markes of Land.

The Grand Father of *Hille* now lyving ſold β an [1] 110. *li*. Land.

Ther is one of the *Fortecues* dwelling in *Modbury*, whos Father had to Wife the Mother of Syr *Philip Chaumburne* now lyving. Fol. 26.

Ther was a Houſe of Monks Aliens of the *French* Order at *Modbyri*. The ſite of their Manſion is yet ſeene on the North ſide of the Chirche. The Founder was

---

α *Sic in Autogr.* Childene *B.* β *ſold a hundred lib. of lands* G.

---

[1] 100.

ther

ther ſcant knowen. I take it that *Ruan* or *Oxton* were Founders of it.

This Priory with the Perſonage of *Modbyri* impropriate was given yn King *Edward* the 4. tyme to *Eyeton* College α.

From *Modbyri* to the Forde, wher I paſſid over *Awne* Ryver, about a 4. or 5. Miles.

This Water cummith by *Eſtbrenton*, and a litle lower even by the Toun is a Bridge over *Aune*.

Eſtbrenton is in the Highway betwixt *Plymmouth* and *Exceſtre*.

Eſtbrenton is a vj. Miles from the Forde, wher I paſſid over *Awne*, and *Garebridge* on *Aune* is a 2. Miles lower.

Mr. *Stoure* Houſe a litle beyonde this Ford on an Hille ſide.

Awne and *Arme* Rivers go β to the ſ . . . . . .

From this Forde to *Roſtbridge* a 2. Miles, wher I paſſid over a Brooke caullid communely *Harburne Water:* but it is written, as I lernid, *Hurbertoun*.

This Ryver cummith out of a Welle a 2. Miles by North Eſt above *Roſtbridge*, and goith from *Roſtbridge* a 2. Miles lower to *Bowbridge* in the Valley betwixt *Aſcheprentoun* and *Corneworthy*. And a litle lower is a Creke of Salt Water breking into 2. Crekes or Armes at the Hedde, wherof the one receivith *Hurberton* Water, the other caſtith up toward *Corneworthy*.

From *Roſtbridge* to *Totenes* a 2. Miles. Al the Ground betwixt *Modbyri* and *Totenes* plentiful of goode Greſſe, Corn and Woodde.

The Towne of *Totenes* lyith along from the Toppe of an High Rokky Hille by Weſt onto the Roote of it by Eſt.

This Toun hath beene waullid: but the Waulles be now clene downe.

A Man may ſee wher the Foundation was of them.

Ther be yet 3. Gates by Weſt, Eſt and . . . . . .

Fol. 27. The Caſtelle of *Totenes* ſtondith on the Hille North Weſt of the Towne. The Caſtelle Waul and the ſtronge Dungeon be maintainid. The Logginges of the Caſtelle be clene in Ruine. Many Gentilmen hold their Landes by Gard and Service to this Caſtelle.

King *John* gave firſt Privi- The Lordes *Zouches* were long Time Lordes of this Town and Caſtel. now

α [by Windſore] G. in Hooks. β *to the ſe at* Arme *Mouthe*. St. *Egge-*

Eggecombe by α Gift β of Atteindure of *Zouche*.

There is but one Paroch Chirch in *Totenes*, and that is set in the Midle of the Toun. Ther is a greate Steple Tour, and the greatest Belles in al those Quarters.

There was a Priorie of Blak Monkes at the North Est side of this Paroch Chirch impropriate to the Priorie of *Totenes*.

There is an Hospitale by the Chirch Yarde.

Ther is a Lazar House on the South Part of the Toun endowid with sum Landes.

Totenes Bridge on *Darte* of 7. Archis.

Litle Totenes a flite shot byneth *Totenes* Bridge.

The Toune of *Totenes* is servid with Conducts of Water having 3. [1] Castelles.

γ *Delabont* Lord of *Litle Totenes* erectid ther a Celle of Freres *ord. S. Trinitatis*.

Oldham Bisshop of *Excestre* suppressid this House, and gave the Landes to the Vicars of the Cathedrale Chirch of *Excestre*.

Byri Pomerey Town lyith hard on the Est Ende of *Totenes* Bridge. *Byry Pomerey* Chirch almost a Mile of: and δ *Byry Pomerey* Castelle aboute half a Mile from the Chirch.

Dartington Park half a Mile above *Totenes* Bridge, on the same Ripe of the Water that *Totenes* is. In this Park is a great Maner Place ε longid to the Duke of *Excester*. *S. Liger*, that maried the Duches of *Excester*, kept House in this Place.

A litle lower then this Parke cummith down on the same Ripe a Brooke from West caullid *Gulle*, and goith into *Darte* Ryver. *Gulle.* Flu.

The River of *Darte* by Tynne Workes carieth much Sand to *Totenes* Bridge, and chokith the Depth ζ of the Ryver . . . . downeward, and doth much Hurt to *Dertmouth* Haven. Fol. 28.

α * *Gift upon the Attainder of* Zouche St. β Upon the Attainder *B.* & *G.* γ *Delaboat* B. δ *the* for *Byry Pomerey* in G. ε *Lege* longing, *cum* B. ζ *of the Ryver all downeward*, St.

---

1 *Castelles* in the toune *St.*

* Gift of atteindure *St.*

Derte Ryver cummith out of *Dartemore*, and the Hed of it is rekenid to be a 15. Miles above *Totenes*.

Dertmore is of a very great Compace, and is ſuche a Wilde Moriſch and Foreſt Ground as *Exmore* is.

α Bridgges on *Darte* Ryver".

From *Totenes* to *Aſchprenton* by Hilly but fruteful Ground a 2. Miles.

Thens to *Corneworthy* Village by like Ground a Mile, and here was a Priorie of Nunnes lately ſuppreſſid.

In the Valley bytwene *Corneworthi* and β *Aſchepprenton* rennith a Brooke caullid *Hurbertoun Water* communely *Harburne*.

This Water cummith out of a Welle Spring, and ſo renning about a 2. Miles paſſith thorough a Stone Bridg caullid *Roſtel*. Thens a 2. Miles lower to *Bowbridge*, and ther goith into Salt water that crekith into the Land out of the maine Streame of *Dartmouth* Haven.

This Creke at the Hedde brekith for a litle γ ſpace into 2. Armes. The one goith up toward *Bowbridge*, the other to *Corneworthi*.

From *Corneworthy* to *Dertmouth* by like Ground a 4. Miles.

About half a Mile above *Dertmouth* Town is a Creke goyng out of the maine Streame of the Haven caullid *old Mylle Creke*.

There is a Tounlet or I δ[1] entertid into *Dertmouth* Toune

α *The Names of the Bridges were never added by Mr.* Leland. *Nor are they ſupplied by Mr.* Burton, *in whoſe Copy the Title it ſelf is alſo wanting, as alſo in* G. β *Aſchepprenton*] Under *p* are put two points in G. and above the Line is written *b*. γ *ſpace into*] L. *ſpace up into*, ut in Autogr. δ *entertid*] L. *enterid*.

---

1 enterid into Dermouth,

caullid

caullid *Hardeneſſe* inhabitid moſt by Fiſchar Men and ſum Marchauntes, having in it a Chapel of *Clare:* and alſo the great Ruines of *Hauley's* [1] Haul, an exceding rich Marchant and a noble Warriour. *Arneſſe.* *Hauley's Haul.*

There is only a Bay fillid by fluddes with Salt Water driving at the Ebbe 2. Milles that devideth *Ardenes* from *Dertmouth* Town: and over this Bay is a Stone Cauſey and 2. flatte Bridgges. Fol. 29.

Ther be evident Tokens that of old Tyme ther hath beene much Building betwixt the Toun of *Dertmouth* now inhabitid and *Stoke Fleminge*, wherapon it muſt folow that *Old Dertmouth* ſtode that way, or els that *Stoke Fleming* was larger then it is now.

The Toune of *Dertmouth* lyith in lenght on a very Rokky Hille on the Haven ſide, about half a Mile from the very Mouth of it, and extendith in lenghth aboute a Quarter of a Mile. There be good Marchaunt Men in the Towne: and to this Haven long good Shippes.

This Toune is ſervid with Conduct Water. There is a fair Chirch in the Towne, but it is but a Membre of the Paroche Chirch of *Tunſtale*, half a α Mile on the Top of an Hille.

John Hawley, a riche Marchant and Noble Warrior again the *French* Men, lyith burid afore the High Altare with his 2. Wives in *Dertmouth* Chirch. *Obiit a°. Di.* 1403.

Copeſtan, now a Man of great Landes in *Devonſhire*, maried the Heir Generale of *Hawley*, wherby his Landes were much augmentid.

Sum think that wher the Perſonage Houſe of *Tunſtalle* now is was ſumtyme an Houſe or Celle of *French* Monkes.

The Perſonage of *Tunſtalle* was impropriate to *Torrebay* Abbay.

e

The *Brians*, emong whom *Guy Brien* was famoſe, were Lordes of *Dertemouth* Towne.

King *John* gave Privilege of Mairalte to *Dertmouth*.

Edward the 3. gave Licens to the Town of *Dertmouth* to purchaſe. King *Edwarde* β the 4. gave xx. *li.* fee to *Dert-*

α *Adde* of *cum* B. β *the* 4. deſunt G.

---

1 Haulle.

mouth Towne. *Richard* the 3. gave x. *li.* more: α and *Henry* the β 7. γ A faire [Bulwa]rk made of late.

There be 2. Towers at the Haven Mouth and a Chaine to draw over. one of thoſe Toures ſtondith [by] Sir *George Carew* Caſtelle caullid *Stoke Fleming* at [the Haven Mouth.]

Bridges on *Teigne*.

The Hedde of *Teigne-Mouth* is a 20. Miles from *Teigne-mouth* that riſith in *Darte-More* at a Place ε caullid *Teigne* Hed. δ by North Weſt

Jagforde Bridge and Toune. The Bridge is half a Mile above the Towne, having a Market and 2. Faires.

This Bridge is a 4. or 5. Miles from the Hed.

Clifford Bridg of Stone a 4. Miles lower.

Brideford Bridg of Stone 4. Miles and more lower.

Chiddeley Bridge of Stone a 5. Miles lower.

Teigne Bridge a 3. Miles lower.

This Bridge is in the Midle way betwixt *Newton Buſſhel* ζ Market Toun" and *Kings Steinton*.

Newtoun Buſſhel is a Mile from *Teigne*, as I cam, *ripa citeriori*.

Kinges Steinton a litle from *Teigne*, as I cam, *ripa ulteriori*.

Leman Water cummith by *Newton Buſſhel* from North η Weſt a 5. Miles of. *Leman* Water cummith a Mile byneth *Newton* into *Teigne*. *Aller* Water riſith about a 3. Mile by South Weſt from the Place wher it goith into *Teine* almoſt at the ſame Place and Ripe wher *Leman* dothe.

Fol. 30. The Mariners at *Dertmouth* counte the Haven of *Plymmouth* to be about a Kenning from *Dartemouth*.

The Eſt Point of *Saltcombe* Haven is a great Foreland into the Se caullid *the Sterte*.

Hilton Caſtelle, longing to *Saultecumbe* Haven ſumwhat barrid and having a Rok at the entering into it is about a vij. Miles by Weſt South Weſt from *Dertmouth*: and ϑ aboute half a Mile withyn the Mouth of this Haven

---

α *And* Henry *the* 7. *x. li.* * *A faire* St. nec aliter G. niſi quod *Henry the* 3d. habeat. In Autogr. folii particula periit. β Gave ten pound *addit* B. γ *There is a faire* G. δ *Theſe words above the line are omitted in* B. ε *caulyd* Teigne *Hed by North Weſt* St. & G. ζ *Deſunt* B. η Weſt, and commeth a Myle beneath *Newton* into *Teigne*. *Aller* &c. G. ϑ *aboute* deeſt G.

* a faire Bulwarke made of late in Dertmouthe towne. *St.*

longging

longging to the [1] Privileges of *Dertmouth* is *Saultcombe* a Fisshar Toune.

And a 3. Miles upper at this Haven [2] Hedde is *Kingesbridg* sumtyme a praty Town.

Arme Haven is a . . . Miles above *Saultcombe* Haven. The Mouth of this lyith ful of Flattes and Rokkes, and no Ship cummith in Tempest hither, but in Desperation. Too of *Philip* King of *Castelle* Shippes felle to Wrak in this Haven when he was dryven into *England* by Tempeste.

Arme Ryver cummith to this Haven: And, as I hard say, *Aune* Ryver likewise.

Yaulme Haven . . Miles above *Arme* Haven.

Yaulme Ryver resortith to this Haven.

From *Yaulme* Mouth to *Plymmouth*.

I ferid over from *Dartmouth* Toun to *Kinges Were* a praty Fisschar Towne [3] again *Dertmouth*, wherof Sir *George Carew* is Lorde.

This Toun standith as a Pointelet into the Haven.

These Thinges I markid on the Est side of the Mouth of *Dermouth* Haven:

[First a] great Hilly Point caullid ∝ *Doune*, and a Chapelle on it, [half a Mile] farther into the Se [then the West Poynt of the Haven.] Bytwixt *Downesend* and a [4] Pointelet caullid *Wereford* is a litle Bay.

Were is not a Mile from *Downesend* inner into the Haven.

Kingeswere Toun standith out as a nother Pointelet, and bytwixt it and *Wereford* is a praty litle Bay.

A litle above *Kinges Were Town* goith a litle Crek up into the Land from the Maine Streame of the Haven [5] caullid *Water Hed*, a Place meete to make Shippes yn.

Courteney of *Poudreham*, is about a Mile above *Saltcomb* on the same side of the Haven.

Slaptoun a praty College toward the Shore is almost in the Midle way betwixt *Dertmouth* and *Saltcombe* Haven. *Guy Brien* was Founder of this College.

Ther is a very large Poole at *lapton* a 2. Miles in lenghth. Ther is but a Barre of Sand betwixt the Se and this Poole.

The fresch Water drenith into the Se thorough the Sandy Bank. The Waite of the Fresch Water and Rage of the Se brekith sumtime this Sandy Bank. Good Fisch in *Slapton* Poole.

∝ *Doune*] *Dounsend* St. & G.

---

1 privilege. 2 Hed. 3 againe. 4 Pointlet. 5 cawllid.

About half a Mile above *Water Hed* goith into the Land a Creke long in reſpect of the firſt caullid *the* [1] *Neſſe Creke.*

And a Mile above this is a greate Creke caullid *Gaunſtoun Creek*, and *Gaunſton* Village ſtondith at the Hed of it.

This Creeke Hedde is heere about α half from the Maine Se by the Cumpaſing of it in *Torrebay.*

From *Kinges Were* to *Gaunton* a 3. Miles by Hilly Ground.

From *Gaunton* to *Pentown* almoſt 3. Miles.

Here cummith downe a praty Broke, and renning by the Shore Sandes goith into the Se in *Torrebay.*

Torrebay Village and Priorie a Mile of.

There is a Peere and Socour for Fiſshar bootes in the Botom by *Torre* Priory.

Abbay

In this β Priory γ by 3. fair Gate Houſes.

William Bruer the firſt made this Houſe on his own Ground.

Bruer bought *Torre Mohun* therby and gave it to this Abbay.

Petrus filius [*Mathæi* there buried gave] land to it. *Daw-* [*ney* gave *Northton* to this Priory . . . . *if*]*eakre* a rich [Mer-

Fol. 31. chant gave much to this Priory.]

Men of *Dertmouth* caulle it but 5. Miles betwixt the Mouth of *Dert* and *Torre*, but I take it to be more, and that but only to *Byri* Pointe.

The Weſt Point of *Torrebay* is caullid *Byri:* and more then within a Mile of this Point is a praty Towne of Fiſchar Men caullid *Brixham:* and this Towne is a Membre of the Privilege of *Dertmouth.*

I markid almoſt in the Midle of this Bay one Houſe ſette on the hard Shore: and a ſmaul Peere by it as a Socour for Fiſchar Botes.

The Eſt Point of *Torrebay* ys caullid δ *Peritorre*, and to the ſight it is not ſo much pointid into the Se as *Byri* Hed is.

I take [2] this Bay of *Torre* by Eſtimation to be ε a x. Miles and more in Cumpace, and *Byri* and *Peritorre* Pointes be diſtant a great Lege, that is about a 4. Miles.

Ther is by *Peritorre* a great Rokke caullid *Iſleſton*, as an Iſle environid with the Se.

Fiſſchar Men hath divers

Ther is an other Rokky Iſle far bigger then *Iſleſton*, and is caullid *Hore-*

α Half a Mile from *B.* β *Sic Autogr.* Abbay *ſupra lin. omiſit* B. γ *Lege* be. δ *Peritorre*] Rectius *Petitorre*; *t* ſupra *r* in Autogr. ε *a x. miles*] *a nine miles* G.

---

1 Neſſe Creeke. 2 the bay.

ſtant.

ſtane. It lyith a Mile by South Eſt into the Se from *Peritorre* Point.

There is alſo an Iſlet caullid *Blak Rok.* This lyith by the Shore about a Mile by South Eſt from *Peritorre* toward *Teignmouth.*

tymes taken up with theyr Nettes yn *Torrebay* Muſons of Hartes, wherby Men juge that yn tymes paſte it hath be Foreſt Grounde.

From α *Peritore* to *Teignmouth* β by . . . . . a litle baying in a v. Miles ſcant . . . . . .

The hole Ground bytwixt *Torrebay* and *Exmouth* booth ſumwhat to the Shoore and eſpecially inward is wel [1] incloſid, fruteful of Corne and Graſſe, and meatly welle woddid: and this Quarter is caullid [*the*] *Southhammes* [being] the fruteful[eſt part] of [all] *Dev*[*onſhire.*]

From *Torrebay* Priorie and Town to *Hacham* a 3. Miles.

Hacham Lordſhip of olde Tyme longgid to one of the *Archidekens*, of whom ther be [2] dyverſe fair Tumbes in the Chirch ther.

Th[is] Lordſhip with γ other [3] fair Landes cam to one [of the] *Carews*, and diverſe of this [Name be alſo] buried in the ſame Chirch.

The very utter Weſt Point of the Land at the Mouth of *Teigne* is caullid *The Neſſe*, and is very hy redde clif Ground.

The Eſt Point of this Haven is caullid *the Poles.* This is a low ſandy Grounde other caſt out by the Spring of Sand out of *Teigne*, or els throuen up from the Shores by rage of Wynd and Water: and this Sand occupieth now a great Quantite of Ground bytwene *Teignmouth* Towne, wher the Ground mountith, and *Teignmouth* Haven.

Ther be too Tounes at this Point of the Haven by Name of *Teignemouth*, one hard joining to the other: The Souther of them is *Teignmouth Regis*, wher is a Market and a Chirch of S. *Michael*, and a peace of an embatelid Waul again the Shore: and this is taken for the Elder Town. and at the Weſt ſide of this Town is a peace of the ſanddy Ground afore ſpoken of ther caullid *the Dene*, wheron hath beene not many yeres [4] ſyns diverſe Howſes and Wine [5] Cellers.

The Inhabitantes ther telle how their Toun hath bene defacid by the *Danes*, and of late Tyme by the *French-men.*

[The] other Town caullid *Teignemouth Epiſcopi* δ ſtandith

α *Petitore* in Autogr. β *by a ſhore a litle baying* St. γ Leg. *other Landes.* δ *ſtandith a lytle by North on the ſame ſhore upper*

---

1 encloſid. 2 diverſe. 3 dele fair. 4 ſins. 5 celler.

into

. . . . . by North [on the] ſame ſhore . . . . . into the [Have]n.

Ther is a Chirch S. *Jacobi*.

Teigne ebbith and flowith up a five Miles not to but as far as *Newton Buſſhelle*.

Firſt I markid a litle ſtart above the Haven Mouth on the Weſt ſide of it a Creeke caullid *Stoken Teigne Hed* no great Thing.

Ther is a nother Creeke [called] *Come*.

Teignehed about [half a Mile] upper into the [Haven, and this goeth] a litle [farther into the Land then *Stoken Teigne-head*.] . . . . . .

From *Teignemouth* to *Exmouthe* about a 4. Miles. α From *Exmouth* to . . . . . .

Fol. 32. β Sepulchra γ Eccl. *Exon*.

In ſacello S. Mariæ *coram Altari ſub plano marmore jacet* δ Petrus Quivil".

Petra ε *tegit* Petrum. *nihil* ζ *officiat tibi* η *tetrum*.

In boreali parte ejuſdem Sacel. ſub ϑ arcu.

Hic jacet Edmundus de Stafforde *intumulatus,*
Quondam profundus legum doctor reputatus.
Verbis facundus, comitum de ſtripe creatus:
Felix & mundus pater hujus ι *pontificatus.*

In Auſtrali parte ejuſdem ſub arcu.

κ Gualterus λ Brouneſcombe *Epus* μ Exon.
Fundator collegii de Glaſney *apud* Penrine."
ν *Olim ſincerus pater omni dignus amore*

---

into the Haven. St. α *From* Exmouth *to* Excheſter *a* vii. *miles*. St. β *Tranſponuntur in* G. γ *Eccleſia Cathedrali Exon*. G. δ Petrus de Quivile *Epiſcopus* Exon. *cum hac Inſcriptione* B. & G. ε *Legit* B. ζ *Afficiat* B. η Poſt *tetrum* adduntur in *B. obiit* 1291. 21. E. 1. ϑ Poſt *arcu* addit *B*. Edmundus de Stafford *Epiſcopus* Exon. *cum hac Inſcriptione*. ι Poſt *pontificatus* in *B*. legitur, *obiit* 4. Sep. 7. H. 5. 1419. κ Gualterus *de* Brouneſcombe *Epiſcopus* Exonienſis, *fundator collegii* de Glaſney *apud* Penrine, *qui obiit* 22do. Julii 1280. 8vo. Ed. *primi cum hoc epitaphio jacet*; G. λ Sic correxit *Burtonus*, quum à *Lelando* ipſo ſcriptum fuerit, *Goode*. μ Exon. *qui obiit* 22. Julii 1280. 8. Ed. 1. *cum hoc Epitaphio*; B. ν Lacunam aliquot linearum habet Autographon, quam ſupplevit *Burtonus* addendo ſex primos verſus, qui itidem exſtant in Apographo ejus. Porro notandum

Primus Walterus *magno jacet hîc in honore.*
Edidit hic plura digniſſima laude ſtatuta,
Quæ tanquam jura ſervant hîc omnia tuta.
Atque hoc collegium, quod α Glaſeney *plebs vocat omnis,*
Condidit egregium, pro β *voce data ſibi ſomnis.*
Quot loca conſtruxit, γ *pietatis" quot bona fecit,*
δ *nequit*
Quam ſanctam duxit vitam, vox dicere quæ ſcit?
Laudibus immenſis jubilet gens Exonienſis,
Et chorus & turbæ, ε *quia natus in hac fuit urbe.*
Plus ſi ſcire velis, feſtum ſtatuit Gabrielis.
Gaudeat in cœlis igitur pater iſte fidelis.

In Presbyterio coram ſupremo altari.

ζ Tho. Bytten *Epus* Exon.

η * Bruer *Epus* Exon. *fundator* 4. *dignit.* ϑ *Eccl.* Exon.

In Auſtrali parte ι Presbyterii.

In Berkley *natus jacet hic* Jacobus *tumulatus.*

In Boreali parte Presbyterii.

κ Stapletun *Epus* Exon.

---

tandum duas primas voces ſecundi verſus legi in Autographo, ubi tamen *Gualterus primus* ſcribitur pro *Primus Walterus.* α In ora Apographi *Burtoniani* è regione hujus vocis adduntur, Gaſeney *collegium apud* Perin *in* Cornubia, quæ deſunt in Autogr. β *pace* G. γ Sic emendavit *Burtonus*, quum à *Lelando* ſcriptum fuerit *prædictus.* δ *Quæ* tantummodo in Autogr. cum *nequit* ſupra lin. ſcripto. Deinde *ſcit* adjecit *Burtonus. Quæ ſcit* tantummodo in G. ε *Quod* B. ζ Thomas Bitton *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 21. Sep. 1307. 1. Ed. 2. B. & ſic G. η Willhelmus Bruer *B.* & *G.* ϑ *In Eccleſia* Exon. *obiit* 1244. 28. H. 3. *ſuper planum Marmor.* B. & G. ι Poſt *Presbyterii* addit B. Jacobus de Berkley *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 24. Junii 1327. 1. Ed. 3. *cum hac Inſcriptione.* Sed in G. ſic legitur: *In Auſtrali parte Presbiterii. In Berkley natus jacet hîc Jacobus tumulatus. Fuit hic Jacobus Epiſcopus Exonienſis. Obiit vigeſimo quarto Junii* 1327. 1mo. *Ed.* 3^tii. κ Hæc ſic leguntur in *B.* Walterus de Stapleton *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* † 15. Oct. 1326. 20. E. 2. Edmundus Lacy *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 1475. 15. E. 4. *Heines* dene of *Exceſter* defaced this tombe. Henericus Mareſchallus *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 1206. 8. Johannis.

† 5. Oct. *G.*

Lacey:

Lacey: whos tumbe *Heines* Dene of *Exceſter* defacid. Henricus Mareſchal *Epus* Exon."

In Auſtrali Inſula chori.

α Oldham *Epus* Exon.

Chicheſter *Miles*".

In boreali Inſula Chori.

β Speke *in quodam Sacello.*

γ Stapletun *Miles è regione ſepulchri* Stapletun *Epī* Exon. *fratris ejus*".

In Tranſepto Eccleſiæ ad Auſtrum.

Joannes *Epus* Exon.

In Navi Eccleſiæ.

δ Hugo Courteney *Comes* Devoniæ & Margareta *ejus uxor, filia & Heres* . . . . . .

Brentingham *Epus* Exon. *in boreali Inſula Navis Eccleſiæ è regione tumuli* Hugonis Courteney *Comitis* Devoniæ.

Joannes de Grandiſon extra portam occidentalem Navis Eccl. in Sacello.

ε Joannes *Theſaurarius* Exon. *Eccleſiæ fecit* ζ *capellam Carnariæ in* [1] *cæmiterio Cathedr. Eccl.* Exon."

Fol. 33. The Town of *Exceſter* is a good Mile and more in Cumpace, and is right ſtrongly waullid and mainteinid.

Ther be diverſe fair Towers in the Toun Waul bytwixt the South and the [2] Weſt Gate.

α Hæc item ſic legit *B.* Hugo Ouldham *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 25. Junii 1519. 11. H. 8. . . . . Chicheſter *Miles.* β Punctа τῶ *Speke* præfixit *B.* γ Richardus de Stapleton *Miles è regione ſepulchri* Walteri de Stapleton *epiſcopi* Exon. *fratris ejus.* B. & G. δ Hugo de Courtnei *Comes* Devoniæ *obiit* 1377. 51. E. 3. Margareta *uxor ejus,* † *filia* Humfredi de Bohun *Co.* Hereford. *obiit* 15. R. 2. In boreali inſula navis eccleſiæ è regione tumuli *Hugo de Courtney* Com. *Devon.* Tho. de Brentingham *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit.* 13. Dec. 1394. 18. R. 2. In ſacello extra portam occidentalem navis eccleſiæ: Johannes de Graundeſon *Epiſcopus* Exon. *obiit* 15. Julii 1369. ‡ 43. E. 3. ε *Deſunt* B. ζ Vid. Vol. 2. Fol. 15.

---

1 Cœmitorio. 2 Weſte.

† *Filia & hæres* G. ‡ 42. E. 3. G.

As

As the Waulles have α be newly made, ſo have the old Towers decayed.

The Caſtelle of *Exceſter* ſtandith ſtately on a high Ground bytwixt the Eſt Gate and the North.

Ther be 4. Gates in the Toune by the names of Eſt, Weſt, North and South.

The Eſt and the Weſt Gates be now the faireſt and of one faſcion of Building. the South Gate hath beene the ſtrongeſt.

There be diverſe fair Streates in *Exceſter*, but the High Streate, that goith from the Weſt to the Eſt Gate, is the faireſt.

In this Streate be *caſtella*, *aquæductus*, & *domus civica*.

There be xv. Paroche Chirchis in the Towne.

The Cathedrale Chirch of S. *Peter* and *Paule*: the β Cimiterie wherof having 4. Gates is environid with many fair [1] Houſes.

The College Houſe, wher the Cantuarie Preſtes lyith, made of late tyme by *John Reſe* Deane of γ St. . . . *rianes*.

The Vicares College.

The Carnarie Chapelle δ in the Cemitery, made by one *John* ε Tr[eſurer of] the Cathedrale Chirch of *Exceſter*.

Paroch Chirch.

ζ A Chapelle in the Cimiterie.

There was a Priorie of S. *Nicolas*, a Celle to *Bataille-Abbay*, in the North ſide of the Toune.

Joannes de Grandiſono Biſhop of *Exceſter* made an Hoſpitale of S. *John*, and endowid it with Landes. This Hoſpitale is hard by the Eſt Gate.

There is an other poore Hoſpitale in the Toun wherin yet ſik Me- be kepte.

There was an Houſe of *Gray Freres* bytwixt the North and Weſt Gate neere the Towne Waulle, now a plain η vacant Ground caullid [2] ϑ *Ferenhay*.

α Beene *B.* & *G.* β *Cantuarie* G. γ *St. Burianes* St. *St. Rianes* G. without Points. δ *Sic ſcripſi. In Autogr.* in. . . . . tery. *In* B. & G. in . . . . . cemitery. *Vide paullo ſuperius.* ε *Threaſurer of* G. ζ *A Paroch Church or Chappell* G. *So in the Original*, Paroch Chirch *being put above the line.* A Paroch Church or Chappell *B.* η *vacant* deeſt G. ϑ *Ferenlaye* G. Frerenlaye *B.*

---

1 Houſis. 2 Frerenhay.

α *Bytten*

α *Bytten* Bisshop of *Excester* remevid thens the *Gray Freres*, and buildid them an House a litle without the South Gate.

There was an House of *Blake Freres* in the β [1]North side of the Cemiterie of the Cathedrale Chirch, but withoute the Close.

The Lorde *Russelle* had made hym a fair Place of this House.

Ther appere 2. fragmentes of Inscriptions of the *Romaines* sette by chaunce of later tymes in the Town γ [2] Waulle wid on the bak side of [this] House sumtyme longging to the *Blak Freres*. One of the[m stan]dith in a Tower of the Waul, [the] other is in [the Wall δ hard by] . . . . .

Fol. 34. The Suburbe that lyith without the Est Gate of *Excester* is the biggest of al the Suburbes of the Towne, and berith the Name of S. *Sithewelle*, where she was buried, and a Chirch dedicate ther to her Name.

The Suburbe without the North Gate is caullid *S. David downe, alias* . . . . .

The Suburbe without the West Gate is caullid *S. Thomas Suburbe.*

In this Suburbe is a greate Stone Bridge of 14. Arches over *Ex* River.

The Suburbe without the South Gate is caullid by the Name of S. *Magdelene.*

Bridges on *Ex.*

Excester Bridg of xiiij. Archis.

Cowley a Mile and more upward having a xij. Archis undre the Gut and Causey.

Thorberton about a 4. Miles upper.

ε *Tuverton* Bridge a v. Miles upper.

Tuverton Town is on the Est Ripe of *Ex* Ryver.

Ex Vita S. *Rumwaldi* Auctore incerto.

Rumwoldi *pater rex fuit* Northanhumbr.

Rumwoldi *Mater filia* Pendæ *Regis* Merciorum.

α Bytton Bisshop of *Excester* removing thens, the *Gray Freres* buildid them &c. G. β *North Eastside* G. γ *Waulles renewyd on the Bake syde* St. *Waulle vide on the bak side* G. cum quinque . . . . . punctis sub *vide*. δ *hard by the Towrre*. St. ε *Tuberton* G.

---

1 North Est side. 2 Waulle renewid.

Rum-

Rumwoldus *natus in* Sutthun *pago.*
Rumwoldus *baptizatus apud* Sutthun *ab* Widerino *Epō.*
Rumwoldus *ab* Eadwoldo *Presbytero in baptiſmate ſuſceptus.*
Rumwoldus 3. *tantum vixit diebus.*
Rumwoldus *obiit* 3. *Nonas* Novembr.
Rumwoldus *ſepultus eſt ab* Ædwoldo *in* Sutthun.
An°. ſequente tranſlatus eſt ab Widerino *in* α Bracèleam.
An°. ab ejus obitu 3. *tranſlatus eſt in* Buccingaham.

Ex vitâ S. *Brinſtani* Epi *Ventani*, qui ſucceſſit *Frideſtano* tempore *Æthelſtani* Regis.

Brinſtanus β *conſtituit Xenodochium ante portam* Ventanæ *urbis.*
Obiit Beatus Brinſtanus *a°.* 935. *An°. Reg.* Ædelſtani *Regis* 11°.
Sepultus eſt Ventæ.
Succeſſit Brinſtano Ædelwoldus.

Ex Vita S. *Winnoci.*

Quadanocus, Ingenocus, Madocus & Winocus Britones *Monachi in* γ Sithui *Monaſterio, cui præerat* Bertinus.

Ex Vita S. *Willebrordi.*

Willebrordus *filius* Wilgis *Monachi in Cœnobio* * S. Andreæ *in* Northumbria. * Haguſtaldunum."
Willebrordus ε . . . . . Scottos *petiit.*
Willebrordus *Epūs* Trajectenſis.

In Bibliotheca *Exonienſi.*

Dialogus [1] Barptolomei *Epiſcopi* Exon: *contra* Judæos ad Balduinum *Archiepiſcopum* Cantuar:] *Quamvis fides Catholica.* Fol. 35.
Eulogium Joannis Cornubienſis *ad* Alexandrum 3. *Pont. Ro.*] *In Concilio* Turonenſi *quod dudum congregaſti.*
Bacon *de aſpectibus Lunæ ad alios planetas.*
Bacon *de victoria* Chriſti *contra* Antichriſtum.
Bacon *de copia vel inopia cujuſcunque hominis ex Nativitate ex horis ſolis in* 12. *ſignis.*
Faſciculi Zizaniorum Joan. Wiclif.
Tractatus Arnulphi *Monachi de corpore & ſang. Dnī.*
ζ Odo Pariſienſis *ſuper* Pſalterium."

α *Braclejam* G. β *conſtruxit* G. γ *Sithin* G. δ *deeſt* G.
ε *Sic Autogr. lacunam hanc levem neglexerunt* B. & G. ζ *deſunt* G.

---

1 Barptolemei.

Ex

Ex Vita Sanctæ *Sativolæ*.

Benna *pater* Sativolæ.
Sativola *nata* Exoniæ.
Sativola *dolo novercæ* à α Feniſeca *amputato capite occiſa, ut ſuburbana prædia ei præriperet.*
Fons Sativolæ.
Eccleſia conſtructa in honorem Sativolæ.
Joannes *de* Grandiſono *abbreviavit Legendas Sanctorum in uſum* Exon. *Eccles. a°. D.* 1336°.

Ex Charta β *Edwardi* de Donat. Cathedr. Eccl. *Exon.* [1] *Leofrico* Epiſcopo.

γ Cornubienſem *Diœceſim, quæ olim in Beati* Germani *memoria atque* Petroci *veneratione Epiſcopali ſolio adſignata fuerat,* δ *ipſam cum omnibus* ε *ſuis adjacentibus parœciis, terris, villis, opibus, beneficiis, S.* Petro *in* Exon. [ζ civitate] *trado, ſcilicet ut una ſit* [η ſedes epiſcopalis unumquè] *pontificium* ϑ *& una eccleſiaſtica regula propter paucitatem atque devaſtationem bonorum &* ι *populorum. quoniam pyratici* Cornubienſem *ac* Cridienſem κ *eccleſias devaſtare* λ *poterant.* μ *ac per hoc in* [civitate] ν Exonia [*tutiorem munitionem adverſus hoſtes habere viſum eſt.*]

Teſtes Donat. Edwar. *Regis.*
ξ Eadwardus *rex &* ο Eadgydis *regina.*"
Leofricus *Dux.*

α Feniſera *B.* β *Regis Edwardi Confeſſoris* G. γ *Edwarduo Rex, Eadgilla Regina* G. δ *ipſa omnibus* G. ε Sibi *in Monaſtic Anglic. Tom.* I. *col.* 229. *è quo laciniam hanc in Autographo noſtro pene exeſam ſupplevi.* ζ *ſub hâc Voce* Puncta *ponuntur in* G. η Pro *Sedes epiſcopalis* puncta ponuntur in G. ϑ & *unica* . . . . . *Eccleſiaſtica propter* G. ι *Sic in Autogr. noſtro. rectè. non, ut in Monaſtico,* populorum quam piratici *Cornubienſes & Cridutunenſes* eccleſias &c. *Editores tamen in voluminis ora ita legi in MS. notarunt.* κ *Eccleſias* deeſt G. λ *tentarunt* pro *poterant,* (ſed cum punctis ſubjectis) in G. μ *& per hoc in* . . . . . Exonia . . . . . G. ν Exoniæ *Monaſt. Angl.* ξ *deſunt* G. ο Eaditha *Monaſt. in quo longe plura nomina occurrunt.* Eadgilis *B.*

---

1 et Leofrio.

Siwardus

Siwardus *Dux.*
n
α Spegeu *Dux.*
Haraldus *Dux.*
Radulphus *Dux.*
Toſti *Dux.*

Thinges notable on the Weſt Shore of *Exmouth* Haven.

There lyith a great [1] vaſt plaine and baren Sandy feld at the Weſt ſide and very point of *Exmouth* Haven:

And in the Weſt part of this β Haven Mouth a litle above this Sand goith in a Creke a Mile or therabout into the Land. Sum caulle it *Kenton* Creke.

Kenton Perſonage impropriate to *Saresbyri* Chirch.

A 2. Miles upper in the Haven from this Creeke is *Kenton*, a very γ pety thoroughfare: and a right goodly Chirch in it. This Tounlet is within a very litle of the Main Streme of the Haven.

Powderham late Sir *William Courteneis* Caſtelle. it ſtondith on the Haven ſhore a litle above *Kenton*. δ Sum ſay that a Lady being a Widow buildid this Caſtelle. it is ſtrong, and hath a Barbican or Bulwark to bete the Haven. I think that it was *Iſabella de Fortibus.*

Paſſing from *Kenton* I cam to . . . . Village a 2. Miles of, ſeing a praty Lake on the lift Hond, and an Iſſue out of it.

Thens to *Exminſtre* a praty Townlet, wher be Ruines of a Maner Place embatelid in the Front. I trow it [ε] longid to the Marquiſe of *Exceſter.*

Thinges Notable on the Eſt ſide of ζ *Exmouth.*

Exmouth a Fiſſchar Tounlet a litle withyn the Haven Mouth.

α *Hoc nomen omiſit* B. Sweſen *in Monaſt.* β *Haven's* G. γ *pety*] *petty* G. ſed in marg. *pretty*. Praty *B.* δ Some ſaye that it was builded by *Iſabella de Fortibus* a Widdowe of an E. of *Devonſhires.* It is ſtronge, and hath a Barbican, or Bulwark, to beate the Haven. *B.* & *G.* ε *longeth* G. ζ Haven *addit B.*

---

1 vaſte.

Apſham

a Apſham a praty Tounlet on the Shore a 4. Miles upper in the Haven. Heere is the great Trade and Rode for Shippes that uſith this Haven: and eſpecially for the Shippes and Marchant Mennes Goodes of *Exceſter*.

Men of *Exceſter* contende to make the Haven to cum up to *Exceſter* ſelf.

At this Tyme Shippes cum [1] not farther up but to *Apſham*.

N. B. Ex Legenda Sanctorum ſecundum uſum *Exonien.* eccl. auctore *Joanne Grandiſono* epiſcopo *Exon.*

Ex vita S. [2] *Boniſacii* archiepiſcopi.

[3] Bonifacius *in* Weſt Saxonum [4] *provincia* Angl. *apud* Creditoniam *in* Devonia *ortus eſt.*

Pater ejus direxit illum ad monaſterium Examceſtre, *quod modo* Exonia *dicitur, & abbati* Wulfhardo *commendavit.* Bonefacius *cum confratribus* Trajectum *petiit ut evangelium prædicaret: ſed infecto opere domum rediit.*

Bonefacius *à* Daniele *epiſcopo* Wentano *literis commendatus* Romam *petiit.*

Bonefacius *apoſtolus à* Gregorio *juniore epiſcopo* Ro. *miſſus ad* Bavaros, Thuringos & Freſones *evangelium prædicavit tanquam* Willebrordi *cooperator.*

de

Bonefacius *in* Manaburgh *cellam conſtruens* Heſſis *evangelizavit.*

Bonefacius *factus archiepiſcopus à* Gregorio 3. *pont.* Ro.

Ex vita S. *Gul.* archiepiſcopi *Ebor.*

Gulielmus *filius* Hereberti *comitis ſtrenuiſſ. ex* Emma *ſorore* Stephani *regis* Angl.

Fol. 36. *Nomina Epiſcoporum* Exon. *Eccl.*

Leofricus.	Joannes Graunſon.
Osbertus.	Thomas Brantingham.
Gul. Warweſt.	Gul. Courteney.
Robertus.	Edmundus Stafforde.

---

a Alpham *B. & ſic mox.*

---

1 no farther. *N. B.* The following twenty Lines are taken from 89 Fol. of the eighth Volume of Mr. Hearn and ought to be inſerted in this Place, as appears from Mr. Stow's Tranſcript. 2 Bonefacii. 3 Bonefacius. 4 provintia.

Barptolemus

Barptolemeus.	John Katerek.
Joannes.	Edmundus Lacey.
Henricus.	Georgius Neville.
Simon.	John Bouth.
Gul. Brewer.	Peter Courteney.
Richardus.	Richardus Fox.
α Gualterus *primus.*"	Oliver King.
Petrus.	John Arundel.
Thomas Bytton.	Richard Redmayne.
Gualterus Stapleton.	Hugo Oldeham.
James Berkeley.	

The Cathedrale Chirch of *Exceſter* remaynid after the Tyme of *Leofricus*, the firſt Biſhop of *Exceſter*, after one Rate to the Tyme of *Peter* the firſt, that began the Cathedrale Chirch, now ſtanding in *Exceſter*, and levied a Subſidie of the Clargie of his Dieceſe to the ſetting forward of it.

Joannes de Grandiſono Biſhop of *Exceſter* enlargid the Weſt Part of the Chirch, making vij. Archis wher afore the Plot was made but of v.

This *Joannes* voltid the Body of the Cathedrale Chirch of *Exceſter*.

This *Joannes Grandiſonus* convertid the Landes and Frutes of S. *Marie Oterey* to a Collegiate Chirch.

Sum think that ther was a Celle of *French* Monkes at *Oterey:* or an Houſe of Religion yn *Fraunce* β at" Landes there. The wich Celle or Landes *Graunſon* convertid to the uſe of the College now beyng in *Oterey*.

This *Joannes Grandiſonus* chaungid an hold Fundation of an Hoſpital of S. *John's* in *Exceſter* and melioratid it, putting croſſid Brethern in it.

This *Joannes Grandiſonus* turnid an old Almoſe Houſe of xij. poore Menne, and as many Women, to whom Nomination was given *fratres Calendarum*, to the uſe of the Logging of the Vicares Chorales in the Cathedrale Chirch of *Exceſter*. Calender Hey.

Brentingham Biſhop of *Exceſter* finiſhid this College in Buildin[illegible].

Hugh Oldham Biſhop of *Exceſter* gave and procurid a litle Celle [of Freres] *Ordinis S. Trinitatis* at *Totentes*. . . . . [comune tablinge in the] . . . . . .

α Walterus de Brouneſcombe *B.* β *Lege* had *cum* B.

Fol. 37. *Joannes de Grandiſono* collectid the Legendes as they be now redde in Divine Services in the Dioceſe of *Exceſter*.

Biſshop *Stapleton* of *Exceſter* voltid the Presbyterie.

Biſshop *Stapleton* made alſo the Riche Front of Stone Worke at the High Altare in the Cathedrale Chirch of *Exceſter*: and alſo made the Riche Silver Table in the Midle of it. Yet ſum ſay that Biſshop Lacye made this Sylver Table; but ther is no lykelyhod yn it.

Biſshop *Neville*, as I hard ſay, made the Chapitre Houſe as it is now at *Exceſter*.

Syns I hard that *Edmund Lacy* began the [1] Chapiter Houſe, and *Neville* performid it.

Ex Chroniço quodam.

α *S.* Edwardus *Confeſſor a°. regni ſui ſexto Dnī v°.* 1044°. *quidam* Lewinus *habuit iſtos tres epiſcopatus*, Wigornienſem, Cornubienſem & Cridienſem. *Iſtoque mortuo, ſucceſſit ei* Leofricus *ultimus Epus* Cornubiæ *& primus* Exon.

β Ex Tabula quadam de Genealogia *Joannis Grandiſoni* Epi Exon.

Hic erat filius Gul. Grandiſoni *de genere Imperatoris, qui frater fuit nobiliſſimi Dnī* Othonis *de* Grandiſono *in* Burgundia *Diæceſis* Lauſenenſis *ubi Caſtrum de* Grandiſono *eſt ſitum firmis ſaxis.*

Mater iſtius Epiſcopi erat Dnā Sybilla *filia & ſemiheres*
Ewis. *Domini* Joannis Tregor *decora, Dnī Caſtri de* Ewiſam Hereſordiam *juxta, ubi terras, dominia poſſidebat & caſtra.*

Qui Tregor *fuit filius Dnæ* Julianæ *ſororis Sci.* Thomæ de Cantilupo *Epī* Hereſordenſis.

Idem Joannes Grandiſon *habebat quatuor fratres germanos*

α Anno regni Regis *Edw.* Confeſſ. 6. & an. Do. 1044. *B.* β *Quæ ſequuntur uſque ad* obiit Joannes Graunſon *&c. omiſit* B. *& illorum loco tabulam Genealogicam ibi inveni,* Joannis Grandiſoni *ortum ſtirpemque (inſignibus item gentilitiis adpoſitis) exhibentem, propria ipſius* Burtoni *manu ſcriptam: in cujus etiam exemplari (quod hîc ſemel notandum duxi) multa ad* Exoniam *ſpectantia contra fidem Autographi tranſponuntur.*

---

1 Chapitre.

nobiles

nobiles Petrum & Othonem *Milites*, Thomam *ac* Gulielmum *clericos ſpirituales, temporalia & ſpiritualia ſtrenue regentes.*

Inſuper idem Epiſcopus quatuor ſorores habebat, Agnetem, *quæ Dnō* Joanni de Norwode *nubebat*, Mabillam *ſecundam Dnī* Joannes de Pateſhul *ducebat, qui multos viriliter bellando devincebat*, Matildem *tertiam monialem ac prioriſſam de* Acornebyri, *& vita ſemper devotiſſimam.* Catarinam *quartam Dnō* Gulielmo *ſpetioſam De* Monte Acuto α *Comiti* β *ſic*[1] Sarum *nuptam ; de qua duos filios cito progenuit*, Gulielmum, *qui unicam filiam maritavit Dnī* Edmundi *nobilis Comitis tunc* Cantiæ, *Fratris* Edwardi *Regis, utentis tunc Corona* Angliæ. Edwardus *Rex à Conqueſtu* 2ⁱ. *erat iſte.*

Joannes *ſecundus filius audacitatis miræ Dnī* Thomæ de Monthermer *unicam filiam duxit, cujus Mater* Joanna *Comitiſſa* Gloverniæ *fuit ſoror prædicti* Edwardi *Regis, militiaque floruit.*

Ex eadem Catarina Gulielmus 3. *filias genuit.* Fol. 38.

Prima erat Elizabeth. formoſa *vocabatur. Dnō* Egidio de Badeleſmer *ſtatim maritatur. Et poſt mortem illius Dnō* Hugoni Spenſer *ſponſatur. Qui in ſuis actibus* militioſus *vocabatur.*

Secunda filia nomine vocata Sybilla Edmundo *filio & heredi libere fuit data Comitis* Arundeliæ : *& tertia* Philippa Rogero de Mortuo mari *quam cito conjugata.*

γ *Obiit* Joannes Graunſon *præſul* Exon. *a°. milleno ter centeno ſexageno undeno.*

This Inſcription is graven in a flatte Marble ſtone, under the which *Guliam Bruer* Biſhop of *Exceſter* is buried :

Hic jacet Gul. Bruer *Epus* Exon. *primus fundator quatuor dignitatum hujus Eccleſiæ.*

The Graunt of King *Edward the Confeſſor* was that the Landes of viij. Monkes that were yn his Tyme yn the Abbay of *Exceſter* ſhould be diſtributid emong 20. Prebendaries.

From *Exceſter* to *Cowley* Bridge about a Mile. There brekith out a litle above this Bridge an Arme out of *Ex* Ryver as I cam to the Bridge *ripa citer.* and after dryving certein Milles returnith into *Ex* above *Exceſter.*

α *Comiti ſic Sarum*] Τὸ *ſic* delendum eſſe conjeceram. Nunc autem puto *ſcilicet* legi debere. Sed de hac re judicent viri in re Genealogica verſati. β *Vox iſta forſan delenda* γ *Vide ſupra fol.* 32.

From *Cowley* [1] Bridge to *Syriok Newton* Bridg of 4. Archis over *Cride* Ryver a 2. Miles *dim.* and half a Mile farther is the Village or Tounlet of *Syriak Newton.*

From *Newton* to *Crideton* 2. Miles.

The Ground betwixt *Exceſter* and *Crideton* exceding α fair Corn, Greſſe and Wood.

Ther is a praty Market in *Kirton.*

The Toun uſith Clothing, and moſt therby lyvith.

The Place wher the old Cathedrale Chirch of *Crideton* ſtoode is now occupied with buildinges of Houſes by the New Chirch Yarde ſide. The olde Chirch was dedicate to S. *Gregory.*

The Chirch ther now ſtonding hath no maner β or token of Antiquite.

One Sir *John Scylley* a Knight and his Wife ſumtyme dwellyng in that Paroche be buried in the North Part of the [2] Tranſept of γ this.

The Biſshop of *Exceſter* hath a Maner Place or Palace by the Chirch Yarde, and to this Maner Place there longith a Parke.

Fol. 39. Ther is a Deane, and he is as the Curate; but he is no Prebendarie of Courſe.

Ther be xij. Good Prebendes in *Kirton*, beſide certen Burſaries, Miniſters and Choriſtes.

Crideton ſtondith on the δ Weſt" Ripe of *Cride* Water.

Cride Water riſith about a 2. Miles by North Weſt above *Crideton*, and ſo deſcendith to *Crideton.* and 3. Miles *dim.* lower goith under *Newton* Bridg of 4. Arches. and thens about a ij. Miles *dim.* lower rennith under a ſtone Bridge of 2. Arches cawllid . . . . . and ſcant half a Mile lower goith flat South into *Ex* River a litle above *Cowley* Bridge.

From *Exceſter* to *Cliſt* Bridg ε a ζ 3. Under this Stone Bridge archid rennith a pratie Broke η caullid . . . . . .

This Broke goyng about half a Mile lower rennith by *Cliſt* the Biſshop of ϑ *Exceſter* goodly Manor Place.

α *fair of Corn*, G. β *of* for *or* in G. γ Points after *this* in G. but there are none in the Orig. δ *Weſt*] Four points are put under this Word in G. *Vocem hanc adjecit* Burtonus. ε *a* 3. *Myles.* St. & G. ζ *Adde* Miles *cum* B. η *Sic Autogr.* Called Cliſt *B.* ϑ *Exceſter*'s St. & G.

---

1 Bridg. 2 tranſſept.

A 5. Miles farther I paſſid by a forde over a Riveret caullid *Tale*, that a Mile *dim.* lower above S. *Mari Oterey* Toun goith into *Oterey* Water.

Ther is a Bridge of Stone by the Ford of *Tale*. From this Ford of *Tale* I rode ∝ about [1] 2. Miles farther to *Veniton* [2] Bridge, where *Oterey* Water is devidid into 4. Armes by Pollicy to ſerve Griſt and Tukking Milles.

Apon 3. of theſe Streames I roode by fair Stone Bridges.

The Firſt Arme of the 4. was the leſte, and had no Bridge that I markid. On the North ſide of the firſt Bridge was a Chapelle now prophanid.

S. *Marie Oterey* Town is . . . . . from *Veniton* Bridgges.

From *Veniton* Bridges to *Honiton* a 2. Miles on the Eſt Ripe of *Oter* River.

Honiton is a fair long thorough Fare and Market Toun, β longging to *Courteney* of *Powdreham:* beyng juſt xij. Miles from *Exceſter* by Eſt in the High Way to *London.*

A litle beyond *Honiton*[ing] I left *London* Way on the right Hond and rode North Eſt 3. Miles to *Mohun's Oterey.*

γ *The Hedde and Courſe of* Oterey".

Oterey riſith flat North a 5. Miles above *Mohun's Oterey* [3] about [4] at a Place caullid *Oterford.*

Thens it rennith a 4. Miles to a Village caullid *Upoter.*

Thens a Mile to *Mohun's Oterey.*

Mohun's Oterey ſumtyme caullid *Oterey Fleming.* Syr *George Carew* hath a goodly ζ Maner Parke at *Mohun's Oterey.*

Syr *George Carew* told me that this Lande η was not the Landes of *Mohun* of . . . . . but of a nother *Mohun*, of whos Name ther were Barons. Fol. 40.

He ſaid that *Mohun* of *Somerſetſhire* the Erle bare in Gold a Croſſe ϑ ingraile" Sabelles: and that *Mohun* of *Devonſhir* gave the Arme with the pouderid Maunch. Much of the Land that this *Mohun* had cam by an Heir General of one *Fle-*

∝ *about* 2. *Miles*] *about three Miles* G. 'Twas 3. alſo firſt of all in the Orig. but afterwards alter'd by Mr. *Leland* himſelf. β *now longging* G. γ *Hæc deſunt in* B. δ *Sic Autogr.* About *tantum in* B. ε *about a Place* G. ζ *Maner and Parke* G. η *was not of the* Mohuns *Erles of* Somerſet, *but of a nothar* St. *was not of the Landes* G. ϑ *Manu* Burtoni.

---

[1] 3. [2] Bridges.

ming,

ming, that was Lord of *Stoke Fleminges* Lordſhip and the Caſtelle at *Dertmouth*.

Alanus Fleming was a notable Man α on that β Stoke.

Carew maried an Heir General of the β Stoke of *Mohun* of *Devonſhir*.

Carew trew Name *Montgomerik*, and he is written thus in old γ Evidence, *Montgomerik Dns de Carew*.

Mons Gomericus.

Syr *Nicolas Carew* cam out of this Stok.

The very Auncient Armes of the *Carews* be 3. Lions Sabelle in Gold.

Ther was and is a Chapelle of S. *Patrike*, as I remember, yn the Caſtelle of *Dartemouth*: and it hath beene yn tymes paſte, as it apperith, ſum litle Celle annexid to ſum great Abbay.

Oterey goith from *Mohun*'s *Oterey* to *Honiton* a 3. Miles.

Thens to *Veniton* Bridge a 2. Miles.

Thens to S. *Mary Oterey*.

Fol. 41. *Oterey* goith from S. *Marie* to *Newton* Bridge about a Mile of.

Thens to *Oter* Mouth and the very Se a v. Miles.

Oterton a praty fiſchar Toun ſtandith on the Eſt ſide of the Haven about a Mile from *Otermouth*.

And on the Weſt ſide of the Haven is *Budelegh* right almoſt again *Oterton*: but it is ſumwhat more from the ſhore then *Oterton*.

Leſſe then an Hunderith Yeres ſins Shippes uſid this Haven, but it is now clene barrid.

Sum caulle this Haven *Budeley Haven* of *Budeley* Toun.

The Mouth of *Oterey* Haven lyith South Weſt.

Ther is a Fiſhar Village lower then *Oterton*, even at the very Eſt South Eſt point of *Otermouth*. This Village is caullid *Salterne*, and hath beene in tymes paſt a thing of ſum Eſtimation: and of this Village the Haven of *Otermouth* was caullid *Saltern* Haven: or peraventure of a Crek cumming out of the mayn Haven into it.

From *Mohun's Oterey* to *Colington* v. Miles by good Corne Paſture and ſum Wood.

About a Mile or I cam to *Colington* I ſaw from an Hille Shoute a right goodly Maner Place a Mile of on an Hille ſide of the Lord Marquiſe of *Dorſete*, and by it a goodly large Parke.

α *in* for *on* G. β Stock *B*. γ *Evidences* G.

The

The Toun ſelf of *Colington* is no very notable Thing. the Perſonage of it is impropriate to . . . . . .

The Biſhop of *Exceſter's* Chauncelar is Vicar of this Town α and a fair Houſe ther.

Coley River rennith under the Rote of an Hille that this Town ſtondith on.

This Brooke riſith, as I could eſteme, by Weſt North Weſt a . . . . Miles from *Colington*, by the which it rennith: and then, as I markid, it paſſith by *Colecombe* Park hard by *Colington* lately longging to the Marquiſe of *Exceſter*, and thens going a Mile and more enterith betwixt *Axbridge* and *Axmouth* Towne into *Ax* Ryver.

From *Colington* to *Seton* now a Mene Fiſſchar Toun ſcant 2. Mile.

I paſſid over *Cole* Water again at *Coliford*, or I cam to *Seton*.

Ther hath beene a very notable Haven at *Seton:* but now ther lyith betwen the 2. Pointes of the old Haven a mighty Rigge and Barre of pible Stones in the very Mouth of it: and the Ryver of *Ax* is dryven to the very Eſt Point of the Haven caullid *Whit Clif*, and ther at a very ſmaul Gut goith into the Se: and her cum in [ſmall fiſher [1] Boates for] ſocour.

The Town of *Seton* is now but a meane Thing, inhabited with Fiſchar Men. it hath bene far larger when the Haven was good. The Abbate of *Shirburne* was Lord and Patrone of it. Fol. 42.

Ther longgid and doth yet a Chapelle to *Seton* caullid *Bereword* nere the Shore, and ther is an Hamlet of Fiſchar Men.

There was begon a fair Pere for Socour of Shippelettes at this *Bereword:* but ther cam ſuch a Tempeſt a 3. Yeres ſins as never β in mynd γ of had before was ſene in that ſhore, and tare the Pere in Peaces.

On the Weſt Part over an Hille byyond *Seton* is *Wiſcombe*, a fair Maner Place, ſumtyme the Lord *Bonvilles*; now longging to the Marquiſe of *Dorſete*.

The Men of *Seton* began of late δ Day to ſtake and to make

α *Adde* hath *cum* B. β *in mynd of men had before beene ſeene* G. γ *Lege cum* B. of men had before beene ſeene. δ *Dayes* G.

---

1 *botes for* place without the Crotchets.

a mayne

a mayne Waulle withyn the Haven, to have divertid the Courſe of *Ax* Ryver, and ther almoſt in the Midle of the old Haven α and ther" to have trenchid thorough the *Chiſille*, and to have let out *Ax* and receyvid in the mayn Se: But this Purpoſe cam not to effect.

Me thought that Nature moſt wrought to trench the *Chiſil* hard by *Seton* Toun, and ther to let in the Se.

The Weſt Point of *Axmouth* Haven is caullid *Bereword*, ſcant half a Mile diſtant from the very Toune of *Seton*.

Sidmouth a Fiſſchar Toun with a Broke of that Name β and a Bay vj. Miles [1] Weſt of *Seton* . . . . . .

The Eſt Point of *Axmouth* Haven is caullid *White Clif*.

Theſe 2. Pointes be almoſt a Mile in Diſtance.

The veri Iſſue and Mouth of *Ax* into the Se at this Tyme is hard under the Rootes of *Whiteclif*.

I paſſid from *Seton* at Ebbe over the Salt Marſches and the Ryver of *Ax* to *Axmouth*, an old and bigge Fiſchar Toune on the Eſt ſide of the Haven.

The Priory of *Sion* was Lord Patrone here.

And heere I lernid that ther is an Abbay in *Normandy* caullid *Mountborow*, and this Place ſhewith by Writinges that *Axmouth*, *Sidmouth* and *Oterton* were Celles to it.

The Deſcent and Courſe of the Ryver of Ax *from the Hed.*

Ax riſith a Mile Eſt from γ *Bermiſtre*, a Market Toun in *Dorſetſhir*, at a place caullid *Axknolle*, a ground longging to Sir *Giles Strangwais* in a More on the Hangging of an Hille: and thens rennith South Weſt a 4. Miles to *Forde* Abbay, ſtonding in *Devonſhire* on the farther Ripe of it. And here about it is a limes to *Devonſhir* and *Somerſetſhir*.

Ax [2] then rennith to *Axminſtre*, a pratie quik Market Toun a 3. Miles lower *ripa citeriori*. This Toun is in *Devonſhir*.

Fol. 43. The Perſonage of *Axmiſter*, as I lernid, is impropriate to the Chirch of *York*.

The Chirch of *Axmiſtre* is famoſe by the Sepultures of many Noble *Danes* ſlain in King *Æthelſtanes* Time at a Batel

---

α *and ther* deſunt G. *Redundant.* β *and a Bay* deſunt G. γ *Bemiſtre* G.

---

1 Weſt Seton. 2 thens.

on

on *Bruneſdoun* therby: and by the Sepultures likewiſe α ſum *Saxon* Lordes ſlain in the ſame Feld.

Ax β thens rennith thorowgh *Axmiſtre* Bridge of Stone about a Quarter of a Mile lower then *Axmiſtre* [1] Toun.

Sumwhat lower then this Bridge γ enterith *Artey* Ryver, being ſumtyme a Raging Water, into *Ax* Ryver.

Artey riſith by North Weſt, and enterith into *Ax* by Eſt.

Ther is a Stone Bridge on *Artey* about half a Mile from the Place wher it enterith into *Ax*.

This Bridge of ſum is caullid *Kilmington Bridge*, a Village not very far from it.

About half a Mile lower then *Axmiſtre* Bridge is *Newenham*, ſumtyme an Abbay of *Bernardines*, of the Foundation of *Mohun* Erle of *Somerſet*, and it ſtondith on the hither Ripe of *Ax* to the Eſt in *Devonſhire*.

Ax rennith a Mile *dim.* lower thorough *Ax* Bridg of 2. Archis of Stone. This Bridg ſervith not to [2] paſs over at High [3] Tides, otherwiſe it doth.

Thens *Ax* rennith half a Mile lower to *Axmouth* Town.

And a Quarter of a Mile lower it goith undre *White Clif* into the Ocean Se, ther caullid *Ax Bay*.

δ *Dorſettſhire*".

From *Axmouth* to *Lime* a 4. Miles by meatly good Ground but no plenty of Wood.

Lime is a praty Market Toun ſet in the Rootes of an High Rokky Hille down to the Hard Shore.

This Town hath good Shippes, and uſith Fiſhing and Marchauntice.

Merchauntes of *Morleys* in *Britaine* much haunt this Town.

Ther cummith a ſhalow Brooke from the Hilles about a 3. Miles of by North, and cummith fleting on great Stone thorough a Stone Bridge in the Botom.

α *Lege*, of ſum. *of ſum* G. β *then rennith* G. γ *enterith Yearley Ryver* G. cum quinque Punctis. δ *Manu* Burtoni.

---

1 town. 2 paſſe. 3 tydes.

The

The Tounes Men communely caul this Water *the Buddel*.

One *Borowgh* a Marchaunt Man in Time of Minde buildid a fair Houſe in *Lime*, having a α goodly Towr at the Entery of it.

Ther is but one Paroch Chirch in *Lime*.

Ther is no Haven at *Lime*: But a Quarter of a Mile by Weſt South Weſt the Toun is a great and . . . . . [in the Sea for Succour of Shippes.]

Fol. 44. *Lime* is diſtant from *Colington* a v. Miles.

From *Colington* to *Charmouth* by metly goode Ground a good Fisſhar Toun a long Mile.

Here I firſt paſſid a litle Broket, and after in the very Botom and farther End of the Toun I paſſid over *Charebroke*, that a litle lower goith into the Se: and of this Ryver the Town takith the Name.

Chare Water riſith a 3. Miles above *Charemouth* by North in a Park of the Kinges caullid *Marſche Woodde*.

From *Charmouth* to *Chidwik* a 3. Miles by meatly good Grounde. This is a Fisſhar Town diſtant a Mile from the Shore. *Arundale* of *Lanheron* in *Cornwaul* is Lord of this Town, and hath a Manor Place and Park there.

In the farther End of this Town I paſſid over a Broke that thens reſortith to the Se.

From *Chidwik* to [1] *Bridport* by Corne, Paſture and Wood, 2. Miles.

At the Weſt Ende of this Town rennith a Ryver: and going a Mile lower enterith into the Ocean.

Nature hath ſo ſet this Ryver Mouth in a Valley bytwixt 2. Hilles that with coſt the Se might be brought in, and [there an Haven] made.

Britport, of ſum written *Bruteport*, is a fair larg Town, and the chief Streat of it lyith in lenght from Weſt to Eſt.

Ther croſſe a nother fair Strete β in Midle of it into the South. At the North Ende of this Streate is a Chapelle of S. *Andreas*, wher ſum ſay that the Paroch Chirch was yn old Tyme.

The Paroch Chirch of the Town is now ſtonding in the South End of this Streate.

I ſaw a Tumbe on the North ſide of the High Altare in this Chirch having this Inſcription:

α *goodly* deeſt G. β *in the Midle* G.

---

1 Britport.

Hit

Hic jacet α Gulielmus, *filius* Elizabeth de Julers, *Comitiſſæ* Cantiæ, *Conſanguineæ* Philippæ *quondam Reginæ* Angl.

Ther was in ſight or ever I cam over the Ryver into *Britport* a Lazar Houſe: and not far of a Chapelle of S. *Magdalene* in the which is a Cantuarie foundid.

And over the Bridge a litle by Weſt in the Town is a Chapelle of S. *John*.

Ther is alſo a Chapelle in the Town of S. *Michael*.

The Town longgith to the King and hath β Privilege for a Market and 2. Bailives.

From [1] *Bridport* to the North Weſt Point of the *Chiſil* renning from *Portland* thither γ about a Mile . . . . . Shore ſomewhat baying.

δ *The Courſe of the Ryver that cummith to* [2] Bridporte". Fol. 45.

This Ryver riſith by North litle more then half a Mile above *Bemiſtre*, and deſcendith as yet a ſmaul Water down by the Eſt Ende of *Bemiſtre* under a litle Stone Bridge of 2. praty Arches.

Bemiſtre is a praty Market Town in *Dorſetſhire*, and uſith much Housbandry, and lyith in one Streat from North to South: and in a nother from Weſt to Eſt.

Ther is a fair Chapelle of Eaſe in this Town. *Netherby* is the Paroch Chirch to it: and *Bemiſtre* is a Prebend to the Chirch of *Saresbyri*.

Bemiſtre is but 4. Miles from *Crookeſhorn*, a Market in *Somerſetſhir* by North from *Bemiſtre*.

Hoke Park having an auncient Maner Place ε on it is but a Mile *dim.* by Eſt South Eſt from *Bemiſtre*.

α *In ora exemplaris* Burtoniani *hæc legitur nota, quam & habemus in* Galei *Exemplari*: This *William* was Sonne of Sir *Euſtace Dabregecourt* Kt. ſecond Sonne of the L. *Dabridgecourt* in *Henault*, and of this *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Gerrard* E. of *Juliers*, the Widdowe of *John Plantaginet* E. of *Kent*, Sonne of *Edmund* of *Woodſtock* E. of *Kent*, and Brother to K. *E.* 2. This *William* was Brother to *Sanchet Dabridgcourt* Kt. and one of the Founders of the Garter. *Elizabeth* was buried in the *White-Freres* at *Winchester*. *quæ in Autographo deſideratur.* β *Priviledges* G. γ *about a* v. *Myles by Shore ſomewhat bayenge* St. δ *Deſunt* B. ε *in* for *on* G.

---

1 Britport, 2 Britporte.

Shirburn

Shirburn is 6. Miles toward the Eſt from *Bemiſtre*.

The Ryver goith from *Bemiſtre* a Mile lower to *Netherbiry* an Uplandiſch Toun, leving it on an Hille on the farther Ripe toward the Weſt. Heere be 3. Prebendes togither longging to the Chirch of *Saresbyri*.

The firſt is communely caullid *Netherbyri in Eccleſiis*. *Antonie Chalcedonie* hath this.

The ſecund is caullid *Netherbyri in terris*.

The 3. is caullid . . . . . .

The Ryver from *Netherbyri* rennith a 3. Miles lower onto [1] *Bridport* Bridg.

And a Mile lower by South into the Se.

I rode from *Britport* 3. Miles to *Netherbyri*, and then a Mile farther to *Bemiſtre*.

The Ground al this way is in an exceding good and almoſt the beſt vain of Ground for Corne, and Paſture, and Wood, that is in al *Dorſetſhire*.

I rode from *Bemiſtre* a Mile to the Toppe of an High Hille, and ther I left not far of on the lift Hande [2] North warde *Ax Knolle*, wher *Ax* Ryver riſith that goith to *Axmouth*.

Then I rode a Mile farther by Corn, Paſture and Wood.

And after a 3. Miles moſt by Moriſch but good Paſture Ground for Breede of Catelle onto *Everſhot*, a right α homble and poore Market Toun.

And ſo a Mile to *Milbyri* by very good Ground.

Mr. [3] *Strangeguaiſe* hath now a late much buildid at *Mylbyri* β *quadrato*, avauncing the inner Part of the Houſe with a loftie and freſch Tower.

There be 2. of the *Browninges* ſumtyme Lordes of *Milbyri* that hath Tumbes in the Chirch hard by the Manor Place.

Fol. 46. *Hic jacet* Joan. Bruning, *filius & heres* Joan. Bruning & Aliciæ *ux. ejus*, *filiæ & heredis* Joan. [4] Mantravers *Militis*, *qui fuit* 2. *filius* Joan. [5] Mantravers *Militis Dnī de* Hoke: & Alenora *uxor ejus*, *filia & una heredum* Thomæ Fitznicolle *Militis*, *Dnī de* Hulle *juxta* Berkeley *in Comit*. Gloceſtr. *qui quidem* Joan. *obiit* 16. *die* Decembr. *a°. D.* 1416.

α *homble*] *homely* G. β *Adde* lapide.

---

1 Britport. 2 Northworde. 3 Strangeguayſe. 4 Mautravers. 5 Mautravers.

Hic

Hic jacet Gul. Brouning *armiger, filius* Joan. Brouning *de* Melbury, *armigeri, & Alienoræ uxoris ejus, filiæ & unius heredum* Thomæ Fitznicol *Dnī de* Hul *juxta* Berkle α *in Civit.* Gloceſt: & Katarina *ux. ejus, filia* Laurentii *Dnī de* Southcote *juxta* Reding *in Comit.* Barksſhir: β *ac* Alicia Burton *poſtea uxor præd.* Gul. *filia* Joannis Burton, & Iſabellæ *ux. ejus, filiæ & hered.* Joan. Twiford *armigeri*; *quæ quidem* Alicia *hanc tumbam fieri fecit a°. D.* 1467°.

Theſe Epitaphies were writen apon 2. Tumbes yn the Chirch at *Melbury*. But I lernid there that a ſaying was, That the Body of one of theſe *Bruninges* was buried at *Milton* Abbay: and the Body of the other γ to *Cerne*.

Inſcriptions made δ *at the Requeſt of Maſter* Trewry *at the Caſtelle of St.* Maw's.

ε *Henricus* oct. Rex *Angl. Franc.* & *Hiberniæ* invictiſſ. me poſuit præſidium reipubl. terrorem hoſtib.

Imperio *Henrici* naves ſubmittite vela.

Semper honos, *Henrice*, tuus laudeſque manebunt.

Edwardus fama referat factiſque parentem.

Gaudeat *Eduuardo* duce nunc *Cornubia* felix.

Ther is a fair Park hard by the Maner Place of *Milbyri*. Fol. 47.

And yn this Park is a Pond, out of the wich iſſuith a Broketh that with the Courſe of a right few Miles goith into *Ivelle* Ryver.

The *Stranguaiſe* cam to this Lordſhip by [1] Purchaſe.

From *Milbyri* up the Hille about a Mile by frutefulle and meatly welle woddid Ground.

Then a vj. Miles ſtille by champaine Ground on an high rigge, wher in ſight was litle Corn and no Wood, but al

---

α *in Givit.* Leg. *in Comit.* for 'tis *Comitatu* in G. β *At Alicia* &c. *filia fuit* Joannis Burton, *G.* ſed cum tribus Punctis. γ *at* . . . *Cerne* G. *Sic in Autogr.* At *Cerne* Abbey *in* B. δ *By Mr.* Leland *himſelf.* ε Theſe Inſcriptions are placed in *G.* immediately after what he ſays of *Padſtow* at the End of Fol. 95.

---

1 purchace.

about

about great Flokkes of Shepe, from whom al the Ground therabout is very α propice.

Here at the Ende of the Rigge or I deſcendid I markid to Brookes going to *Fraw* or *Frome* Ryver:

The one caullid *Sidling* or *Silling* going into *Frome* about *Bradeforde* on the right Hond. and this Broket rennith not from the Hed paſt a 2. Miles.

The other was on the lift Hand cumming from *Combe Valaunce* and goith into *Frome*.

Thens I paſſid down the Hille to *Frome* Toun a praty Husband Town a Mile of, and ſo I paſſid at the β Tounes over a Bridge [of 3. Arches] ſtonding on *Frome* Water.

The Courſe of the Water of Fraw *or* Frome *from the Hedde.*

Sum ſay, That the fartheſt Spring of *Frome* is at a Place caullid *Kenford* about a 2. Miles above *Hooke* Park.

The moſt common opinion is, That *Frome* riſith in a great Pond in *Hoke* Park and thens goith to . . . . . .

Thens to *Frome* Toun lying on the South Weſt ſide of the Ryver.

Thens to Miles to *Bradeford* ſtonding on the ſame Ripe of *Frome*.

Thens 2. Miles to *Dorcheſter*.

Fordington Bridge off Stone is a litle beneth *Dorcheſter* Town.

About a 2. Miles lower is *Woddeford* Caſtelle on the lift Hond and Ripe, as the Streame cummith down.

Thens to *Wolle* Bridge a 5. Miles.

Byndon is a litle lower then *Wolle* Bridge, and ſtondith on the right Hond and Ripe as the Ryver deſcendith.

Holm a Celle to *Montegue.* Thens ſcant 3. Miles to *Holme* on the right Hond and Ripe. And a [1] litle lower about a Quarter of a Mile γ is *Holme* Bridge of 4. Arches lower . . . . . .

Fol. 48. From *Frome* town to *Uphil* al by Hilly Ground baren of Wood but exceding good for Shepe a 4. Miles.

α *propice*] Sic etiam in *G.* ſed cum quatuor punctis ſub *pice.* Nonnulla hîc loci deſunt in *St.* *Sic plane in Autogr.* Propper *in B.* β *Adde* end *cum B.* γ *is* Holme *Bridge of* 4. *Arches.* Warewam *Bridge of* 6. *Arches* 2. *Miles lower* St.

---

1 lite.

At

At this *Uphil* on the right Hond as I cam is the very Hedde of *Way* Ryver, that of ſum ys caullid *Wile*.

Heere I cam into the way that ledith from *Dorcheſter* to *Waymouth* 3. good Miles diſtant from this Place, by al the which way I rode as yn a baſe level Ground.

Dorcheſter is 8. Miles from *Waymouth*.

Ther is a Townlet on the hither ſide of the Haven of *Waymouth* caullid α *Miltoun* beyng privilegid and having a Mair.

This Toun, as it is evidently ſeene, hathe beene far bigger then it is now. The Cauſe of this is layid onto the *French*-Men that yn Tymes of Warre raſid this Towne for Lak of Defence. For ſo many Houſes as be yn the Town they be welle and ſtrongly buildid of Stone.

Ther is a Chapelle of Eaſe in *Milton*.

The Paroch Chirch is a Mile of: a manifeſt Token that *Milton* is no very old Town.

Ther was a fair Houſe of Freres in the Eſt Part of the Town: and the chief Houſe of the *Rogers* in *Dorſetſhir* was Founder and Patrone of it.

Milton ſtondith β as a *Peninſula* by reaſon of the Water of the Haven that a litle above the Toun ſpreddith abrode γ and makith a Bay": and by the Bay of the mayne Se that gulfith in on the other ſide.

The Tounlet of *Waymouth* lyith ſtrait agayn *Milton* on the other ſide of δ the, and at this Place the Water of the Haven is but of a ſmaul Brede: and the *Trajectus* is by a Bote and a Rope bent over the Haven; ſo that yn the Fery Boote they uſe no Ores.

Waigmouth hath certein Libertees and Privileges, but ther is no Mair yn it. Ther is a Kay and Warf for Shippes.

By this Toune on an Hille is a Chapelle of Eaſe. The Paroche Chirch is a Mile of.

The Ryver of *Way* or *Wile* riſith not 4. Miles ful above *Waymouth* by North Weſt at *Uphil* in the ſide of a great Hille.

The Se ebbith and flowith up aboute a 2. Miles beyond *Waymouth*.

Ther is a litle Barre of Sand at the Haven Mouth.

α *Sic in Autogr. ſed in B.* Miltoun, or Melcombe, beyng *&c.* β *in* for *as* G. γ *deſunt* G. δ *of the Haven. and at* G. *Adde* Haven *cum* B.

There

Fol. 49. There rennith up by the right Hond of the Haven a great Arme of the Se: and ſcant a Mile above the Haven Mouth on the Shore of this Arme is a right goodly and Warlyke Caſtel made having one open Barbicane.

This Arme rennith up farther a Mile as in a Bay to a point of Land wher a *Trajectus* is into *Portland* by a long Cauſey of Pible and Sand.

This Arme goith up from the Strait of the *Trajectus* and is of a good Bredth, and ſo Se lyke goith up to *Abbates-Byri* about a vij. Miles of, where is a litle α freſch reſorting to the Se.

A litle above *Abbates-Byri* is the Hed or Point of the *Chiſil* lying North Weſte, that from thens β ſtreach up 7. Miles as a maine narow banke by a right Line on to South Eſt, and ther buttith on *Portland* ſcant a Quarter of a Mile above the new Caſtell in *Portland*.

The nature of this Bank of *Chiſil* is ſuch that as often as the wind blowith ſtrene at South Eſt ſo often the Se betith it and loſith the Bank [and brea]kith thorough it. ſo that if this Winde might moſt continually blow there this Bank ſhould ſone be beten away and the Se fully enter and devide *Portland* making it an Iſle, as ſurely in tymes paſt it hath beene as far as I can by any conjecture gather.

But as much as the South Eſt Wind dooth bete and breke of this *Chiſille* Bank, ſo much doth the North Weſt Wynd again ſocor, ſtrengith and augmentith it.

On the farther Point of the *Trajectus* into *Porteland* cumming from *Waymouth* is a Point of Land like a Cauſey al of Pible and Sand caſt up by Rages of the Se. Wheron I went ſcant a Mile to the loweſt Part of the Rotes of the High Ground of *Portland*, wher a late a right ſtrong and magnificent Caſtel is buildid.

And from this Caſtelle to the very South Eſt Point of the *Chiſil* is but a litle way: and the Arme of the Se that goith up to *Abbates-Byri* gulfith in bytwixt the South Eſt Point of the *Chiſil* and the Caſtelle.

α *freſche Watar reſortynge* St. & G. ſed in G. ſeptem puncta ponuntur ſub *Watar*. *Adde* Water *cum* B. β Stretched *B*.

Portland

Portland.

Portland hath bene of auncient tyme be al likelihod environid α with the Se, and yet berith the Name of an Isle. It is eminent and Hilly Ground on the Shore of it, and a great Plain yn the midle of it. Fol. 50.

The Cumpace of it is countid to be about a 7. Miles. But if a Man should cumpace it by the very rootes and depe Shore the Cumpace wold mount to a x. Miles.

The Soile is sumwhat stony: and the Shore very Rokky. The Isle is fruteful of Corn and Gresse: and hath plenty of Sheepe.

There be at this present Tyme about a 80. Housis in the Isle. Ther hath beene al most as many mo as it apperith by Ruines.

There is but one Streat of Houses in the Isle, the Residew be sparkelid.

There is a Castelet or Pile not far from β Streate: and is set on an High Rokke hard by the Se Cliffes a litle above the Est End of the Chirch.

The Paroche Chirch that is but one at this tyme γ in the Isle" is longe and sumwhat low buildid in the Hangging Rootes of an Hille by the Shore.

This Chirch and Paroche is about a Mile *dim.* to go the next way to it from the Kinges new Castelle in the Isle: and to go to it by Cumpace of the Shore it is 3. Miles or more. Sum say that in tymes past ther was a nother Paroch Chirch in the Isle: but I there lernid no certente of it.

There be very few or utterly no Trees in the Isle, saving the Elmes about the Chirch.

Ther wold grow more if they were ther plantid; yet is the Isle very bleke.

The People bring Wood thither out of *Wight* and other Places.

They brenne also Cowe Dung dryed with the Hete of the Sunne.

The People of the Isle lyve most now by Tillage, and sumwhat faulle from Fisshing.

α *by* for *with* G. β *from the Street* G. The Street *B.* γ *desunt* G.

The People be good th[ere α in] β flyngging of Stonys, and uſe it for defence of the Iſle.

Fol. 51. The People ther be politique inough in [1] ſelling their Commoditees and ſumwhat avaritioſe.

The Perſonage ſette in the High Streat is the beſt building in the Iſle.

The Biſhop of *Wincheſter* is Patrone of the Chirch.

The Iſle is the Kinges: and much of the Land there is holden by . . . . . of hym.

From the Eſt South Eſt Point of the Haven of *Waymouth* caullid *S. Aldelmes Point*, beyng a litle Foreland, is a litle Bay ſcant of a 2. Miles, by the which I rode: and vij. Mile farther I ſaw on the Shore a litle Fiſhar Toun caullid [1] *Lilleworth*, ſumtyme longging to the *Newborows* now to *Poyninges*, wher is a Gut or Creke out of the Se into the Land, and is a ſocour for ſmaul Shippes. γ Th

δ [1] *Weſt Lilleworth* on the Weſt ſide of the Creke".

Eſt Lilleworth is a Mile and more from *Weſt Lilleworth* and ſtandith up into the Land.

The Soile betwixt *Waymouth* and *Weſt Lilleworth* is not very [2] frutefull, apter for Catelle then Corn, and no great plenty of Wood.

But about *Eſt Lilleworth* is metely good ε Ground plenty of Wood.

The goodly Maner Place of the *Newborowes* Lordes of *Eſt Lilleworth* is hard by the Paroch Chirch.

The *Newborows* Sepulchres were at *Byndon* Abbay wherof they were Founders.

The laſte of that Name, whos doughter and Heyre was maried to Syr *Henry Marney*, dyid in *Eſtſax* or *Southfolk*, and ther was byried.

There ſtondith a Tumbe in *Eſt Lilleworth* Chirch that was erectid for his Buryal.

The Genealogie of the *Newborows* and the Name of Heires

α *in ſlinging of Stones* G. β *So 'tis written. Others perhaps would read it* ſlyngging. γ *Th.* deeſt St. & G. *Binæ iſtæ litteræ deſunt in* B. *quæ tamen exſtant in Autogr.* δ *deſunt* G. ε *Ground and plenty* G.

---

1 ſelling theyr. 2 frutefulle.

General

General that they α maried with be yn Glaſſe Windows in a Parlow in the Maner Place at *Eſt Lilleworth*.

Wher as the Limites of *Eſt Lilleworth* do end, ther beginnith *Porbek* Foreſt Ground. Fol. 52.

Loke whither *Purbeke* be not ſo corruptely caullid for *Corbek*.

From *Eſt Lilleworth* to *Holme* a Celle to β *Montegue*. and a of 4. Miles litle lower γ to *Holm* Bridge a 2. Miles, moſt by low and blake Moriſch Ground, over growen with Heth and Moſſe.

Thens to *Ware* by much like Ground, ſaving that about *Wareham* ſelf the Ground is frutefuller.

The lenght of *Wareham*, as it is now, is from North to South.

Ther is at the South End a fair Bridge of vj. Archis apon *Fraw* or *Frome* Ryver.

Wareham is now within the Waulles faullen δ doun made into Gardeins for Garlike.

I have the Deſcription of *Wareham* in an other Itinerarie of myne.

A 2. forow Lenghtes out of *Wareham* by North is a great Bridge of vi. Archis over *Trent* Ryver, alias *Pyddildour*.

ε *The Courſe of* Trente.

From *Wareham* to *Lichet* Village ζ a v. Miles by ſumwhat low and Moriſch Ground, ſuch as is yn *Purbek* Foreſt.

Ther cummith a ſmaul Gut as in a Fenny Ground out of the Haven of *Pole* onto the Toun of *Lichet* or I enterid into it.

When I rode out of *Lichet* ther lay a way to *Pole* by a Fery [1] again *Pole* it ſelf: ſo that by this way *Poole* is but 2. Miles from *Lichet*.

But I roode from *Lichet* about: and ſo *Pole* is 3. Miles diſtant from *Lichet*.

Pole is no Town of auncient occupying in Marchantdiſe:

α *maried with are in a Glaſſe Window* G. β Montacute *Priory in* Somerſetſhire. *and a little lower* B. γ *to* Holm *Bridge a* 4. *Miles*, St. Holm *Bridge of* 4. *Miles* G. cum punctis. δ *doun and made* G. ε *Deſunt* B. & G. ζ *a* v. *Miles*] *a ſix Miles* G.

---

1 agayn.

but rather of old Tyme a poore Fisshar Village and an Hammelet or Member to the Paroche Chirch.

It is *in hominum memoria* much encreasid with fair Building and use of Marchaundise.

It standith almost as an Isle in the Haven aad hangith by North Est to the mayne Land by the space almost of a flite shot. And in this Place is a Dike, and to it often cummith thorough out the Haven Water, and here is an embatelid Gate of Stone to enter into the Town.

Fol. 53. The lenghth of the Toun liythe almost fulle by North and South.

The Key for the Shippes standith South Est.

Ther is a fair Toun House of Stone by the Kay.

King *Richard* the 3. began a pece of a Toun Waulle at one ende of the Kay; and promisid large thinges to the Town of *Pole*.

I can gather no otherwise, but wheras of old tymes Shippes cam sumwhat nere *Wereham* up the Haven, and there had vente of their Wares, and synnes Shippes lost their Rode ther for lak of Depth of Water Shippes kept and resortid nerer to *Pole* Toun, aud so it by a litle encreasid, and *Wareham* felle clene to ruines. Howbeit *Wareham* was ons sore rasid in the *Danes* Warres.

α Ther is a fair Chirche in *Pole*.

Ther lyith agayn the Kay a Point of Land as a Causey after the Fascion of a brode Swerd β with a sharp. The Point is agayn the Town: the brode part hang . . . . . and by this Causey Men cum from *Lichet* to the Fery.

The Water of *Poole* Haven gulfith in on bothe sid of this Cause or Point of Ground.

If a man should round aboute cumpace the Water withyn the Mouth of *Poole* Haven it wold streach welle toward 20. Miles.

There ly 3. Isles withyn this Haven, wherof the most famose is *Brunkesey*. Sum say that ther hath bene a Paroch in it. Ther is yet a Chapelle for an Heremite. It longid to *Cerne* Abbay.

α *There is a very fayre* &c. B. β *withe a sharpe Poynt toward the Towne, and the brode parte hangynge up to the Land. And by this Cawsey* St.

Ther

Ther be Men alyve that ſaw almoſt al the Town of *Pole* kyverid with Segge and Riſshis.

From *Pole* to the Haven Mouth . . . . . .

From the Mouth up on the Shore [1] by the South Weſt is in a Bay a 3. Miles of a Fiſshar Toun caullid *Sandwiche*, and ther is a Peere and a α litle freſch

The very utter part of Sainct *Aldelmus* Point is 5. Miles from *Sandwich*.

Chriſtes - Chirch Twinhā viij. Miles from *Pole*.

And from this Point in an other Bay lyith Weſt *Weſt Lilleworth*, wher is ſum ſocour for Shippes.

[*Weimouth* is β countid] . . . [2] Myles from *Pole*.

From *Pole* to *Winburn* 4. Miles, wherof 3. and an Half be by Moriſch and Hethy Ground. Fol. 54.

The Soile about *Winburn* Minſtre ſelf is very good for Corne, Graſſe and Woodde.

Or I cam into *Winburn* by half a Mile I paſſid over *Aleyn* Bridg of xij. Archis apon *Stour*.

Bridges on Stour *byneth* Blanford *Bridg*.

Blanforde Bridge is 4. Miles lower on *Stour* then *Stoureton* Minſter.

From *Blanford* Bridge to *Stourmiſter* Bridge of Stone a 3. Miles.

Thens to *Juliane* Bridge of Stone at the one Ende of *Twinburne*, and half a Quarter of a Mile lower to *Aleyn* Bridge of xij. fair Archis at the other Ende of *Twinburn*.

Thens to *Iver* Bridge of Stone a vj. Miles lower.

Thens 2. Miles to *Chriſte-Chirch Twinham*.

Chriſtes-Chirch is communely countid to be viij. Miles from *Winburn*.

The Toun of *Winburn* is yet meatly good and reaſonably welle inhabitid. it hath [3] bene a very large Thing, and was in price in tyme of the *Weſt-Saxon* Kinges.

Ther be in and about it diverſe Chapelles that in tymes

α *a litle freſch*] *Sic in Autogr. a litle freſhe Watar.* St. Freſh . . . . to the very utter poynt of St. *Aldelmus* poynt it is a 5. Miles &c. B. β *countid* * 20. *Myles* St.

---

1 by Southweſt. 2 Miles. 3 beene.

* 20. Miles *St.*

paſte were, as I have lernid, Paroche Chirchis of the very Toun of *Winburne*.

The *Saxon* Kinges had hard by the Toune a Caſtelle now caullid *Badbyri*, but clerely down. The Diches, Hilles, and Site ther of be yet evidently ſeene. now Conyes borough in it.

Ther hath beene ſins a fair Maner Place caullid *Kingeſton*-Haul, and this is alſo now in a manner clerely defacid. It berith in Wrytinges the Name of *Kingeſtoun Laſcy*. Wherapon I gather that one of the *Lacys*, Predeceſſors onto *Henry Laſcy* Erle of *Lincoln*, buildid this Houſe. and I gather therby alſo, That the *Laſcys* were Lordes of *Winburne*. and by hym it cam to *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſtre*, to the which
Fol. 55. Duke[dome] it yet longgith. And the Courtes for *Winburn* be yet kept at *Kingeſton*.

The famoſe Wood of *Bathan*, now communely caullid of ſum *Bothom*, is not far from *Kingeſton*.

Kingeſtoun lyith by North Weſt in a maner hard to *Winburne*.

The Chirch of *Winburne* Minſtre was firſt a Nunnery erectid by S. *Cuthburge*.

It is but of late tymes that a Dene and Prebendaries were inductid into it.

The Cryptes in the Eſt Part of the Chirch is an old Peace of Work. S. *Cuthburga* was buryid in the North ſide of the Presbyterie.

King *Etheldrede* was byried by her, whos Tumbe was lately repairid, and a Marble Stone ther layid with an Image of a King in a Plate α Braſſe with this Inſcription: *In hoc loco quieſcit corpus S.* Etheldredi, *regis* Weſtſaxonum, *martyris*, *qui a°. Di. 827. 13°. β die'* Apr. *per manus* Danorum *Paganorum occubuit*.

Cuthburga ſins was tranſlatid to the Eſt End of the High Altare.

Erle *John* of *Somerſet*, or, as I rather think, *John* Duke of *Somerſet* his Sun, lyith buried in a goodly Tumbe with his Wife in the South ſide of the Presbiterie *ſub arcu*.

There lyith in a goodly large Tumbe of Marble in the South Iſle by the Quire one *Barok* or *Berwike*, γ as I hard ſay'. δ There Lady *Margarete* Mother to *Henry* the vij. foundid and endowid a Grammar Schole in *Winburne*.

α Of Braſſe *B.* β Die *deeſt* B. γ *Deſunt* B. δ *There Lady* &c.] The full point ſhould not be put after *ſay* but *there*, unleſs we

The Miniſters of the Chirch of *Winburne* hath a praty Houſe or College to inhabite.

The Deane hath a fair Houſe.

The Courſe of Winburn *River.*

Winburn riſith a 3. Miles by Eſtimation above S. *Giles Winburne*, and ſo cumming by North Eſt by S. *Giles Winburne*, wher Mr. *Aſſcheley* hath his Maner Place and Park, deſcendith a 6. Miles lower to *Wadeford* Bridg of 4. Archis [of Stone in the] . . . . [Ende] of *Winburne* Town, and Fol. 56. ſo goith down half a Quarter of a Mile lower, and breking ynto 2. Armes rennith thorough 2. Bridges of 3. Archis a peace in the very Town of *Winburn*, caullid *Iſebroke* Bridges, one beyng nere the other: and ſtrait cumming into one Botom goith a litle lower to a Mylle, and a litle lower goith into *Stour* by Eſt South Eſt not much above *Aleyn* Bridge.

From *Winburn* to *Horton* 4. Miles much by woddy Ground.

This was ſumtyme an Hedde Monaſterie, ſyns a Celle to *Shirburn*. The Village was now a late brent.

Here is a litle Broke that goith by the Botom of the Toun, and therabout hath 2. litle Bridges on it, and goith toward S. *Giles Aſcheley* into *Winburne*.

From *Horton* to *Cranbourn* a 3. Miles al by Champain Ground ha[ving] nother Cloſure nor Wood. *Cranbourn* is a praty thorough Fair, and for one Streat meatly welle buildid.

There rennith a fleting bek thorough it, and α paſſid doun thorough the Streat ſelf on the Right Hond. I geſſid it to reſorte to *Horton*, but I am not ſure of that.

Here was ſumtyme an Hedde Abbay, after made a Celle to *Tewkesbyri* by an Erle of *Gloceſter*.

From *Craneburn* I paſſid about a 2. Miles or more, al by playne Champain Ground, leving *Blakden* the Kinges great Park hard on the lift Hond.

β *Wiltſhire.*"

Thens a 6. Miles by like Ground to *Honington* a good Village.

---

we read (as 'tis in *B.*) *the* for *there*. There is no Diſtinction in the Original, in which *there* is written with a little *t*. The *pro* there *in* B. α Paſſeth *B.* β *A manu* Burtoni.

In

In the botom of this Toun goith a great Water, and ther I paſſid over a [1] Bridge of a 3. Archis, α and ſo β *Saresbyri* al Champayn Ground a 2. Miles.

This Water or Ryver is caullid *Chalkbourn*. it riſith a vj. Miles from *Shaftesbyri* yn the way betwixt *Saresbyri* and it a Mile from the High way in a botom on the left Hond, riding from *Saresbyri* to *Shaftesbyri*, and thens to *Honington* cummith
Fol. 57. thys Ryver, that is about a xij. Miles from the Hed of *Chalkbourn* Water. and a 2. Miles *dim.* byneth *Honington* it goith into *Avon* about a Mile byneth *Harnham* Bridge.

And, as I remembre, Mr. *Baynton* hath a Place on this Water, wher his Father was wont to dwelle.

The Toun of *New-Saresbyri* with the Suburbes of *Harnham* Bridge and *Fiſſchertoun* is to good Miles in Cumpace.

Ther be many fair Streates in the Cite of *Saresbyri*, and eſpecially the High Streate, and the Caſtel Streate, ſo caullid bycauſe it lyith as a way to the Caſtelle of *Old-Saresbyry*. Al the Streates in a maner of *New-Saresbyri* hath litle Streamelettes and Armes derivyd out of *Avon* that rennith thorough them.

The ſite of the very Toun of *Saresbyri* and much Ground therabout is playne and low, and as a Pan or Receyver of moſt parte of the Water of *Wyleſhire*.

The Market Place in *Saresbyri* [2] is fair and large and welle waterid with a renning Stremelet. in a Corner of it is *domus Civica*, no very curius pece of Work but ſtronly buildid of Stone.

The Market of *Saresbyri* is welle ſervid of Fleſch; but far better of Fiſch: γ for a δ great of the principal Fiſch that is taken from *Tamar* to *Hampton* reſortith to this Town.

There be but 2. Paroche Chirchis in the Cyte of *Saresbyri*, wherof the one ys by the [3] Market Place as in the Hart of the Town, and is dedicate to S. *Thomas*.

The other is of S. *Edmunde*, and is a Collegiate Chirch of the Fundation of *Delawile* Biſhop of *Saresbyry*. This Chirch ſtondith at the North Weſt Ende of the Toun hard by the Town Diche.

α *and ſo to Salisbery* St. β *Lege* to Saresbyri, *cum B.* γ *for a great parte of* St. δ *Adde* part *cum* B.

---

1 Bridg. 2 is very fair. 3 Maket.

This

This Diche was made of the Tounes Men α as ſuch tyme as *Simon* Biſhop of *Saresbyri* gave Licence to the Burgeſes to ſtrengthen the Town with an embatelid Waulle.

This Diche was thoroughly caſte for the Defence of the Town ſo far as it was not ſufficiently defendid by the mayn Streame of *Avon:* But the Waulle was never begon; yet, as I remembre, I ſaw one Stone Gate or 2. in the Town. Fol. 58.

Harnham Bridge was a Village long afore the Erection of *New-Saresbyri.* and there was a Chirch of S. *Martine* longging to it.

There ſtandith now of the Remain of the old Chirch of S. *Martin* a Barne in a very low Medow on the North ſide of S. *Nicolas* Hoſpital.

The Cauſe of the Relinquiſching of it was the Moyſtenes of the Ground often overflowen. For this Chirch was ther a new dedicate to S. *Martine* in a nother Place that yet ſtandith.

Licens was get of the King by a Biſhop of *Saresbyri* to turn the Kingges High way to *New-Saresbyri*, and to make a mayn β Bridge of right Paſſage over *Avon* at *Harnham.*

The Chaunging of this Way was the totale Cauſe of the Ruine of *Old-Saresbyri* and *Wiltoun.* For afore this *Wiltoun* had a 12. Paroch Chirches or more, and was the Hedde Town of *Wileſhir.*

Ther was a Village at *Fiſherton* over *Avon* or ever *New-Saresbyri* was buildid, and had a Paroche Chirch ther as it yet hath.

In this [1] *Fiſſchertoun*, now a Suburbe to *New-Saresbyri*, was ſins the Erection of the New Toun an Houſe of *Blake Freres* buildid not far from *Fiſherton* Bridge.

Ther was alſo an Houſe of *Gray Freres* withyn the Toun of *Saresbyri* of the Fundation of .... Biſhop of *Saresbyri.*

The Cite of *Old-Saresbyri* ſtanding on an Hille is diſtant from the New a Mile by North Weſte, and is in cumpace half a Mile and more. Fol. 59.

This thing hath beene auncient and exceding ſtrong: But ſyns the Building of *New-Saresbyri* it went totally to ruine.

Sum think that lak of Water cauſſid the Inhabitantes to

α *at ſuche tyme* St. At *B.* β *Bridge of right Paſſage*] Leg. *Bridge for Paſſage.*

---

1 Fiſherton.

relinquiſch

relinquiſch the Place; yet were ther many Welles of ſwete Water.

Sum ſay, That after that in Tyme of Civile Warres that Caſtelles and waullid Townes wer kept that the Caſtellanes of *Old-Saresbyri* and the Chanons could not agre, inſomuch that the Caſtellanes apon a tyme prohibited them cumming home from Proceſſion and Rogation to re-entre the Toun. Wherapon the Biſhop and they conſulting togither at the laſt began a Chirch α on his own propre ſoyle: and then the people reſortid ſtrait to *New-Saresbyri* and buildid ther: and then in continuaunce were a great numbre of the Houſes of *Old Saresbyri* pullid doun and ſet up at *New-Saresbyri*.

β their

Oſmund Erle of *Dorcheſtre* and after Biſhop of *Saresbyri* erectid his Cathedrale Chirch ther in the Weſt Part of the Town: and alſo his Palace. Wherof now no token is but only a Chapelle of our Lady yet ſtanding and mainteynid.

Ther was a Paroch of the Holy Rode beſide in *Old-Saresbyri*: and an other over the Eſt Gate wherof yet ſum tokens remayne.

I do not perceyve that ther were any mo Gates in *Old-Saresbyri* then 2. one by Eſt, and an other by Weſt. Without eche of theſe Gates was a fair Suburbe. And yn the Eſt Suburbe was a Paroch Chirch of S. *John*: and ther yet is a Chapelle ſtandinge.

The Ryver is a good Quarter of a Mile from *Old-Saresbyri* and more where it is nereſt onto it, and that is at *Stratford* Village South from it.

There hath beene Houſes in tyme of mynd inhabitid in the Eſt Suburbe of *Old-Saresbyri*: but now ther is not one Houſe [1] nether [with]in *Old-Saresbyri* or without in[habite]d.

Fol. 60. Ther was a right fair and ſtrong Caſtelle within *Old-Saresbyri* [2] longging to the Erles of *Saresbyri* eſpecially the *Longeſpees*.

I reede that one *Gualterus* was the firſt Erle after the Conqueſt of it.

Much notable ruinus Building of this Caſtelle yet ther remaynith.

α *on theyr owne* St. β Their *deeſt* B.

---

1 nother. 2 logging.

The

The Diche that environid the Old Toun was a very deepe and ſtrong Thynge.

The Courſe of Avon *Ryver.*

Avon Ryver riſith by North Eſt not far from *Wolphe*-Haul yn *Wyleſhir*. The firſt notable Bridg that it cummith to is at *Uphaven*.

Thens a 4. Miles to *Ambrosbyri*, and there is a Bridge.

Thens to *Woddeford* Village a 4. Miles, ſtanding on the right Ripe. and *Newtoun* Village on the lift Ripe.

The Biſhopes of *Saresbyri* had a propre Maner Place at *Wodford*. Biſhop *Shakeſton* pullid it doun bycauſe it was ſumwhat yn Ruine.

Thens to *Fiſſcharton* Bridg of vj. Stone Arches a 3. Miles.

Thens a very litle lower to *Crane* Bridge of a vj. Arches of Stone.

Thens a Forowgh lenghte lower to *Harneham* Bridge of vj. gret Arches of Stone a mayne and ſtately Thing.

Here is at the Weſt Ende of this Bridge only a litle Iſlet diſtante betwixt a nother Bridg of 4. praty Arches, and under this rennith a good Streme as I take it of *Avon* Water as an Arme breking out a litle above and ſone after rejoyning; or els that *Wilton* Water hath ther his Entery into *Avon*.

From *Harnham* Bridge to *Dunton* a fair Bridge of Stone a 4. Miles.

Thens to *Fording* Bridge of Stone a 4. Miles.

Thens to *Ringwodde* Bridge a 5. Miles.

And ſo a 5. Miles to *Chriſtes-Chirch Twinham*, and ſtrait to the Se.

Chriſte-Chirch xviij. Miles from *Saresbyri*.

The Courſe of Wile *Ryver.*

Wyle riſith a 3. Miles or more above *Wermiſtre*, and ſo cummith a x. Miles doun to *Hanging Langforde* ſtanding as the Deſcent is on the right Hond of it.

Thens a 3. Miles to *Stapleford* Village on the ſame Hand.

Here cummith into *Wyle* from North Weſt *Wint*[*erborne*] [a] Water whos . . . . . .

Thens cummith *Wyle* a 2. Miles and rennith thorough the Town of *Wilton* dividid into Armes. Fol. 61.

---

[a] *Water whos Cource is a* 6. *Myles or* 7. St.

And

And here cummith into *Wile* a Ryver caullid *Nadder*, alias *Fovington* Water, bycauſe it riſith about *Fovington* Village 5. Miles by Weſt from *Wilton*.

From *Wilton* to *Saresbyri* 2. Miles.

Here about *Harnham* Bridge is the Confluence of *Wyle* and *Avon*.

Fol. 62. Ex Tabella in Sacello S. *Mariæ*.

Orate pro anima Richardi Poure, *quondam* Sarum *Epiſcopi, qui Eccleſiam hanc inchoari fecit in quodam fundo ubi nunc fundata eſt ex antiquo nomine* Miryfelde *in honorem B. Virg.* Mariæ 3. *Cal.* Maij *in feſto S.* Vitalis *Martyris An° D.* 1219. *regnante tunc Rege* Richardo *poſt Conqueſtum primo. Fuitque Eccleſia hæc in ædificando per ſpatium* 40. *annorum temporibus trium Regum, videlicet antedicti* Richardi, Joannis, & Henrici 3. *Et conſummata* 8. *Cal.* Apr. *An°. D.* 1260. *Iſte* Richardus *Epiſcopus fundavit Miſſam Beatæ* Mariæ *Virginis ſolenniter in hac Capella quotidie celebrandam, & appropriavit Rectoriam de* Laverſtoke *ad ſuſtentationem ejuſdem Miſſæ. Qui quidem* Richardus *Epiſcopus poſtea tranſlatus fuit ad Epiſcopatum* Dunelmenſem : *fundavitque Monaſterium apud* Terraunt *in Comit.* Dorſet. *ubi natus* α *nomine*" Richardus Poure : *ibique cor ejus, corpus vero apud* Dureham *humatum eſt. Et obiit* 15. *die* April. *An°. D. M.* β *CCXXXVII. XXI.* H. 3."

Tarentum Durotrigum.

Incipit Prologus in Philobiblon Richardi Dunelmenſis *Epiſcopi, quem librum compilavit* Robertus Holcot *de ord. Prædicatorum ſub nomine dicti Epiſcopi.*

Dicta Halarij Epiſcopi *ſuper* Matthæum & 7. *Epiſtolas Canonicas.*

Verſus plus minus 300. Michaëlis Cornubienſis *contra Magiſtrum* Henricum Abrincenſem *coram D°.* γ *electo* Winton. & *Epiſcopo* Rofenſi.

Pœnitentiale Egberti *Archiepiſcopi* Eboracenſis.

Computus Rabani.

Incipit ſuccinctus Dialogus Eccleſiaſticæ Inſtitutionis à Dnō [1] Egberto *Archiepiſcopo* Eburacæ *Civit. compoſitus.*

α *Deeſt in* B. *ſed eſt ſpatium vacuum.* β *A manu* Burtoni. *Poſt* M *aſteriſcum poſuit* Lelandus. γ Dilecto *B.*

---

1 Ecgberto.

Birinus

Birinus *Epiſcopus* Dorcaſtrenſis & *Apoſtolus* [1] Gerwiſſorum *natus* Romæ.

Birinus *ſepultus* Dorcaſtriæ.

Hedda *Epiſcopus tranſtulit corpus* Birini *ad* Ventanam *Civitatem.*

Æthelwoldus 26. *Epiſcopus* Ventanus *rurſus ejus corpus ad ſummum Altare tranſtulit.*

Robert Lord *Hungreford* dyed xviij. of *May anno Di.* 1459. Fol. 65.

Robert is buried on the North ſide of the Altare of our Lady Chapelle in a Chapelle of his own Fundation.

Margaret Wife to *Robert* and Doughter to *William* Lord *Botreaux* is buried in the Midle of the ſame Chapelle in an High Tumbe.

Sub hoc lapide Marmoreo deſuper inſculpto humatum eſt corpus Reverendi Patris Nicolai Longeſpe, *quondam* Sarum *Epiſcopi, qui plurima huic contulit Eccleſiæ, & obiit* 18. *Mens.* Maij *a°. D.* 1291. *ex cujus parte auſtrali jacet* Robertus Wichamton, *ex parte boreali* Henricus Brandesburn *requieſcit.*

Ther lyith under an Arche on the North ſide of our Lady 2. Noble Men of the *Longeſpee.*

Ther lyith in a Chapelle on the South ſide of our Ladies Chapelle Altare ∝ *Beauchaump* Biſhop of *Sarum* in the Midle of the Chapel in a playn Marble Tumbe.

Biſhop *Beauchamp's* Father and Mother ly alſo there in Marble Tumbes.

Syr [*John Ch*]*eyney* late Knight of the [Garter] lyith alſo in this Chapel.

Biſhop *Beauchamp* had made afore a riche Tumbe and a Chapel over it at the Weſt End of our Lady Chapelle. but one *John Blith* Biſhop of *Sarum* was after buried β under it.

γ It is ſaid that *Beauchampe* axid ons a ſiſter of . . . . . how ſhe likid this Tumbe".

S. *Oſmundes* firſt Tumbe on the South ſide of our Lady whil the Shrine was a makyng.

In Presbyterio ex parte Bor.

δ Audeley *Epiſcopus* Sarum.

∝ *Rich.* præfigit *B.* β *Sic in Autogr.* Under it, whoe dyed 23. *Aug.* 1499. *B* γ *Deſunt* B. δ Edmundus Audely *B.*

---

1 Gewiſſorum.

Rogerus

Rogerus α Mortyvalle *Epiſcopus* Sarum, *qui plurima huic contulit eccleſiæ. Obiit* β 14. *die Menſis* Martii, *a°. D.* 1302.

γ Ex parte Auſtrali Presbyt.

Simon *de* Gandavo *Epus* Sarum: δ *obiit a°. D.* 1297. 4. *Nonas* Apr.

In med. Presbyterii.

Robertus ε Wyville *Epus* ζ Sarum.

In Auſtrali Inſula.

Egidius *de* Britport *Epus* Sarum.

Richardus *de* η Medford *Epus* ϑ Sarum.

In Inſula Bor.

ι Wytte *Epus* Sarum *cum imagine ænea* κ *de aurata*.

In Navi Eccleſiæ.

Fol. 64. Joannes Chaundelar *Epus* Sarum *primus Theſaurar. & Decanus ejuſdem Eccl.* λ *obiit a°. D.* 1426.

μ *Alter Epus* Sarum *ibidem ſepultus.*

In Bor. Inſula navis Eccl.

Sepulchra duorum Epiſcoporum veteris, ut autumant, Sarum.

Inſcriptio alterius ſepulchri:

Adfer opem. devenies in idem.

Gualterus Hungreford *Miles, qui fuit captus à* Gallis *& à ſuis redemptus.*

There is alſo a ſepulchre with an Image of 4. fote in lenght of a Bisſhop.

There be auncient Tumbes on the South ſide, wherof one hath a Image of Marble of a Man of Warre.

α De Martivall *B.* β 14. Martii 1302. *ſolummodo in* B. γ In Presbyterio ex parte Auſtrali *B.* δ Obiit 4. Non. Apr. 1297. *B.* ε de Wiville *B.* ζ *Sarum* obiit 4. *Sep.* 1375. 49. *E.* 3. B. η Melford *B.* ϑ *Sarum* obiit 1407. 8. *H.* 4. B. ι *Walterus de la Wile* Epiſcopus *Sarum* B. κ Deaurata obiit 1270. 54. *H.* 3. B. λ Obiit 1426. 5. *H.* 6. B. μ *Ita Autogr. ſine lacuna; ſed in* B. *hoc modo* . . . . . epus *Sarum* ibidem ſepultus.

There

There is a Bisſhop buried by the ſide of the Waulle of the South Iſle again the High Altare without as in a Cemitery, wherin the Vergers ly, and in one of the mayne Butteres of the Chirch ther is hard by an Inſcription . . . . . *Latin* ſumwhat defacid.

Thingges excerptid out of the Martyrologe Booke at *Saresbyri*.

Nonis Januar. *obiit* Walterus Walrond, *qui dedit terram de* Eſtdeona *ad Communit. hujus Eccleſiæ. Obiit* 2°. *Non.* Januar.

Walterus de la Wyle *Epus* Sarum, *qui fundavit Eccl. Conventu.* α *S.* Edmundi.

Obiit 3°. *Cal.* Febr. Serlo *Decanus* Sarum & *poſtea Abbas* β Cirenceſtriæ.

Gualterus *primus Decanus* Sarum.

Areſtaldus *Sacerdos advunculus S.* Oſmundi.

Helias de γ Berham *Canon.* Sarum, *qui à prima fundatione Rector fuit novæ fabricæ Eccl.* Sarum 25. *annis.*

Henricus de Winterburn *dedit in commune Eccleſiæ* Sarum *decimas de dominico ſuo de* Winterburn.

Robertus Wykehampton *Epus* Sarum *obiit* 4. *Calendas* Maij.

Hubertus de Burgo *Juſticiarius* Angl. *obiit* 7. *Idibus* Maij.

Nicolaus Langeſpe *Epus* Sarum *obiit* 15. *Cal.* Junii.

GalfridusDiſpenſator *vir Nobilis.*

Ernulphus Falconarius *dedit duas Præbendas Eccl.* Sarum.

Hubertus *Epus* Sarum *poſtea Archiepus* Cantuar. Fol. 65.

[1] Hardingus 1ˢ. *Theſaurarius Eccl.* Sarum.

δ Berbertus de Percy *dedit Præbendam de* Cerdeſtoke *Eccl.* Sarum.

Henricus Ceſſun *Canon:* Sarum *impetravit tranſlationem Eccl.* Sarum.

Robertus Cementarius *rexit per* 25. *annos.*

Alicia Bruer *contulit huic Eccl. totum marmor ad novam fabricam per* 12. *annos.*

Gualterus Scamel *Theſaur. Dec. & poſtea Epus* Sarum *obiit* 12. *Cal.* Octobr.

α Sepultus ad altare Sti. Edmundi *addit* B. β Cireceſtrenſis *B.* γ *Sic in Autogr.* Derham *tantummodo in* B. δ Berberus *B.*

---

1 Hardingus 1ˢ. (ie) primus.

Gualterus

Gualterus de la Wyle *Epus̄* Sarum *obiit* 12. *Cal.* Octobr. *ſepultus eſt ad altare S.* Edmundi.

Nova Eccl. Sarum *dedicata a°. D.* 1258. *à* Bonifacio *Archiepō* Cantuar. *præſente Rege & Regina tempore* Egidii *Epiſcopi.*

Robertus Wyville *Epus̄* Sarum *obiit* 5. *Id.* Octobr.

Tertio Non. Novembr. Robertus de Bingham *Epus̄* Sarum *obiit A°. D.* æ 1246.

Et invictus princeps Thomas de Monte acuto *comes* Sarum.

Jocelinus *Epus̄* Sarum *obiit* 14. *Cal.* Decembr.

Egidius *Epus̄* Sarum *obiit Id.* Decembr.

Richardus *Comes* Cornub. & [*rex* Ro]manorum *dedit gardinum* . . . . . æ.

Fol. 66. Ther be 10. Archis in eche Iſle of the Body of *Saresbyri* Chirch exceding richely wrought in Marble.

There be in eche ſide of the firſt *Tranſeptum* by North and South of the Weſt Ende of the Quier 3. Archis.

The Weſt ſide of the firſt *Tranſeptum* hath no Archis but a ſtrait upright [1] flatte Waul.

Ther be in eche Iſle on the Quier taking the Presbyteri with it 7. [2] Arches.

Ther be in eche Part of the ſecund *Tranſeptum*, that ſtandith as a lighte and Diviſion betwixt the Quier and the β Preſbyteri, 2. Arches.

Ther be in the great and fair Chapelle of our Lady at the Eſt Ende of the High Altare 3. Pillers of Marble on eche ſide.

The *Veſtibulum* on the North ſide of the Body of the Chirch.

The Tourre of Stone, and the High *Pyramis* of Stone on it, is a noble and a memorable Peace of Work.

The Chapitre Houſe large and fair, and ys made 8. ſquare and a piller in the Midle.

The Cloiſtre on the South ſide of the Chirch is one of the largeſt and moſt magnificentiſt of *England.*

Fol. 67. A notable and ſtrong ſquare Tower for great Belles and a *Pyramis* on it on the North ſide of the Cathedrale Chirch in the Cemiterie.

æ 30. *H.* 3. *addit* B. β *Poſt* Presbyteri *eſt ſpatium unius vocis Autogr.*

---

1 flat Waulle. 2 Archis.

The

The Bisshopes Palace on the South Est side of the Cemiterie.

Bisshop *Beauchaump* made the great Haulle, Parler, and Chaumbre of the Palace.

The great and large embatelid Waulle of the Palace having 3. gates to entre into it thus namyd. The close Gate as principale by North ynto the Town. Sainct *Annes* Gate by Est. and *Harnham* Gate by South [1] toward *Harnham* Bridge. The Close Waulle was never ful finishid, as yn one place evidently apperith. I redde that in Bisshop *Rogers* Dayes, as I remembre, a Convention was betwixt hym and the Canons of *Saresbyri de Muro Clausi.* Mutus Clausi.

The Vicars of *Saresbyri* hath a praty College and House for their Logginges.

Egidius Bisshop of *Saresbyri* caullid *Britport*, because he was borne at *Britport* in *Dorsetshir.*

This *Egidius* kyverid the New Cathedrale Chirch of *Saresbyri* thoroughout with Leade.

This *Egidius* made the College *de Vaulx* for Scholers betwixt the Palace Waulle and *Harnam* [2] Bridge.

Part of these Scholars remaine yn the College at *Saresbyri*, and have 2. Chapeleyns to serve the Chirch ther beyng dedicate to S. *Nicolas.*

The Residew studie at *Oxford.*

The Scholars of *Vaulx* be bounde to celebrate the Anniversarie of *Giles* [3] their Founder at the Paroch Chirch of [4] *Britport* wher he was borne.

Richard Poure, Bisshop of *Saresbyri* and first Erector of the Cathedrale Chirch of *New-Saresbyri*, foundid the Hospitale of S. *Nicolas* hard by *Harnham* Bridge, instituting a Master, viij. pore wimen, and 4. pore men in it, endowing the House with Landes. On the South side of this Hospitale is a Chapelle of S. . . . . standing in an Isle. Fol. 68.

And on the North side of this Hospitale is an old Barne, wher in tymes past was a paroch Chirch of S. *Martine.*

This Chirch was prophanid and a nother new made in *Saresbyri* for it, bering yet the Name of S. *Martine.*

The Cause of the Translation was bycause ∝ it exceding low and cold, and the Ryver at rages cam into it.

∝ *Adde* stood *cum* B.

---

1 towarde. 2 Bridg. 3 theire. 4 Birtport.

This Chirch of S. *Martine* and the Hammelet or Village of *Harnham* ſtode or ever any Part of *New-Saresbyri* was buildid.

α One *Aſchue*, alias *Aſchgogh*, Bisſhop of *Saresbyri* in *Henry* the 6. tyme was beheddid in a rage of the Communes for asking a Tax of Money, β as ſum ſay", on an Hille hard by *Hedington*; wher at this tyme is a Chapelle and [1] Hermitage. The Body of hym was buried in the Houſe of *Bon-Homs* at *Hedington*.

This *Aſchue* was a Maſter of Artes.

γ Bisſhop *Simon* gave leve to the Burgeſis of his Toun of [2] *New-Saresbyri* to diche [3] and environe the Toun of *Saresbyri* with a Waulle. The great Diche and long yet ther apperith, but the Waul was never begon".

Fol. 69. *Clarington* Park and Maner Place about a Mile by South Eſt from *Saresbyri*.

The Parke of *Clarington* is a very large Thing, and hath many Kepers yn it.

Ther was at *Clarington* a Priory caullyd *Ivy Chirch*.

From *Saresbyry* to *Rumeſey* δ xiiij.

From *Rumeſey* to ε *Hampton*.

From *Saresbyri* to *Thomas Beketes* Bridge of 2. Stone Arches a Mile al by Champayn.

Under this Bridg rennith a praty Broke riſing a 3. Miles above it by North Eſt.

This Broke goith ynto *Avon* about a Mile beneth ζ *Harnham* Bridge.

Paſſing a 3. Miles farther I left a Mile of on the right Hond *Bukholt* Woodde, a great thing, wher in tymes paſt by likelihod hath bene a Chace for Dere.

Stoke ſtondith as the Broke rennith of it. Thens 8. Miles al by Champayn on the liſte Hand Grounde baren of Woodde to *Stoke* Bridge of . . . . . Stone Archis.

Andever Water paſſith thorough this Bridg, but it metith afore with *Horwel* Streme.

α *William* Aſcough B. of *Sarum an.* 1450. 28. *H.* 6. was beheaded *B.* β *Deſunt* B. γ *Deſunt in* B. *uſque ad* Clarington. δ xiiii. *Miles* St. *Adde* Miles *cum* B. ε Miles *addit* B. *Sed numerus deeſt tam in Autographo quam in exemplari* Burtoniano. ζ Hampſhire *additur in ora codicis* B.

---

1 Hermitage. 2 New-Saresbiri. 3 and to environe.

Andever

Andever is 3. Miles of by . . . . . from *Stoke* Bridge.

Ther is a Stone Bridge at *Andever* over the Water.

The Hedde of *Andever* Water is not far above *Andever*.

Ther is no notable Bridge on this Water betwixt *Andever* and *Stoke* Bridge.

This Water reſortith into *Teſte* Ryver at . . . . . *Rumeſey* a xij. Miles from *Stoke* Bridge.

From *Stoke* to *Wincheſtre* 8. Miles al by Champayn Ground baren of Wodde.

The Soyle betwixt *Saresbyri* and *Wincheſtre* of white Clay and Chalk.

The Toun of *Wincheſter* is by Eſtimation a Mile *dim.* in Cumpace withyn the Waulles. Fol. 70.

The lenghth of it lyith from Eſt to Weſt: the Bredth from North to South.

Ther be in the Waulles vj. Gates, by Eſt one: by Weſt an other: the third by South: the 4. by North. The 5. is caullid the Kinges Gate, and is betwixt the South Gate and *Wolveſey* the Biſhopes Palace. The 6. is [1] betwixt North Gate and Eſt Gate, no great Thing but as a *Poſtern* Gate namid *Bourne Gate*.

The Caſtelle joynith hard to the South ſide of the Weſt Gate.

The Cathedrale Chirch and the Cloſe lyith on the South ſide of the Towne, and is in Cumpace with the Cemitery nere half a Mile: and one ſide of it hemmith in the Towne as the Waul of it, even almoſt from the Kinges Gate to the very Palace Waulle of *Wolveſey*.

The Caſtelle or Palace of *Wolveſey* hemmith yn the Toune Waulle from the Cloſe Waul almoſt to the Streate.

The Palace is welle tourrid, and for the moſt part α waterid . . . . . [St. *Mary* Ab]bay a litle by β Eſt withyn . . . . . welle waterid with an Arme of *Alsford* Ryver that rennith thorough it, and after to *Wolveſey* the Biſshop's Palace.

Ther is a fair Chapelle on the North ſide of S. *Mary* Abbay

α *wateryd about.* *Seint* Mary *Abbey a litle by Eſt within the Weſt Gate welle wateryd withe an Arme* &c. St. β Weſt *in* B. *& ſic in Autogr. à prima manu, ſed* W *delevit ipſe* Lelandus.

---

1 bytwixt.

Chirch in an *Area* therby; to the wich Men entre by a certen ſteppes. under it is a Vault for a Carnarie. One *Inkepenne*, a Gentilman that berith in his ſheld a Scheker Sylver and Sables, was Founder of it. Ther be 3. Tumbes of Marble of Preſtes *Cuſtodes* of this Chapelle.

Entering ynto *Wincheſtre* by theſt Gate ther was hard within the Gate on the right hand an Houſe of *Gray Freres*.

And hard by on the ſame hand a litle more Weſte is a fair Hoſpital of S. *John*, wher pore ſyke people be kept. Ther is yn the Chapelle an Ymage of S. *Brinſtane*, ſumtyme Biſhop of *Wyncheſter*: and I have redde that S. *Brinſtane* foundid an Hoſpitale yn *Wincheſtre*.

The *Blake Freres* College ſtoode ſumwhat toward the North withyn the Town.

The *White Freres*.

α The *Auguſtine Freres* [ſtood] without the So . . . . . .
. . . . . hond in the . . . . . .

Fol. 71. S. *Swithunes*, now caullid the *Trinite*, ſtandith in the South ſide of the Toun.

A Chapelle with a β Carnary at the Weſt Ende of the Cathedrale Chirch.

The New College lyith without the Toun Wal by South hard agayn the cloſe Waulle.

The Water that cummith from *Wolveſey* and the Cloſe goith hard by the Eſte ſide of the College, and ſo toward *Saynct Croſſe*.

The College of S. *Elizabeth* of *Hungarie*, made by γ *Pontiſa*
ſera Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, lyith ſtrait Eſt apon the *New College*: and ther is but a litle Narow Cauſey betwixt them. The mayne Arme and Streame of *Alsford* Water devidid a litle above the College into 2. Armes rennith on eche ſide of the College.

Withyn theſe 2. Armes not far fro the very College Chirch of S. *Elizabeth* is a Chapel of S. *Stephan*.

Ther was an Hoſpitale for poore folkes a very litle without the Kinges Gate maynteinid by the Monkes of S. *Swithunes* now ſuſpreſſid.

α *The* Auguſtines *Houſe a litle witheout the Sowthe Gate on the lefte Hond in the way to* Hampton. *S.* Swithens &c. St. β Vid. ſupra Fol. 32. & Fol. 1. & Vol. 11. Fol. 15. γ *Sic Autogr. ſed a ſupra lin. non exſtat in* B. *In* B. *autem* (*ad oram codicis*) *legitur* who died

There hath beene withyn the Town α Waulles a . . . . . Paroche Chirches.

Bisshop β *Fox* suppressid dyverse of the[se] uniting the People of them to γ ma . . . . . her yet standing: and to make [an hon]est Lyving onto the Incumbent. There be yet . . . Paroche Chirches [standing within the Waulles] of *Win*[*chester.*]

Ther is a Streate in *Wincheſtre* that leadith right from the High Strete to the North Gate, caullyd the *Jury*, by cause *Jues* did enhabite it, and had theyr Synagoge there.

The Staple Houses for Wolle at *Wincheſtre* lay from the West Gate yn a Bak way to the North Gate.

S. *Michael's* Gate in *Wincheſtre* is spoken of of [1] auncient Wryters. but that Name is now out of use. Ther is a Chirch of S. *Michael* by the Kinges Gate, wheron I conjecture that the Kinges Gate was sumtyme caullid S. *Michael's* Gate, or els the South Gate.

Ther is a Suburbe at the Est Gate of sum caullid the *Soken:* and is the biggest of al the Suburbes longging to the Cyte of *Wincheſter.*

In this Suburbe be 2. Paroche Chirchis: and a litle without this Suburbe Estwarde on the Toppe of an Hille in the way to *London* is a Chapelle of S. [2] *Gyles*, that sumtyme, as apperith, hath bene a far bigger thyng.

[3] *Waldavus*, Erle of *Northumbreland*, a Noble *Saxon* or *Dane* was behedid by the Commaundement of King *Wylliam* Conquerour.

Ther is also a litle Suburbe without the West Gate, [and with]in it was a Chirch or [Chapell] δ that now se . . . . . arii

Th[e Suburbe] . . . . . orth.

---

died 1304. *secus ac in ipso* Lelando. α *Waulles a . . . . Paroche Church is. Bysshope* Fox *suppressyd dyvers of them invitynge the People of the Towne to mayntayne the othar yet standinge, and to make som honest Lyvinge on to the Incombents. Ther be yet . . . Paroche* &c. St. β Who dyed 1528. *in margine Apogr.* Burtoniani. *Sed desunt in Autogr.* γ *Ista sunt vestigia veræ scripturæ* Lelandinæ; *sed in* Burtoni *Apographo*, maintaine these standing. δ *that now servithe for a Barne. The Suburbe with out the Northe berithe the Name of* Hyde. St.

---

1 aunciente. 2 Giles. 3 Wher Waldavus.

Fol. 72. In this Suburbe ſtoode the great Abbay of *Hyde*, and hath yet a Paroche Chirche.

This Abbay was ons caullid *Newanminſtre* and ſtoode in the Cloſe hard by S. *Swithunes*, otherwiſe then caullid *Ealdenminſtre*.

But when it was tranſlatid thens to *Hyde* it bare the Name of *Hyde*.

The Bones of *Alfredus*, King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, and of *Edward* his Sunne and King, were tranſlatid from *Newanminſtre*, and layid in a Tumbe before the High Altare at *Hyde:* In the which Tumbe was a late [1] found 2. litle Tables of Leade inſcribid with theyr Names. And here lay alſo the Bones of S. *Grimbald* and *Judoce*.

On the South ſide of *Hyde* Abbay betwixt it and the Waulle is a Medow caullid *Denmark*, wher the fame is that *Guido* Erle of *Warwik* killid great *Colebrande* the *Dane ſingulari certamine*.

There is yet a Paroche Chirch yn *Hyde* Suburbe.

Ther is a litle Suburbe without α *Dorne* Gate or *Poſtern*.

Ther is a fair Suburbe without the [K]inges Gate caullid the *Kingesſtrete*.

β . . . . . lyith alſo a litle Suburbe without . . . . . : . . e: and here abou[t was the Chir]ch of S. *Feith* [taken downe amongſt others by B.] *Fox:* and the . . . . . .

Ther was a very fair Chapelle of S. *Catarine* on an Hille ſcant half a Mile without *Wincheſter* Toun by South. This Chapelle was endowid with Landes. *Thomas Wolſey* Cardinal cauſid it to be ſuppreſſid, γ as I hard ſay".

N. B. Ex libello Donationum *Winton.* Eccl.

Kinewaldus *rex dedit* Cometon, Alresford, Wordiam & Wordiam.

α *Dorne Gate*] The *D* is made thus Ð in the Orig. It ſhould therefore perhaps be *Borne Gate*. Vid. ſupra Fol. 70. β *Ther lyethe alſo a litle Suburbe withe out the Southe Gate: and here about was a fayre Churche of S.* Feythe *ſupreſſyd by Byſhope* Fox, *and the Paroche annexid to Saincte* Croſe. St. *Legendum forſan*, Ther lyith. *Sed in* B. and lyith. γ *Deſunt* B.

---

[1] founde. *N. B.* The following forty ſeven Lines are taken from 87, 88 Fol. of the eighth Volume of Mr. Hearn and ought to be inſerted in this Place, as appears from Mr. Stow's Tranſcript.

Adulphus

Adulphus *rex contulit* Chiltecomb.

Egbertus *rex contulit* Drokenesford, Wordy, Awelton & Bedehamptom.

Edwardus *rex dedit* Overton.

S. Edwardus *rex dedit* Portland, Wikes, Holewelle & Waymuth.

Æthelſtanus *rex dedit* Chibalton & Elendon *quod eſt* Worſton.

Edredus *rex dedit* Huſſeborn.

Athelſtanus *rex dedit* Merdon & Ecberbyri.

Emma *regina dedit* Brandesbyri.

Ailwinus *nobilis dedit* Witten.

Fritheſwiglia *regina dedit* Taunton.

Agelwinus *dux dedit* Cleram.

Alwara *nobilis uxor* Leowin *dedit* Alwareſtok.

Elphegus *præfectus dedit* Crond . . . del . . . . . it Wyly *id* . . . St. . . . . .

Hoſpitale de Fordingbridge given to the Kinge's College in *Cambridg.*

Abbatia de Waverlegh.

Ab. de Letelegh.

Prioratus de Selebourne *prope* Aulton *or. S.* Aug.

Prioratus de novo loco: Newwark *in comit.* Surrey *prope* Okyng.

Prior. de Burton *in inſula* Vecta *ord. S.* Aug.

Prior. monialium de Iyingho, *ex Fundat. epiſcopi* Winton. *in diæceſi* Lincoln.

Domus Dei de Hampton.

Decanatus de Somebourn: *prope* Winton.

Prior de Motesfont.

Prior. de Caresbrok *in inſula* Vecta.

Ab. de Quarrere *in* Vecta.

Prior. de Hayling. *habet in* Cheling *inſula.*

Prior. de Selebourn.

Prior. de Brommore *prope* Avon.

Prior S. Crucis.

Abbat. [1] Durford.

Prior. de Hameleriſe: *novum colleg.* Winton. *nunc poſſidet.*

Prior. de Apledorcomb.

Prior. de Okebourn.

inſula prope . . ort-cheſter.

---

1 d. Durford.

Prior.

Prior. de Ankerwik.
Prior. de Edenwelle.
. . . . . &c a *inſula*.
. . . . . ſtoke.

Fol. 73. *The Courſe of* Alresford *Ryver.*

This Ryver firſt beginnith of a great Numbre of fair Sylver Springes a good Mile above *Alresford:* and theſe reſorting to a Botom make a great brode Lak, communely caullid *Alsford Pond.*

Then it cummith into a narow Botom and rennith thorough a ſtone Bridge at the Ende of *Alresford* Toun, leving it on the lifte Hand or Ripe.

Thens to *Hichin ſtok* Village a 3. Miles, wher is a litle Bridge for Horſe men and Fote men.

Thens 2. Miles to *Eſton* Village, wher is a Wood Bridge for Cartes.

Thens to a Village or Place caullid *Worthy:* and here the Water beginnith to breke into Armes, and thoſe again into other Armelettes that reſorte to *Hyde*, and the lower Partes by Eſt of *Wincheſtre* ſerving the Streates plentifully of water, the Cloſe, S. *Maries Wolveſley* and the *New College.*

The great ſtreame of [1] *Alresford* [after] cummith from *Wort*[*hy* unto] the Eſt Bridge of *Wincheſtre*, having 2. Arches of Stone.

Blake Bridge made of Wod is betwixt S. *Elizabeth* and Eſt Bridge.

[1] Mr *Philepotte* dwellith by *Twyforde.*

[2] Ther is a Wood Bridge a litle above *Wood* Mille caullid Blak [2] Bridge.

Thens half a Quarter of a Mile to Sainct *Elizabethes College*, and ther breking into 2. Armes rennith on eche ſide of it: and thens goith toward Sainct *Croſſe*, leving it a Quarter of a Myle on the right Hond.

And after goith to [1] *Twyford* a Myle *dim.* lower, wherabout al the Water gatherith into one Botom, and thens goith a vj. Myles to [2] *Wood* Mylle, and ther enterith into a Salt Creke.

Oterburne Village a 3. Miles ſtrait South out of *Wincheſter.* Here cummith a Broke downe caullid *Oter* from Weſt, and rennith by Eſt into *Alresford* Water.

---

1 Alresford Watar *St.* 2 Bridg.

The

The Way from Wincheſter *to* London.

To *Alreford* vij. Miles.
To *Altoun* vij. Miles.
To *Farenham* vij. Miles.
α To *Guldeforde* . . . . Miles.
To *London* . . . . Miles.

From *Wincheſter* to *Southampton* x. Miles, that is 3. Miles to *Oterburn*, and vij. forewarde. Fol. 74.

The Soile in ſum part betwixt meately good and mouch dry β feren Ground apter for Brede of [1] Cattelle then to bere Corne.

The moſt part of the Ground betwixt encloſid and reaſonably woddyd.

Ther is a Park a 3. Miles out of *Wincheſter*, almoſt by South, caullyd *Hurſley*, longging to the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*.

And by this Park was a Caſtelle caullid *Merden*, wherof ſum ſmaul Ruines or tokens yet remayne. Marden Caſtel.

The Town of *Old-Hampton* a celebrate Thing for Fiſſchar Men, and ſum Merchauntes, ſtoode a Quarter of a Mile γ or ther above from *New-Hampton* by North Eſt and ſtreachyd to the Haven ſyde. The Plotte wheryn it ſtoode berith now good Corn and Greſſe, and is namyid S. *Maryfeld* by the Chirch of S. *Mary* ſtonding hard by it.

Sum Men yet alyve have ſeene dyvers Houſes (eſpecially up into the Lande of *Old-Hampton*) withyn the Feld ſelf now caullyd S. *Maryfeeld*.

[Some thin]ke that the great Suburbe [ſtanding a litle with]-out the Eſt Gate of *New-*[*Hampton* δ and jo]yning to S. *Marie*[*feld* was part of *Old-*]*Hamptoun*.

Ther is a Chapel of S. *Nicolas* a poore and ſmaul thing yet ſtonding at the Eſt Ende of S. *Marie* Chirch in the great Cemiterie, wher conſtant Fame ε is the old Paroche Chirch of *Old-Hampton* ſtoode. One told me there that the litlenes of

---

α *To* Guldeford IX. *Miles.* *To* London XXV. *Myles.* St. β Ferne *B.* γ *or there aboute from* St. *Forſan legend.* or therabout *from New-H. In* B. *ſolummodo*, a Quarter of a Mile above *New-Hampton.* δ *and joyninge to S.* Maries *Churche is parte of* old Hampton *St.* ε *is the*] L. *is that the*, ut in Autogr.

---

1 Catelle.

this

this Chirch was cauſe of the Erection of the great Chirch of our Lady there now ſtonding by this occaſion: One *Matilde*, Quene of *England*, askid what it ment, That a great Numbre of People walkyd about the Chirch of S. *Nicolas*, and one anſweryd; *it is for lak of Rome in the Chirche*. Then ſhe *ex voto* promiſid to make ther a new: α and this was the Originale of S. *Marie* Chirch'. Thys Queene *Matilde*, or ſum other good Perſones folowing, had thought to have made this a Collegiate Chirch; but this purpoſe ſuccedid not fully. Yet neverthelefs S. *Marie* Chirch at thys day [in] token of the Auncient[neſſe of *Ould-Hampton* is] Mother Chirch [to all
Fol. 75. the Chirches in *New-H*]*ampton*. And yn Teſtimonie of thys the commune Sepulture of *New-Hampton* ys in the Cemiterie of S. *Marie* Chyrche.

And there be many fair Tumbes of Marble of Marchauntes of *New-Hampton* buryed in the Chirch of S. *Marie*, as yn their Mother and Principale Chirch.

Ther is on the South ſide of the Cemiteri a fair Manſion Place of Stone longging to the Perſon of [1] St. *Maries*.

The old Town of *Hampton* was β brent in tyme of Warre, ſpoyled and raſyd by *French* Pyrates.

This was the Cauſe that the inhabitantes there tranſlatid themſelf to a more commodius place, and began with the Kinges Licens and Help to builde *New-Hampton* and to waulle yt yn defence of the [2] Enemies.

Ther be yn the fair and right ſtronge Waulle of *New-Hampton* theſe Gates:

Fyrſt Barre Gate by North large and welle embatelid. In the Upper Parte of thys Gate is *Domus Civica:* and [underneа]the is the Toun Priſon. [There is a gr]eate Suburbe with[out this Gate, and] ther is a great do[uble] Dike welle waterid on eche Hand without it: And ſo 4. Tourres in the Waulle, (wherof the 3. as a Corner Towre is very γ fair ſtronge) to the Eſt Gate.

The Eſt Gate is ſtronge, but nothing ſo large as the Barre-Gate.

α *Deſunt* B. β *Sic Autogr. ſed in* B. brent, raſed and ſpoyled in tyme of Warre by *French* Pyrats. γ Fair and ſtronge *B.*

---

1 S. Maries. 2 Ennemies.

There

There is a Suburbe withoute this Gate, and S. *Maries* the Mother Chyrch of *New-Hampton* ſtondith yn it.

There be vj. fair Tourres in the Walle betwixt the Eſt Gate and the South Gate: and loke as the Town without the Waulle is doble dichid from the Caſtelle to Barre-Gate, and ſo to Eſt Gate; ſo it is from Eſt Gate almoſt even to South Gate.

The South Gate ſtondith not even ful South but South Eſt: and ther is joynid to it a Caſtelet welle [1] ordinauncid to bete that Quarter of the Haven.

Ther is a nother meane Gate a [2] little more South caullid *Goddeſhouſe*-Gate of an Hoſpitale yoinid to it.

And not far beyond it is a fair Gate caullid the *Water Gate:* without the wich is [a faire ſquare] key α forſid" with . . . . haven Water for Shippes . . . . . Fol. 76.

Then a 3. Towrres to the Weſt Gate.

The Weſt Gate is ſtrong, and even without it is a large Key for Shippes, as there is without the *Water Gate.*

There be 2. Gates beſide, wherof one is a Poſterne, and the other is by the Caſtelle.

The Glorie of the Caſtelle is yn the Dungeon, that is both larg, fair, and very ſtronge, [3] both by Worke and the Site of it.

There be 5. Paroche Chirches withyn the Toun of *Hampton.*

The *Holie Roode* Chirch ſtondith yn the chief Strete of the Town.

There was a College of *Grey Freres* β in the [4] South Eſt Part of the Toune touching to the Toune Waulle betwixt the Eſt and the South Eſt Gates.

There is an Hoſpitale yn the Toun toward the South caullyd *Goddeſhouſe*, wheryn is a Chapelle dedicate to Saynct *Juliane* the Biſhop. Domus Dei.

Thys Hoſpitale was foundyd by 2. Marchauntes beyng γ Bretherne . . . . . the one was caullyd *Ge* . . . . .

α *forſed withe Piles into the Haven Watar for Shipps to reſort to.* St. *Deeſt* B. β Leg. *in the Eſt South Eſt* &c. γ *Brithren, where of the one was caullyd* Gervaſius, *and the othar* Protoſius, *of the Saynt's Day by lykelyhode that they were borne on. Theſe* 2.

---

1 ordinuncid, 2 litle, 3 booth, 4 Eſt South Eſt.

Brethern

the other *Protaſius* [of . . . . . day by like]lihod that they were [borne] . . . . . .

Theſe 2. [1] Brethren, α as I there lernid", dwellyd yn the very Place wher the Hoſpitale is now at ſuch Tyme as *Old-Hampton* was brent by Pyrates.

Theſe 2. Brethern for Goddes ſake β cauſe their Houſe to be turnid to an Hoſpitale for poore Folkes, and endowed it with ſum Landes.

I redde in an old Regiſtre at *Wyncheſter*, wher Names of Abbays, Priories and Hoſpitales that were of the Patronage of the Bisſhop of *Wincheſter* were named, emonge the which was *Hoſpitale ſive Domus Dei de* Hampton.

γ I take it this, that ſum Bisſhop of *Wincheſter* renewid the old Fundation adjecting more Lande, and ſo had the Patronage.

Philippa Regina uxor *Eadueardi* 3. Syns by the Requeſt of a Quene it was impropriate to the Quenes College yn *Oxforde*. They maynteyn the Hoſpitale, and take the Reſidew of the Profites.

δ There be 3. [principal thin]ges yn *Hampton*, [where] . . . . . from the [Barre-Gate to the] . . . . Gate is one Fol. 77. of the faireſt Streates that ys yn any Town of al *England*, and it is welle buildid for Timbre Building.

There ys a fair Houſe buildid yn the Midle of this Streat for Accomptes to be made yn.

There cummith freſch Water into *Hampton* by a Conduct of Leade, and there be certen Caſtelletes onto this Conduct withyn the Town.

There be many very fair Marchauntes Houſes in *Hampton*: But the cheſeſt is the Houſe that *Huttoft*, late Cuſtumer of *Hampton*, buildid in the Weſt ſide of the Toun.

The Houſe that Maſter *Lightſter*, chief Bane of the Kinges Eſcheker, dwellith yn is very fair.

The Houſe that Maſter *Mylles* the Recorder dwellith yn is fair.

Brethern dwellyd in the very &c. St. α *Deſunt* B. β *cauſyd* St. Cauſed *B.* γ *I take it that ſome* St. I thinke that ſome *B.* δ *Ther be* 3. *principall Streates in* Hampton, *where of that that goithe from the Barre Gate to the Watar Gate is one of the fayreſt* &c. St.

---

[1] Brethern.

And

And ſo be the Houſes of *Nicoline* and *Guidote Italianes*.

A Breſe Deſcription of the Haven of Southampton.

The Bredth of the Mouth or the Entery of *Southampton* Haven is by Eſtimation a 2. Myles from ſhore to ſhore.

At the Weſt Point of it is a ſtronge Caſtelle a late buildid caullid *Caldſhore*, communely *Cawſhot*.

There is on the Eſt ſide agayne it a Place caullid *Hamelbrooke*, wher be a 3. or 4. Fisſhars Houſes.

The Haven ſhorith up a 7. Miles on the Weſt ſide tyl it cummith up to *Hampton* Toun ſtanding on the other ſide: And here by Eſtimation the *Trajectus* is a Mile from Land to Land.

Thens it goith up farther a 3. Miles to *Redbridge*: and ebbith and flowith a Myle above that.

And to this Salt Arme as the higheſt and principale Hed of the Haven reſortith both *Teſte* Ryver and *Stoke* Bridge Water yn one Botom.

On this ſide of the Haven I markid few other Thinges notable.

But I markid, That the Body and principale Streame of the Haven enterid by South as at the Mouth: and went up by . . . . . .

A 3. Miles from *Hamelehooke*, that lyith as at the Eſt po[int of] the Haven, goith a Creke by N[orth Eaſt] up yn to ∝ the Lande caullid com . . . . . *le* Creeke: and of ſum . . . . . Haven, wher yn is a very fair Rode for greate Shippes. Fol. 78.

It takith Name of a good Fiſſchar Toun caullid *Hamelriſe*, that lyith about a Mile ynward from the Creke Mouth on the lift Hand by Weſte.

This Towne now longgith to the New College in *Wincheſter*. It longgid afore to a Priorie of Religious Men in the ſame Toune.

A 3. Miles above *Hamelriſe* at the very Hedde of the Creke is a good Village caullid *Budley* or *Botley*.

And to this Creeke by my Eſtimation reſortith the Water cummyng from *Biſhops Waltham*, a praty Tounlet a 3. Miles of.

∝ *the Land, cawlyd commonly* Hamelle *Creke, and of ſome* Hamelle *Haven, wherein* &c. St.

Scant

Scant a Mile from the Mouth of *Hamelriſe* Creeke lyithe *Letelege* on the Shore upward in the mayne Haven.

Here a late was a great Abbay in Building of White Monkes.

About a 2. Miles upward brekith in a great Creeke out of the mayne Haven and goith into the Land by Northe.

On the lift Hand of this Creke by Weſt a litle from the ſhore ſtondith a Chapelle of our Lady of Grace ſum[tim]e hauntid with Pilgrimes.

[Right] agayn it is α *Hichyn* a ſmaulle [Village] on the Eſt ſide: and hereof the *Trajectus* is caullid *Hichin-Fery*.

A 2. Miles upper in the Creek lyith S. *Dioniſe* on the left Hand and Weſt Ripe. where of late was a Priorie of Chanons *ord. S. Auguſt.*

And on the right Hand on the Eſt Ripe lyith almoſt agayn it *Bythern*, ſumtyme a Caſtelle longging to the Biſhopes of *Wincheſter*: wherof yet ſum Ruines remayne: now a Ferme longging to the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*.

Wood Mille lyith ſcant a Mile upward, as at the Hedde of the Creeke: and hither reſortith *Alresford* Ryver augmentid with dyverſe Brokes.

At *Wood* Mylle is good Taking of Salmons.

The Toun of *Hampton* is not half a Mile above the Mouth of this Creke.

The Shore from Caldſhore *to* Chriſtes-Chirch Twinham.

From *Cauldſhore* Caſtelle upward by South Weſt a . . . . . brekith in a Creeke that goith up into the Land a 3. or 4. Miles, and at the Hedde of this Creeke was *Bewley*, an Abbay of White Monkes, a Tounlet and a certen Territorie of Ground privilegid with Sanctuarie.

β The Caſtelle at *Hurſte* . . . . . [the]re is countid to be a xiiij. [Miles] . . . . . ſhore.

Fol. 79. This Caſtelle is ſet almoſt righte agayne the farther Ende of the Land of the Iſle of *Wighte*.

And the *Trajectus* heere from Land to Land is about a 2. Miles, the which narow Place is defendid by *Hurſt* Caſtelle.

Chriſte-Chirch Twinhamburne is a vj. Miles above *Hurſte*.

α Hicheninge *B. ſed* Hichin-Ferry *mox infra.* β *The Caſtle at* Hurſt *on the Shore is countyd to be a* xiiii. *myles from* Cald-ſhore. St.

and

and this Toun being in *Hamptonſhire* is the Limes and the Ryver by it of *Hamptonſhir* and [1] *Dorſetſhire*.

The New Caſtelles in Wighte.

Ther be 2. New Caſtelles ſette up and furniſhid at the Mouth of *Newporte*, that is the only Haven in *Wighte* to be ſpoken of.

That that is ſette up on the Eſt ſide of the Haven is caullid the *Eſt Cow:* and that that is ſette up at the Weſt ſyde is caullyd the [2] *Weſt Cow*, and is the bigger Caſtelle of the 2.

The *Trajectus* betwixt theſe 2. Caſtelles is a good Myle.

The next part of the Land and Shore of *Hamptonſhire* is a vij. Miles α from . . . . . *Cowes*.

From *Hampton* to *Hichin* Village that ſtondith on the farther ſide of the Fery about a Mile.

Thens to *Hamelriſe* a Fiſſchar Toun by much encloſid and Hethy Ground myxt with Ferne a 3. Myles.

Thens over the Fery and to *Tichefeld* a 2. good Miles by lyke Grounde.

Yet in ſum Vaynes about *Tichefelde* is very good Grounde.

I left a praty Lake on the lifte a litle or I [3] enteryd into *Tichefeld* Toun.

Mr. β [4] *Wriotheſeley* hath buildid a right ſtately Houſe embatelid, and having a goodely Gate, and a Conducte caſtelid in the Midle of the Court of it, yn the very ſame Place wher the late Monaſterie of *Premoſtratenſes* ſtoode caullyd *Tichefelde*.

There is a Gramer Schole *propter ripam fluminis*.

There is alſo a Parke, the Ground wherof is ſumwhat hethy and baren.

The Courſe of Tichefeld *Water*.

This Ryver riſith about *Eſtmayne* a x. Miles by North Eſt from *Tichefeld*. It cummith from *Eſtmaine* to *Wikeham* or *Wicombe* a praty Townlet on the right Hand a 5. or 6. Miles lower, where the water brekith into 2. Armelettes, and goith

Buddeley is caullid but 3. Miles from *Tichefelde*.

α *Sic Autogr. from the* Cowes St. From theſe 2. Cowes *B.*
β *In ora Apographi ſui adjecit* Burtonus, *Tho. Wriotheſley* created Baron *Tichfeild* 1. *Jan.* 1543. 35. H. 8.

---

1 Dorſeteſhire. 2 Weſte. 3 enterid. 4 Wriotheſley.

under

under 2. Wodden Bridgges ſoone cumming to one Streame agayne. α Thens ..... to a Wood Bridge by Mr. *Wriotheſleys* [Houſe] leving *Tichefeld* Toun on the right hand a litle beneth goyth under *Warebridge* of Tymbre. Hither it ebbith and flouith. Thens withyn [a] Myle it reſortith into the Water of *Hampton* Haven.

Fol. 80. From *Tichefeld* to *Goſport* a litle Village of Fiſhar Men by much hethy and feren Ground a vj. Miles.

Heere ſtoode a prophanid Chapelle nere the Shore of *Porteſmouth* Haven ſcant half a Mile from the very Mouth of the Haven.

Thinges that I notid on the Weſt [1] *Parte of* Porteſmuth *Haven.*

The Lande at the Weſt [2] Pointe of *Porteſmouth* Haven is a ſandy neſſe and ſone brekith of gyving Place to the open Se.

Ther is a Round Stone [3] Tourre with Ordinaunce at the Weſt Point of the Mouth of *Porteſmouth* Haven.

And a litle way upper to the Haven is a greate Creke goyng by Weſt up into the Land a Mile caullid *Oſtrepole* Lake.

Scant a Quarter of a Mile above this is *Goſport* Village.

About a Mile above this Village is a nother Creke caullid *Forten* of *Forten* a litle Village by it.

A Myle and an half above this is *Bedenham* Creeke, ſo caullid of a Village ſtanding by it. This Creeke's Mouth lyith almoſt agayn [4] *Portecheſter* Caſtelle.

Fareham a Fiſſchar Village lyith aboute a Myle more upward at the very Hedde of the Haven.

It is about a 7. Miles from the Weſt Point of *Porteſmuth* Haven to the [Eaſt] Point of *Hampton* Haven, [and] yn the the midle way β almoſt betwixt [it] ..... [a Village] caullid .....

Thingges that I notid on the Eſte ſide of Porteſmuth *Haven.*

The Land heere rennith farther by a great way ſtrait into

α *Thens a* 3. *or* 4. *myles to a Wood Bridge* St. β *almoſte betwyxt is a Fiſhar Village cawlyd* ..... St.

---

1 part, 2 point, 3 Toure. 4 Portcheſter.

the

the Se by South Eſt from the Haven Mouth then it dooth at the Weſte Poynte.

There is at this Point of the Haven *Porteſmuth* Toun, and a great round Tourre almoſt doble in quantite and α ſtrenkith to that that is on the Weſt ſide of the Haven right agayn it: And heere is a β might chaine of Yren to draw from Tourre to [1] Towrre.

About a Quarter of a Mile above this Tower is a great Dok for Shippes, and yn this Dok γ [2] lyith part of the Rybbes of the *Henry Grace* of *Dieu*, one of the biggeſt Shippes that hath beene made *in hominum memoria*.

There be above this Dok 2. Crekes in this Part of the Haven.

The Caſtelle of *Portcheſter* ſtandith a 3. Miles by Water from *Porteſmuth* Toune.

The Towne of *Porteſmuth* is murid from the Eſt Tour a Forowgh lenght with a Mudde Waulle armid with Tymbre, wher on be great Peaces both of yren and braſen Ordinauns, and this Peace of the Waulle having a Diche without it rennith ſo far flat South South Eſt, and is the Place moſt apte to defende the Town ther open on the Haven. Fol. 81.

Then rennith a Diche almoſt flat Eſt for a ſpace: and withyn it is a Waulle of Mudde lyke to the other: and ſo thens goith round aboute the Toun to the Circuite of a Myle.

There is a Gate of Tymbre at the North Eſt Ende of the Town: and by it is caſt up an Hille of Erth dichid; wherin be Gunnes to defende entre into the Toun by Land.

There is much vacant Ground within the Toun Waulle.

There is one fair ſtreate in the Toun from Weſt to North Eſte.

There is but one Paroche Chirch in the Town.

There is a Chapelle δ in a vacant Ground to the South Weſt ſide of the Town toward the . . . . .

There is alſo in the Weſt South Weſt Part of the Toun a fair Hoſpitale ſumtyme erectid by *Petrus de Rupibus* Biſhop

---

α *ſtrenkith*] *ſtrength* B. β *might*] *mighty* B. γ L. *lyith yet part*. δ *in a vacaunt Ground in the Southe Weſte Syde of the Towne toward the Waulle and Shore*. St.

---

1 Towre. 2 lyith yet part.

of *Wincheſter*, wheryn were a late xij. poore Men, and yet vj. be yn it.

I lernid in the Toun that the 2. Towers in the Haven Mouth were begon in King *Edwarde* the 4. tyme, and ſette forewarde yn Building by *Richard* the 3. Kyng *Henry* the vij. endyd them at the Procuration of *Fox* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*.

King *Henry* the vij. at his firſte Warres into *Fraunce* erectid in the South Part of the Towne 3. great Bruing Houſes with the Implementes to ſerve his Shippes at ſuch tyme as they ſhaul go to the Se in tyme of Warre.

One *Carpenter* a Riche Man made of late Tyme in the mydle of the High Streate of the Town a Town Houſe.

The Toun of *Porteſmouth* is bare and litle occupied in time of Pece.

Fol. 82. King *Henry* the vij. of late tyme ſette in *Porteſmuth* Capitaines, and certen ſoldiours in [1] Garriſon.

The Town of *Porteſmuth* ſtandith in a Corner of an Iſle bering the Name of *Porteſmuth*.

This Iſle is in Lenght a vj. Miles and a 3. Myles in Bredth.

This Iſle berith good Corn and Graſſe.

The Ground is made an Iſle by this meene: There brekith out an Arme of the Mayn Haven about a 3. Miles above *Porteſmuth*, and goith up a 2. Miles or more by Mariſch Grounde to a Place caullid *Portebridge* 2. Miles from *Porteſmuth*. Then brekith there out a nother Creke out of the Mayn Se or *Avant* Haven and [2] goith up alſo to *Portebridg*, and there is the Ground inſulatid.

The Ground within the Iſle of *Porteſmuth* is partely encloſid, [3] frutefull of Corn and hath ſum Wood.

From *Porteſmuth* Toun to *Portesbridge* of 2. Arches of Stone ij. Miles.

This Bridge is the Limes of the Iſle.

And heere I markid one Arme of Salte Water ebbing and flowing that cummith owt of *Porteſmuth* Haven up by Marſch Ground onto *Portebridge*. And an other Creke thens from the mayne Se to the ſame Bridge. And theſe 2. Crekes meting at the Bridge make the Iſle of *Porteſmuthe*.

From *Portebridge* partely by *Portdown* a playn Ground, partely by Woodde, to *Southwike* a 4. Miles.

Southwik is a good bigge thorough fare but no celebrate

---

1 Garniſon. 2 golith. gülſith *B.* gullith *St.* 3 fruteful.

Market

Market. The fame of it ſtoode by the Priory of the Blake Chanons there and a Pilgrimage to our Lady.

Here lyith by Eſt *Southwike* a great Foreſt Ground wel woddyd caullid *Eſt Bere* welle repleniſhid with deere.

There is a nother Chace and Foreſt Ground of this Name a 3. or 4. Miles by Weſt of *Wincheſtre*, and is caullid the *Foreſt of Weſt Bere*.

From *Southwike* to *Wikeham* by encloſid Ground 3. Miles.

There ſtandith on the lift Hand of *Eſtmain* Ryver Maſter *Wodales* Maner Place agayn the Towne. *Wikham* is a large thorough fare, and welle occupied.

From *Wikham* to *Waltham* a praty Town 3. Miles by encloſid Ground, good Paſture, Wodde and Corne. Fol. 83.

Here the Biſhop of *Wincheſter* hath a right ample and goodly Maner Place motid aboute and a praty Brooke renning hard by it.

This Maner Place hath beene of many Biſhops Building.

Moſt Part of the 3. Partes of the Baſe Court was buildid of Brike and Timbre of late dayes by Biſhop α *Langton*.

The Reſidew of the β Inner of the Houſe is al of Stone.

The Hedde of this Brooke for the moſt Parte riſith within a Mile of the Town of ſundry Springes in the way to *Wincheſtre*. This Brooke goith toward *Budley* and *Hamelriſe* Creke.

From *Waltham* to *Wincheſter* a 7. Miles. 3. by encloſid and woddy Ground: and 4. by Champain.

[γ [1] *In the Church of* Farley *Com.* Somerſet.] Fol. 84.

Hic jacet Thomas Hungreforde *Chevaler Dn̄s de* Farley, Welewe, & Heitesbyri. *qui obiit* 3. *die* Decembris *an°*. 1398. *cujus animæ propitietur Deus*. Amen.

Hic jacet D^a. Joanna, *uxor ejuſdem* Thomæ Hungerford, *filia Dn̄i* Edmundi Huſee, *Militis*, *quæ obiit primo die Menſis* Martii *a°*. *D*. 1412.

α *Sic in Autogr. ſed in ora Apographi* Burtoniani, *Tho. Langton* Bp. of *Win*. dyed 1500. β *Adde* part *cum* B. γ *Voces, uncis incluſæ, deſunt in Autographo, ſed exſtant in Apographo* Burtoniano, *in cujus itidem margine habentur* Somerſet SS. *quæ etiam in Autographo leguntur*.

---

1 in a Chapell at Farley Caſtell. *St*.

Out of a Table in the Chapelle of Farley *Caſtel.*

Thomas Hungreford Knight and Dame *Johan* his Wife.

Syr *Gualter Hungreford* Lord *Hungreford*, Knight of the Gartet and High Treſorer of *England*, Sun and [1] Heir to *Thomas* and *Johan*.

Catarine Heire to *Peverel* was Wife to Syr *Gualter*.

Syr *Robert* Lord *Hungreford* Sunne and Heir to *Walter*.

Margaret Lady and Heir to *Botreaux* his Wife.

Robert Erle *Hungreford* α ſun to *Robert*.

Heleanor Lady *Molens*, Heir to *Molens*, Wife to Erle *Robert*.

Leyland.

Erle *Robert* and *Eleanor* buried at *Saresby* in the Cathedrale Chirch.

β *The Line of* Walter *late Lord* Hungreford.

Gualter Hungreford Knight. *Jone* his Wife. *Edward* ſun to *Walter*. *Jane* his Wife. Syr *Walter* Lord *Hungreford*. *Suſan*. *Alice*. *Elizabeth*. *Gualter* and *Edward* his [2] ſonnes.

[3] *Daves* of *Daunſey* in *Wileſhir by* Br . . . . . *Suſan Davers Alice Sānes Elizabeth Huſee.*

Thingges notid apon the Book of Bath.

alias I. about a

γ *Æiſton*, now caullid *Long Æiſton*, by *Briſtow* a 3. Miles from *Briſtow* by 1 . . . . .

Priſcion a 4. Miles from *Bath* by South Weſt in *Caineſham* Hundrede.

Corſtō a 3. Miles by Weſt South Weſt from *Bath*.

Ælveſtun, alias *Olveſtoun*, in *Gloceſtreſhire* 16. Miles out of *Bath* almoſt on *Severn*.

Cold Æſchtun 4. Miles out of *Bath* playn North.

Dyddenham longgith to the Biſhop.

Weſtun a Mile Weſt from *Bath*.

Hamptune a Mile by Eſt North Eſt owt of *Bath*.

α Sonne and Heire to *Robert* Lord *Hungerford* B. β *Deſunt ſequentia in* B. *uſque ad* Thingges notid *&c.* γ *Sic Autogr. ſed in* B. *Eiſton* by *Briſtow* about a 3. Miles from *Briſtowe*.

---

1 Heire. 2 Sunnes. 3 Davers.

Northſtok

Northſtok North Weſt 3. Miles by North on *Launteſdune* from *Bath.*

Soudeſtok 2. Miles South from *Bathe.*

Stanton Prioris

α *Santune* 4. Miles by South Weſt from *Bath.*

Counton a 5. Miles and more Weſt South Weſt from *Bath:* and it joynith with *Corſton.*

Æiſchwik about a 12. Miles from *Bath* on *Mendepe.*

Duneſtorre a Celle to *Bath* wher Maſter *Luterelle* now dwellith.

Corlecombe a Mile North out of *Bath.*

In Tranſepto β *Eccl. in Merid. parte.* Fol. 85. Gleſtenbyri.

Thomas Stawel *Miles.*

Horologium. Petrus Lightfote *Monachus fecit hoc opus.*

Geffre γ Fromont *Abbas* Glaſton. In 3. plain gret Stones.

Hugo *Doctor. Theolog. fr̄.* Walteri Monington *Abb.* Glaſton.

In Bor. parte.

Edvardus *de la* Zouche *Monach.* Glaſton. *cog.* Edvardi 3.

Gualterus More *Abbas* Glaſton.

Epit. Joan δ Taunton *Abb.* Glaſton.

Ut multo tandem ſumptu multoque labore
Fit Paſtor jamjam commoda multa parat.
ε *Rura colit Chriſti docet & præcepta* Joannes,
Mox animi exuvias condit in hoc tumulo.

Epit. Michaëlis Ambresbyre *Abbatis.*

Qui ſerpentinas fraudes & vincla reſolvit,
Reſtituitque ovibus debita rura ſuis:

α *Sic Autogr. Staunton Priors* 4. Miles *in* B. β De Glaſtanbury *addit* B. γ *Sic quidem in Autographo. Sed primum ſcriptum fuit,* Joannes Chinok abbas Glaſton; *quæ voces immediate præceſſerunt* Geffre Fromont *&c. Sed eas tandem delevit ipſe* Lelandus. *In Apographo* Burtoniano *iſta hoc modo concipiuntur:*

Galfridus Fromont *Abbas de* Glaſton.
Hugo *D. Theologiæ frater* Walteri
. . . . Monington *Abbas* Glaſton. } *in 3. plaine great Stones.*

δ de Taunton *B.* ε *Comma poſt* Chriſti *ponitur in* B. *&* Joannis *legitur pro* Joannes.

Poſtquam turbida tranquillaſſet tempora ſaxo
Ecce ſub hoc Abbas integitur Michaël.

Epit. Roberti Pedreton *Abbatis* Glaſton.

Liberat oppreſſos Pedreton *ab ære alieno,*
Demum hac compoſita pace quieſcit humo.

Gualterus *de* Tantonia *alias* Hec *Abbas* Glaſton *ante imaginem Crucifixi.*

Hic fecit frontem Chori cum imaginibus α *&* * *lapideijs ubi ſtat Crucifixus.*

* *Sic Aut. Forte,* lapidibus iis.

β *Lectura antiqui operis ex dono* Richardi Bere *Abbatis* Glaſton".

Gualterus Monington *in Choro Abbas* Glaſton.

Hic fecit Voltam Chori & Presbyterii & auxit longit. Presbyterii 2. *Arcubus.*

In Presbyterio.

Edmundus *Senior in Bor. Parte.*
Edmundus Irenſide *in Merid. Parte.*
γ Arcturus *in Medio.*

Epit. Arturii.

* *Hic jacet* Arturus *flos Regum, gloria Regni,*
Quem mores, probitas commendant laude perenni.
* *Verſus* Henrici Swanſey *Abbatis* Glaſton.

Infer. ad pedem ejuſdem tumuli.

Arturi *jacet hic conjux tumulata ſecunda,*
Quæ meruit cælos virtutum prole δ *ſecunda.*

Inſcript. in capite tumuli.

Henricus *Abbas.*
Crucifixi imago in capite tumuli.
Arturii *imago ad pedes.*

α Et lapides, *B. proculdubio pro* & lapidibus. β *Deſunt hæc in Apogr.* B. γ *Sic plane in Autogr. Sed in* B. *Arthurus* rex in medio cum hoc Epitaphio, facto per *Hen. Swanſey* abbatem *Glaſton.* Hic jacet Art. *&c.* probitas commendat laude perenni. δ *ſecunda*] Nonnulli malint *fecunda.* ſed non adeo recte.

Crux

Crux ſuper tumulum.
2. *Leones* α [1] *iu capite & duo ad pedes tumuli attingentes* β *terres.*

In Meridionali Inſulæ adjac. Presbyterio.

John Breynton *Ab.* Glaſton.
Sepulchrum armati in lapide.
Joannes Selwod *Ab.* Glaſton. *ante cap.* S. Andreæ.

In Bor. Inſula.

Joannes *de* Cantia *Abb.* Glaſton. [*in a*]*lto tumulo.*

In Navi Eccleſ. Fol. 86.

Adam Sodbyri *Abbas.*
Mater ejus à læva.
Pater à dextra.
Nicolaus γ From *Abbas* Glaſton.
Fuit Paduæ & *in* Baſilienſi *Concilio.*
δ Staford *Comes* Devon. *ſub Arcu in parte* ε *Merid.*
Richarde ζ Bere *Abbas* Glaſton: *in Meridion: Inſula Navis Eccleſ.*

In Capella S. Mariæ *à Bor. part. Chori* η *in Sacello".*

Joannes Biconel *Miles* & Elizabeth.
Gul. Semar *Miles in eadem Volta.*
Gualterus Fromont Abbat began the great Haul. *Gualter Monington* next Abbate to hym endid it.
Gualter Monington made to the Midle Parte the Chapitre Houſe.
John Chinok Abbate his ſucceſſor performid it, and ther is buried *in Sepulchro cum imagine Alabaſtri.*
This *John Chinok* buildid the Cloyſter, the Dormitor, the Fratery.
Abbate *Adam* gave a vij. great Belles.

α L. *in capite.* β *Forſan* terras, *ut in* B. γ *Frome* Abbas *Glaſton.* qui interfuit *Paduæ* & *Baſilienſi* Conſilio *B.* δ Humfridus Stafford *B.* ε Qui obiit 1469. *addit B.* ζ De Bere *B.* η *Deſunt* B.

---

[1] in capite.

Richard

Richard Bere Abbate buildid the new Lodging by the great Chambre caullid the Kinges Lodging [in] the Galery.

Bere buildid the New Lodgginges [for] Secular [Preſtes, and] Clerkes of our Lady.

Abbate *Beere* buildid *Edgares* Chapel at the Eſt End of the Chirch: But Abbate *Whiting* performid ſum part of it.

Bere Archid on bothe ſides the Eſt Parte of the Chirch that began to caſt owt.

There be vj. goodly Windowes in the Top of eche ſide of the Eſt Part of the Chirch. There were 4. of old tyme, ſins 2. addid, and the Presbyterie enlonggid by *Gualter Monington* Abbate.

Bere made the Volte o[ver] the Steple in the *Tranſepto*, and under 2. Arches like S. *Andres* Croſſe, els it had fallen.

Bere made a rich Altare of Sylver and gilt: and ſet it afore the High Altare.

Bere cumming from his Embaſſadrie out of *Italie* made a Chapelle of our Lady de *Loretta*, joining to the North ſide of the Body of the Chirch.

He made the Chapelle of the Sepulcher in the Southe End *Navis Eccl.* wherby he is buried *ſub plano marmore* yn the South Iſle of the [1] Bodies of the Chirch.

He made an Almoſe Houſe in the North Part of [a] [2] rhe Abbay for vij. or x. poore Wymen with a Chapel.

He made alſo the Maner Place at *Sharpham* in the Parke a 2. Miles by Weſt from *Gleſton:* it was afore a poore Lodge.

Wyral Park lyith hard to *Glaſton* by Weſt.

Nordwood Park a Mile by Eſt from *Glaſton*. *John* [3] *Selwood* Abbat buildid a Place there.

Pilton Park about a vj. Miles from *Glaſton* by Eſt.

John Chinok Abbate buildid a Maner Place ther.

Weſton a litle Maner Place . . . . . Mile Weſt by *Glaſton*.

Mere a fair old [4] Manor Place 2. Miles from *Glaſton* by North.

Dameron a mene Maner Place a vij. Miles Weſt South Weſt from *Saresbyri* in *Wileſhir*.

Eſtbrent a 10. Miles by North North Weſt from *Glaſton* a faire Maner Place.

---

[a] L. *of the Abbay.*

---

1 Bodie. 2 the. 3 Selwod. 4 Maner.

Sturmeſtre

Sturmeſtre Newton Caſtelle in *Dorſetſhir*, [1] a 2. Miles from *Shaftesbyri*. *Edmund Irenſide* gave it to *Glaſton*.

α *Stafford* folowid *Nicolaus Bubwith*. This *Stafford* was tranſlatid to *Cantwarbyri*. Fol. 87.

Then was *Thomas Bekington*, borne be likelihod at *Bekington* in *Selwod*, ſumtyme a Scholar and Felaw of the New College in *Oxford*.

Robert Stilington folowid, Felow of *Al Soullen* College yn *Oxford*.

Richard Fox folowid afore Biſhop of *Exceſtre*.

Oliver King Secretarius *Henr*. vij. folowid.

β *Adrianus Carol:* folowid.

Thomas Wolſee Card: folowid.

John Clerk.

Guliam Knighte makith a Croſſe [2] cumpaſſid with 7. then 6. and one [3] Piller in the Midle.

S. *Andres* Water.

Doultingcote and a Bridge. *Coſcumbe* is about a 3. Mile above that, and *Shipton* a Mile above that.

Everchriche and the Biſhops Houſe.

Golafre Bridge one Arche. ther is a Broke. *Milton* a litle above on the Hille. This is *Milton* γ Water. it rennith into *Briwe* 2. Miles beneth *Briweton* Bridge at a Place caullid . . . . . .

Both ſides of *Briweton* in *Selwood* onto the Market Croſſe.

Briwe riſith at *Briwecumb* δ [about] . . . [Miles by] [Eſt] North Eſt [above] . . . . . *Guliam Gilbert* firſt . .

α *Deſiderantur ſequentia uſque ad* S. Andres Water *in* B. β *Adrianus Carol: folowid.*] So 'tis written in the Orig. It ſhould be *Adrianus Card: folowid.* γ Water that runneth *B.* δ *aboute a* 3. *myle by Eſt Northe Eſt above* Bruton. 3. *Arches on* Bruton *Bridge*. Lidfurd *Bridge* 5. *Arches*. St.

---

1 a 4 miles. 2 cumpaſid. 3 Piler.

Clauſtrum

Clauſtrum juxta Auſtralem partem Navis Eccl. Wellenſis.

Fol. 88. *Thomas Bekington* made the Weſt Ende of the Cloyſter with the Volte and a goodly Schoole with the Schole Maſter Logging and an Eſcheker over it having 25. Wyndowes toward the *Area* ſide.

Bekington began alſo the South ſide of the Cloyſter. But one *Thomas Henry*, Treaſorer of *Welles* and Archidiacon of *Cornewaull*, made an ende of it *in hominum memoria.*

This ſide hath no Houſing over it.

Thomas Bekington *obiit* 14. *die* Januar. *a°. D.* α 1464.

Thomas Bubwith made the Eſt Part of the Cloyſter with the litle Chapel beneth and the great Librarie over it having 25. Windowes on eche ſide of it.

There is no Part of the Cloyſtre on the North ſide of the Area to walk yn, for it is only hemmid with the South Iſle of the Body of the Chirch. Ther is only a Chapelle yn that

u

ſide of the Area made by one *Cokeham.*

There is ſet to the Eſt Ende of the Cloyſtre an exceding goodly Chapel in *Tranſepto* of Biſshop *Stilling*[*ton* and] *King.*

Decem Arcus in utroque latere navis Eccl. præter campanile in utraque parte tranſepti γ *ex in utroque latere orient. partis eccleſiæ. Decem Arcus ex utraque parte navis Eccleſiæ* Wellen.

Sepulchra in Navi Eccl. Wellenſis.

Robertus Burnell *Epiſcopus* β Wellenſis. He lay not many Yeres ſins in an high Tumbe with an Image of Braſſe. now undre a plain Marble.

Thomas Lovel.

Nicolaus Bubbewith δ (*in bor. parte ſub arcu*) *Obiit* 27. Oct. *a°. D.* ε 1424. *fecit Capell. in qua humatus eſt. & ibidem* 4. *Capellanos inſtituit.*

Hic dedit Eccl. Wellenſi *&* Bathon. *duos calices aureos.*

Fecit quadratam turrim & campanas ad boreale latus occident. partis Eccleſiæ, & panellam Clauſtri cum capella inferius, & libraria ſuperius, & libris pretioſis ditavit.

α 4. *E.* 4. *addit* B. β *Poſt* Wellenſis *addit* B. obiit 25. *Oct.* 1292 20. *E.* 1. γ *Sic in Autogr. ſed vel* ex *vel* in *delend. eſt, & reliqua forſan mutanda. Nam aliter hæc omnia ſcripta habentur in Apographo* Burtoniano, *viz.* Decem arcus ex utraque parte navis eccleſiæ *Wellenſis*, præter campanile in utraque parte tranſepti ex utroque latere orient. partis eccleſiæ. δ *Voces iſtæ, parentheſi incluſæ, deſunt* B. ε *Poſt* 1424. *addit* B. 3. *H.* 6.

Hoſpitale

Hoſpitale 24. *pauperum in urbe* Wellenſi *præter Hoſpit. S.* Joannis, *quod fuit ſitum juxta pontem amniculi in Meridionali parte Urbis verſus* Gleſſenbyri. *Hoc opus inceptum à* Gul. Bubbith *Epiſcopo* Wellenſi, *& abſolutum ab ejus Executoribus.*

A dextra Capellæ Bubwit *jacet ſub plano Marmore* Gualt. Haſtelhaw α *Epus* Wellen.

E regione ad merid. à dextra alterius Capellæ jacet Richardus *Epus* Wellen. β *ſub plano Marmore*".

Sepulchra in Tranſepto Eccl. *Wellen.*

Hic jacet Joanna, *Vicecomitiſſa de* Liſle, *una filiarum & Heredum* Thomæ Chedder *Armig. quæ fuit uxor* Joannis, *Vicecomitis de* Liſle, *filii & Heredis* Joannis, *Comitis* Salapiæ, & Margaretæ *ux. ejus, unius filiarum & Heredum* Richardi, *Comitis* Warwici, & Elizabeth *uxoris ejus, filiæ & Heredis* Thomæ *de* Berkeley, *Militis, Di. de* Berkley. *quæ obiit* 15. *die Menſis* Julii *An°. D.* 1464. 4. E. 4.

Hugo Sugar *Canon.* Wellen. *Executor* Thomæ Bekington & Roberti Stilingtoni *Vicarius gener. multa bona fecit Eccl.* Wellen. *jacet in Navi Eccl. reparavit domos Vicariorum, opus ante inceptum à* Bekingtono.

Joannes Storthwaith *Cancellar.* Wellenſis, γ *Executor* Bubbewith *Epiſcopi* Bathon. *fecit Capellam & Cantariam in Boreal. parte primi Tranſepti.*

In ſuperiori Tranſepto verſus Boream ſunt tres celebres tumuli; duæ tumbæ ſunt è marmore ſine ulla inſcriptione . . . . .
. . . . . Thomæ Epiſcopi [Wellenſis] . .
. . . . . .

In ſuperiori Tranſepto verſus meridiem jacent in elegantibus tumulis 2. *Epiſcopi, & quidam* Bikenelle *Canonicus* Wellenſis, Bikenelli *cujuſdam nobilis Conſanguineus, in alta tumba. hic Canonicus dedit terras Eccl. S.* Andreæ. Fol. 89.

In Presbyterio verſus Auſtrum ſub Arcu.

δ Bekington *in tumba celeberr. Epus* Wellen.

ε Jocelinus *ſepultus in medio Chori Eccl.* Wellen. *tumba alta cum imag. ærea.*

α *Epiſcopus* Bath. & Wellenſis *B.* β *Deſunt* B. γ *Sic in Autogr. ſed in* B. executor teſtamenti epiſcopi Bekington. fecit *&c.* δ *Aliter* B. *viz. Tho. de Bekington* epiſcopus *Wellenſis* in tumba celeberrima. Obiit 14. *Jan.* 1464. 4. *E.* 4. ε *Joſcelinus* epiſcopus *Wellen.* obiit 19. *No.* 1242. 27. *H.* 3. ſep. i. m. chori tumba a. c. i. æ. *B.*

Ad

About β *Polydorus* Armes in [1] the γ clothe hanging over the Staulles in the Quier: *Hæc* Polydori *ſunt munera* Vergilii. About his Armes in the ſame Clothes: *Sum laurus virtutis honos pergrata triumphis.*

Ad Boream.

Radulphus *de* Salapia *Epus* α Wellen. *hic antea tumulatus fuit ante ſupremum Altare, ſed tumulus obfuit celebrantibus Miniſtris.*

In Boreali Inſula juxta Chorum.

Quatuor tumuli et Imagines Epiſcoporum Wellen. *quæ referunt magnam vetuſtatem.*

In Meridionali Inſula juxta Chorum.

Primus tumulus ſic inſcriptus eſt, BVRWOLDUS [δ *ſuperſtes circa an. Do.* 1000.]

Quatuor tumuli Epiſcoporum Wellenſium, *quorum tres imagines habent antiquitatem referentes. Quartus eſt* Gulielmi ε Bytton, *quem vulgus nuper pro Sancto coluit.*

ζ *Quidam" Epiſcopus* Wellen. *jacet in Sacello ejuſdem Inſulæ: &* Gunthorp *Decanus* Wellen. *&* D^s. *privati ſigilli jacet ibidem.*

η In Capella D. *Mariæ* ad Orientaliſſ. partem Eccles.

Guil. Bytton *primus Epiſcopus* Wellenſis *cum e* . . .

. . . . . .

Joannes Drokisford *ſepultus in Capella S.* Joannis *at the South Weſt End.*

Ask for *Radeclif* Maner longging to *Welles.*

Ask wher *Lidyard Epiſc.* is a 3. or 4. Miles from *Taunton.*

α *Wellen.* obiit 14. *Aug.* 1363. 37. *E.* 3. Hic tranſlatus fuit ad borealem partem presbyterii, cum antea tumulatus fuit *&c. B. ſecus atque in Autogr.* β *Polydore Virgill,* borne at *Urbino* in *Italy,* was Gatherer of the *Peter-Pence* in *England* for the Pope; which Office he reſigned, and was made Arch deacon of *Welles.* He dyed 1555. *in ora Apographi* Burtoniani, *quæ deſunt in Autogr.* γ *clothe*] Leg. *clothes,* ut in Autogr. δ *Voces incluſæ* Burtono *debentur.* ε *Bytton* epiſcopi *Wellen.* qui obiit . . . *Novem.* 1274. 2. *E.* 1. quem *&c. B.* ζ *Deeſt* B. η *Inſequentium loco uſque ad,* Ask for *Radeclif &c. leguntur in B. Jo. de Drokensford* epiſcopus *Wellen.* circa an. dom. 1309. 3. E. 2. in capella Sti. *Johannis* at the South Weſt end W. . . . . Chyrch. *Guil Bitton* primus epiſcopus *Wellen.*

---

1 the clothes.

circa

Ask wher *Knap* is.

Ask wher *Berlinch* Priory is. It is in the utter Part of *Sommerſetſhir* toward *Devonſhir*.

Ask for α *Stokcury* Priory in *Somerſetſhir*.

β Aske where is the Maner of *Lilleſdon*''.

Iren Owr found a late in *Mendipe*, and yren made ther.

Mr. *Guiſe* hath at his Maner of *Elmore* in *Gloceſtreſhir* γ Okes the Rootes with yn the Ground whom be convertid into very hard Stone. And ther ſum ſay that ther is Ground that if a Man cut a pece of [1] Wood ther and ſtike it in it [2] will grow.

Palatia Epiſcopi.

Banwelle 12. Myles by Weſt from *Welles*, *in radicibus Mendepe*.

Chew x. Miles by North Weſt from *Welles*, and v. Miles from *Briſtow*.

Everkriche, now yn Ruine, a 7. Miles from *Welles* by South Eſte.

[3] *Wivelſcumbe*.

Welles Palace.

Twiverton, alias *Twirton*.

Clavertun, *Manerium Epiſcopi*, *cujus Curiam conſtruxit* Radulphus de Salapia.

The Toune of *Shirburne* is in Cumpace a 2. Miles. Fol. 50.

S. *Mary* the Abbay Chirch, ſumtime a Paroche Chirch, burnid a hunderith Yeres or more ſins by a Sedition in the Toune for a Font broken doun by a Boucher caullid *Water Gallor*.

Sum ſay that a Preſt ſhot an Arow with fier to a Pece in the Partition of the Abbay Chirch and Paroch Chirch then be chaunce δ readid or thatchid.

The Toun was compellid to help to the Reedification of it.

---

circa an. do. 1247. 32. *H.* 3. jacet cum imagine ærea in capella D. *Mariæ* ad orientalem partem eccleſiæ de *Welles*. α Stoke Courcy *B.* β *Deſunt* B. γ Okes, the rootes whereof be converted into hard ſtones within the Ground; and ſome ſay that there is Ground that if one cutt *B.* δ *i. e.* reeded.

---

1 Wod. 2 wyll. 3 Wiveleſcumbe.

Abbate

Abbate *Bradford*, in whos tyme it was brent, build agayn the Eſt Part.

Peter Ramſunne, next Abbate ſave one to *Bradeford*, buildid al the Weſt Part of the Chirch, and the Chapelle of our Lady of *Bow* on the South ſide of the old Lady Chapel.

Ramſun made the new Yn and dyvers Houſes in the North Part of the Toun.

One of the *Sainct Johns* [1] lyith buried in the South ſide of the Chapitre Houſe.

Abbate *Frithe* not long afore *Bradford* made the Cloyſter.

Ther be paintid yn the Volt of the Chapiter Houſe the Biſhops that ſet at *Shirburn*.

Abbate *Myer* the laſt Abbate ſave on made the Tower over the Conduct.

Philip Fizpaine and his Wife lay buried . . . . on the South ſide of the Presbyterie.

Ther was a Paroche Chirch of S. *Emerentiana* in the North Part of the Toune, wher now is a playn Cloſe.

Alhalowes Paroche Chirch pullid doun alate, and the Paroch Chirch made in our Lady Chirch at the Abbay.

S. *Michel* Chapelle now doune.

S. *John* Heremitage by the Mylle now down.

A new Chapelle in S. *Mary* Chirch Yard on the South ſide made by one *Dogget* a Chanon of *Saresbyri*.

Thomas Bekkettes Chapelle by the New Yn.

An Hoſpitale begon to be indowed 4. *anno Henrici* vj. The King is taken for principal Founder. α But me of the Landes by Pece Meales".

The Caſtel is yn the Eſt Ende of the Toun. and ther is a Chapelle withowt the Caſtelle [2] yn a Cloſe by Eſt.

The Toun is of the Hold and Lordſhip of the Biſhop of *Sarum*.

The Mere lyith by Eſt the Caſtel. it was very far bygger. β Ther be vij. Spring, *alias* vij. Siſters, in an Hylle ſyde North Eſt from *Shirburne*. They gether ſtrait to one Botom and cum to the Mere. and thens the Broke cummith from the

---

α *Forſan*, But Men got moſt of the *&c. Deſunt hæc in* B.
β There be 7. Siſter-Springes in an Hill *B*.

---

1 lyth. 2 in.

Mere

Mere in one Botom, and rennith on the South ſide of the Toune.

Ther cummith as bigge a Brooke α for *Puſcandel* a 3. Miles by flat Eſt betwixt the Park and the Mere, as the ſtreame [of the Meere, and [1] joyneth a litle lower to the Water of *Shirbourne*.]

Newelle a litle Burne riſing in the Weſt Part cummith by the Weſt Part of the Abbay, [2] [and from thence goeth to the River of *Schirbourne*.]

John Myer Abbate of *Shirburne* ſaid that he had redde in *Latine* Bookes of his Houſe that *Shirburne* was caullid *Clare fons*. Fol. 91. *Lacus*

Shirburn Water goith a 3. Miles benethe *Shirburn* to *Clifton*, wher Mr. *Horſeys* Houſe is. and a litle beneth that is the Confluence of *Shirburne* Water and *Ivel* Ryver.

Above this Confluence cummith yn on the ſame ſide *Coker* Water, a praty ſtreame, ryſing by Weſt at *Weſtcoker*, and then renning a 3. Miles, and ſo into *Ivel*.

Sum think that one of the fartheſt Heddes of *Ivel* ſhould be about *Coſcumb* a 2. Mylys by . . . . from *Ivel*.

Ivelle Village ſtandith on the ſame ſide of the Ryver that *Ivelceſtre* doth, and 3. Miles lower the Ryver cummith by *Ivel* Village that ſtandith on the other Ripe contrary to *Ivel* and *Ivelceſtre*.

This *Ivelton* is ſcant a Mile above *Ivelceſtre*.

Limington ſumtyme longid to one β *Juvenev* a famoſe Knight, richely buried in a Chapel on the North ſide of *Limington* Chirch. *Limington* cam to [3] th[e L[d]. *Bonvile*] by Heir General.

St. Barbe dwellith at . . . . . a Mile from *Limington*. *S. Barbe* hath but a Mark Land. His Grantfather was *nepos*, and ſold moſt of the Lande.

Bonville Lord *Bonvile* had many Baſtardes, emong whom he left ſum Land to one whos Iſſue Male yet remainith.

Ther was but on of the *Bonvilles* Lord, and that was Syr *William*, whos Landes by Heir General cam to *Harington*.

α *Lege* from *cum B.* β *Juverney* St.

---

1 joynethe at the lower Mylle of the Mere *St.* 2 and ſo goithe to the river *St.* 3 the Bonvills *St.*

α In

α In *Stoke* under *Hamden* Chirch in *Somerſetſhire*".

Icy giſt le noble & vaillant Chivaler Maheu de Gourney β *iadys ſeneſchal de* Landes, *& capiteyn du* Chaſtel Daques *pro noſtre ſeignor le roy en la Duche de* Guyene, *que en ſa vie fu* u *a la Batail de* Beuamaryn, *& ala* γ *a pres a la ſiege* δ Dalgerire *ſur les* Sarazines, *& auxi a les baitalles de* ε Le Scluſe, *de* Creſly, *de* ζ Deyngeneneſſe, *de* Peyteres, *de* Nazara, Dozrey, *&* η *a plu-ſours autres batailles & aſſeges en les quex il gaigna noblement graunt los & honour par le ſpace* ϑ *de* xx *iiij. & xvi. ans, & moruſt le* ι *xxviij. jour de* Septembre *lan noſtre ſeignor* Jhu Chriſt *Mill.* cccc. vj. *que de ſalme dieux eit mercy.* Amen. z

Rookesbridge next to *Bridge-Water* the κ [1] leſſe . . . .

Highbridge toward *Uphil.*

Uphil ys the Hed wher al the Water iſſueth to the *Severn* Se.

Treveth one of the Heires by Mariage to *William Bruer.*

Treveth endyd *Bridge-Water* Bridge.

Treveth Armes on the Bridge.

Gul. Bruer Junior made the *Gray Freres.*

Treveth hymſelf buried yn *Cornwalle.*

Botreaux hart buryed at the *Gray Freres.*

Lady *Botreaux* ther buryed.

α *A manu* Burtoni, *in cujus etiam Apographo poſt* Somerſetſhire *hæc adduntur:* upon the tombe of Sir *Math. Gorney* Knight. *Hæc Inſcriptio bis occurrit. Nam ſupra* (Vol. II. *fol.* 54.) *editam habemus.* β Iadys *deeſt* B. γ *Sic in Autogr.* Apres al ſeige de Algerize *B.* δ Dalgezire *ſolummodo in* Vol. II. ε *Sic cum* B. *diſtinxi; ſed in Autogr. nulla habetur interpunctio poſt* Le Scluſe, *uti nec ſupra in* Vol. II. ζ *Hanc ſyllabam* de *expungendam eſſe ex* Vol. II. *conſtat. Nec quidem occurrit in* B. η A *deeſt in* B. *ubi & aliæ quæd. minutiores cernuntur diſcrepantiæ.* ϑ *De* 96. *ans B.* ι xxvj. *Vol.* II. *Poſt an. Domini in* B. *ſequitur annus etiam regni* Henrici VII. *Sic enim illic legitur:* 28. Sep. 1406. 7. Hen. 4. que de ſa alme *&c.* κ *the leſſer Arme.* St. *Here I have put points; tho' in Mr.* Burton's *Copy for them there is* tyme. *But in the Original it ſeems to be* Lyme. *Immediately after Mr.* Leland *had firſt of all written,* toward Bridge-Water, *which he afterwards ſtruck out.*

---

1 the leſſe arme.

[1] *Wyllyam*

[1] *Wyllyam Poole* made the Chapel of S. *Salvior*.

Bruer made S. *John's* and the Caſtelle.

An Almoſe Houſe made by the Toun. It hath litle or no Landes.

A freſch Bek riſing a 4. Miles [of by Weſt at *Bromfeild.*]

α *Simon's Bath.* this Water reſortith toward *Tivertun* into *Ex.* Fol. 92.

The Partition of the Shire a Mile and more by Northe Weſt from *Simon's Bath* at the Towres. β The Toures be round Hillokkes of Yerth ſette for Limites.

Taw riſith in *Exmore* South Eſt from *Berſtaple.*

γ *Tautun* Lordſhip and the Priorie Lordſhip on *Berſtaple* ſide.

Tauſtok Lordſhip and *Fremingtun* Lordſhip on the farther Ripe longging a late to the Dukedom of *Exceſtre*, now to the Lord *Ruſſelle.*

The Cumpace of *Berſtaple* by the old Walle more then half a Mile.

Foure Gates Eſt, Weſt, North and South.

One Paroche Chirch, 4. Chapelles, one Chapel doune, a Chapel of *Al-Halow* at the North Gate ſelf, a Chapel of S. *Nicolas* at the Weſt Gate ſelf.

The Caſtelle.

The Bridge of xvj. Arches laſt made, as ſum ſay, by *Thracy.*

The Priory made by *Johel* of *Totenes* Sunne to *Alurede.*

Tracy Lord of the Caſtelle, Toun, and Priory. *Philippus de Columbariis* Lord of the ſame. he and His Wife buried at the Priorie of *Berſtaple*, and ſo was *Johelus.*

δ *aut* 7".

Philippus *obiit circa annum D.* 1344.

Diverſe of the Lordes of *Slane* buried in [2] *Berdeſtaple.*

α *Mr.* Burton *hath put a mark in the Margin of the Original, ſignifying that all that is included between the two* ☞ *at* fol. 94. *ſhould be inſerted here, tho' in the Tranſcript he gave to the* Bodlejan *Library 'tis* * *added at the end of* fol. 21. *of this Volume, and ſome other Things are there alſo, and in* G. *transpoſed.* β *Theſe Toures* G. γ *Tanton* G. δ *deſunt* G.

---

1 Wylliam. 2 Berdeſtaple Priory.

* as alſo in *G.* whence it appears that *Gale's* Tranſcript was taken in good Meaſure from *Burton.* Vid. Vol. I. in Not. ad. Fol. 25. & Fol. 21.

Gul. de Meretun Lord of the Caſtelle, Toun, and Priory of *Berſtaple*.

The Duke of *Exceſtre* Lord of *Berſtaple*.

Margarete, *Henry* the vij. Mother, Lady of *Berſtaple*.

Henry Duke of *Richmont* and *Sumerton* Lord of *Berſtaple*.

The Chapelle in the Paroche Chirch Yard *fundatore* Holmanno *Vicario paroch. Eccl.*

From *Berſtaple* to the Haven Mouth 5. Miles.

Budeford [1] Bridge firſt begon by Revelation of a poore Preſt.

The Bridge hath xxiiij. Arches and a Chapelle of our Lady at the farther Ende.

Landes gyven for Maintenaunce of *Budeforde* Bridge.

The fair Paroch Chirch of *Budeford* on the farther Ripe and the better Part of the Toun.

Appledre Village on the farther Ripe of *Budeford* Haven 2. Miles of. then a Mile to the Haven Mouth a ſmaul Thing at Ebbe of Water.

Fol. 93. The Haven Entery is barrid with Sande, and the Enterie into it is daungerus.

From the very Point of the Haven Mouth of *Taw* to cut ſtrait over to *Hertey* Point is a 6. or 7. Miles. And *Hertland* Priory a 3. Miles above *Hertey* Point, and ſtandith not a Mile from the Se. But bytwix the Mouth of *Tawe* and *Hertey* Point lyith a very cumpaſid Bay, and almoſt in the midle therof is a Place caullid *Clovelle*, wherabout *Caryl* dwellith: and here is the nereſt *Trajectus* into *Lundey* Iſle.

α *Newton* 3. Miles.

cote
Alſton

Maſter *Bedlow*. This Man hath recoverid two Lordſhippes that were the Baron of *Slanes*.

One *Stawford* a Marchant of *London* made the Cauſey and a Bridge at ech End of it betwixt *Berſtaple* Priory and *Pylton*.

The ſide of the lift Hond of *Pilton* Strete longgid to *Berſtaple* Priorie.

α Newton 3. *Miles*. Aſcole, *where Mr.* Bedlowe *dwelleth. This Man* &c. G. As far as *Libertes* to *Berſtaple*. But the next line, (viz. *Bedlaw* dwellith at *Alſcote*,) is omitted.

---

1 Bridg.

The

The ſide on the right Hond for the moſt Parte to *Clif* Abbay.

Ethelſtane gave *Pilton* Lordſhip to *Malmesbyri*.

The Abbay of *Malmesbyri* had the Perſonage of *Pilton* and kept a Celle ther.

Pilton ſtondith by making of Cloth.

This King *Ethelſtane* gave great [1] Libertes to *Berſtaple*.

α *Bedlaw* dwellith at *Alſcote*."

Maſter *Monke* dwellith β about a Mile from *Litle Taringtun*.

Mr. *Rollys* hath a very fair Brik Houſe at S. *Giles* half a Mile by Eſt out of *Taringtun*.

Taringtun a bigge Market Toun γ and hath a Mair.

Ther was a great Caſtelle δ at *Taringtun*" on *Turege* Ripe a litle above the South Bridge of 3. Arches of Stone.

Ther ſtandith only a Chapelle yn the Caſtelle Garth.

I hard that one Syr *William* of *Turington* and his Sunne after hym were Lordes of it.

There is but one Paroche Chirch. Dr. *Chaumbre* is Perſun there.

Friſtok [2] Priorie about a Mile from *Taringtun*.

The Water of *Turege* riſith a 3. Miles from *Hertland* ε by North Weſte in a Moore even hard by the Hedde of *Tamar*.

Turege cummith to *Depeforde* [3] Bridge of 3. Arches of Stone.

Thens to the South Bridge of *Torington*: and half a Mile lower to the North Bridge of Stone bigger then the South. Thens to *Budeford* Bridge.

The firſt notable Bridge of Stone on *Turege* is *Kiſſington*.

Thens aboute half a Mile to *Pulforde* Bridge.

Thens a 2. Miles to *Woodforde* Bridge.

And aboute a 2. Miles to *Depeford* Bridge and ſo

Depeford is a 7. or 8. Miles by Land from *Taringtun*.

Bedeford is a 3. or 4. Miles ζ [4] by North from *Taringtun*.

Depeford is a 9. Miles from *Hartland*. Fol. 94.

Bedeford x. Miles from *Hartland*.

α *deſunt* G. β *about a little Mile* G. γ *and* deeſt G. δ *deſunt* G. ε *by North Eaſt in a Moore* G. ζ *by North from* Taringtun.] So alſo in *St.* but it ſhould be, *by neth Taringtun*, as it is in the Orig. *beneath Taringtun* G.

---

1 liberties. 2 Priori. 3 Bridg. 4 by neth Taringtun.

Torington 12. Miles from *Hartland.*

Lidford 18. Miles from *Torington.*

o

Multun a good Market Town a 7. Miles by Eſt from *Berſtaple.*

The Erle of *Bath* hath a goodly Maner Place toward *Tivertun* caullid *Bampton.*

Bridges on Tamar.

A Bridg of Stone at *Tamertun.* there is a Village on the Eſt Ripe.

Yalme Bridge 2. Miles lower.

New-Bridge a 2. Miles lower. it hath 3. great High Arches and one low.

α Polſtun Bridge a 2. Miles lower. The Abbay of *Taveſtok* made this Bridge, and hath fair Landes therabout.

e

Graiſtun Bridg about a 2. Miles lower.

* Another Bridg caullid *New-Bridge.*

Lidford Bridge.

Lanſtuphandun.

☞ *β* A long Suburbe.

The Toune Waul about a Mile in Cumpace on the Toppe of a Rokky Hille.

The Dungeon of the Caſtelle hath 3. Wardes.

One [1] Paroch Chirche.

A Broket or Pirle of Water renning out of an Hille nere the Toun and cumming thorough a Peace of the Toun withyn the Walle.

o

A Broke renning yn the Botom in the Suburb caullid *Aterey.* it riſith a xij. Miles of by Weſt North Weſt toward *Bodmyn.*

Bodmyn 20. Miles from *Launſtoun.*

Bodmyn 20. Miles from *Tamartun.*

Tamartun 4. Miles from *Launſtun.*

The Priorie of *Blake Chanons* by *Launſtoun* Suburbe.

α The Abbay of Taveſtok *made* &c. *therabout. Poulſton Bridge a twoe Miles lower* G. *β See at the end of fol.* 91.

---

1 Paroche.

A Bro-

A Broket cumming from an Hille therby and renning thorough a praty Wood hard by the Houſe, and ſo thorow the Offices of the [1] Houſe, and then ynto *Aterey*.

The old Houſe of Prebendaries at S. *Stephan's* on the Hil a Mile out [2] of Toun.

One *Mabilia* a Countes was buried in the Chapitre Houſe.

Prior *Horeſtun* had a fair Tumbe in the South Iſle.

Prior *Stephan* richely tumbed.

Gawen Carow hath the Priory in Ferme.

S. *Catarines* Chapel on an Hille withoute the Toun now defacid.

From *Launſtun* toward *Botreaux* a ij. Miles metely good Ground, and encloſid and ſum Wood. Fol. 95.

Then a viij. Miles by Mory, Wild Ground, baren of Corne and Wood round aboute in ſight. and then about a 2. Miles toward *Botreaux* by Ground bering ſum Corne but clene baren of Wod. The people ther brenne for the moſt part Firres and Ling.

My Lord of *Huntendune* hath a place caullid the Parke, wher *Botreaux* had a fair [3] Maner Caſtelle a vj. Miles by South from *Botreaux*. The late Lord *Hungreford* had half this Lordeſhip.

Botreaux a xviij. Miles from *Harteland*.

prety Toun and Market

« Ther is a Village a Myle from witheyn the Land caullid *Strettun* a xij. Miles upper on *Severn* ſhore from *Botreaux*, and then a 6. or 8. Miles upper to *Hertland* Point.

Tredewi and a Broke and 2. Rokkes as [4] Iſlelettes.

Boſuenny a privilegid Toun and Broke of *Tredewi* Water. and this goith out at *Boſuenny*.

A Point of a litle Land at *Boſuenny*, and a Havenet if the Pere were made.

Treuenny.

S. *Simphorian* Chirch.

S. *Julianes* Chapel in *Tintagel* Caſtel.

A Broke into the Se a Mile of I rode. and a Se Rok as an Iſle a litle by Weſte of the Mouth.

« *Ther is a pretty Towne and Market within* G.

---

1 Howſe. 2 of the toun. 3 Maner or Caſtelle. 4 Iſlettes.

Then about a 3. Miles to *Portiſſek*, a praty Fiſchar Village, wither reſortith a litle Broke and makith a ſmaulle Creke.

And then a 2. Miles farther to ∝ *Portgenin* a Fiſchar Village; wher is a Fiſchar Village with a Broke reſorting to a ſmaulle Creeke. and ſo to *Padſtow* Haven Mouth aboute a 3. Miles.

To S. *Eſſe* about a 4. Miles from *Tindagel.*

About S. *Eſſe* the Soile wexith [1] beter for al thinges.

To *Trelille* a 2. Miles.

M. *Carnſey* hath a place about a Mile beyond *Trelille*, and ther is ſum ſmaul Wood.

From *Trelille* to *Wade-Bridge* about a 4. Miles.

From S. *Eſſe* to *Wade-Bridge* good Corn Ground, but very litle or no Wood.

One *Lovebone*, Vicar of *Wade-Bridge*, began 80. Yere ago or more the goodly Bridge of *Wade-Bridge* of xvij. Arches, and with Help of the Countery finiſhid it.

No Bridges to be ſpoken of from *Camilford*, nor at *Camilford* on thys Water to *Wade-Bridge* except [2] *Helham* Bridge and *Dunmere* Bridge a 2. Miles lower.

Helham Bridge.

Dunmere Bridge of 3. Arches. it is a 3. Miles be land higher then *Wad-Bridg*, and 4. by Water.

Padſtow [3] 4. Miles lower. no Bridge thither nor thens on it to the Se.

Fol. 96. *Bridges on* Stour *above* Blanford.

Bridges on Stour *beneth* Blanford *Bridg.*

Stormeſter 2. Miles lower of Stone.

Juliane Bridg of Stone ſcant 3. Miles lower.

Aleyn Bridg of xij. Archis ſcant a Quarter of a Mile lower.

A litle above this Bridge is the Confluence of *Burne* and *Stour* by ner a Mille.

Iver [4] Bridge of Stone a vi. Miles lower.

∝ *Portgenin*] The *e* is written over the *g* in the Original.

---

1 better. 2 Heſham B. 3 a 4. miles. 4 Bridg.

Chriſtes-

Chriſtes-Chirch Twinham is but 2. Miles lower.

Ther is an Hoſpitale of S. *Giles* endowid with Landes at *Wilton* Town Ende.

In hoc loco quieſcit Corpus S. Etheldredi *Regis* Weſtſaxonum, *Martyris, qui anno Dnī* 827. 13. *die* Aprilis *per manus* Danorum *Paganorum occubuit.*

A Tumb of one *Barwik* or *Barok.*

There is a Place in *Wyleſhir* caullid *Combe* Caſtelle, a 4. Miles toward Eſt from *Chippenham:* and to this Place longe diverſe Knightes Services and Libertees. And this Lordſhip now longgith to one *Scrope.*

Syr *Richard* « . . . *berbyri* firſt made the Caſtelle of *Dunington*, the Houſe of *Croſſid Freres*, and the Hoſpitale by *Dunington.*

VI. great Arches in *Harnham* Bridge on the principale Arme of *Avon.* iiij. litle Arches in the Bridge at *Harnham* over the leſſe Arme.

A Preſt of *Saresbyri* told me that ther was an Houſe or Celle of *Bonhomes* at *Ruthin* by *Denbigh* Land, and that ſins it was tranſlatid into a Paroche Chirch. I toke this Knowlege that ther had bene an Houſe of one of the 4. *Ordres Mendicantes.*

Bridges on Avon.

Fiſſcherton Bridge of 6. Archis of Stone.
Crane Bridge of a 5. Archis.
Harnham Bridge of vi. and . . . . 4. Archis.
Duntoun Stone Bridge 4. Miles lower.
Fording Bridg 4. Miles lower.
Ringwodde Bridge . . . . . lower.
Chriſte-Chirch Twinham 10. Miles from *Saresbyri.*

A Maire in *Miltoun.* A Chapelle. A Houſe of Freres in *Milton.* The Paroche Chirch of *Milton* a Mile or more at Fol. 97.

. . . . . .

Miltoun hath beene far bigger then it is now. for it hath beene partly raſid by *French*-men as a Toun without Defence.

Good Building in *Milton.*

[1] *Weymouth* Toun right again *Milton* on the other ſide of

« De Aberbury Kt. firſt *B.*

1 Waymouth.

the

the Haven. it is bigger then *Milton* is now. Ther is a Chapelle by on the Hille. The Paroch Chirch a Mile of. A Kay for Shippis in the Towne. The Haven Mouth almoſt at Hand.

Half a Mile and more to the New Caſtel. An open Barbican to the Caſtelle.

A Mile to the *Trajectus*.

By the hither Part of it goith up a great Arme to *Abbateſbyri* 7. Miles of at the Hed of it: ther cummith in a ſmaul freſch.

On the farther Point of the *Trajectus* is a narow Arme of Land like a Cauſey gatherid with Sand caſt up with the Se, and this goith up a Mile to the Rootes of the Main Land of *Portland*.

Ther is a new Caſtelle ſet at thys Cauſey End.

From the Fote of this narow Cauſey to the Hed of the Arme that goith up to *Abbotesbyri* makith a 6. . . . . *tatio* Gregorii Nazanzeni *contra* . . . . mianos *Latinitate donata à* . . . . . chorno.

Bridges on Winburne.

Iſe Broke Bridges 2. in number, one but a litle way from the other, having 3. Archis a peace.

Winburne Streame partith into 2. Armes a litle above theſe 2. Bridges. ſo that ther is a Bridg over eche of them.

Winburne a litle byneth theſe Bridges cummith agayn into one Streme, and ſo goith to a Mille at *Winburn* Town Ende, and a litle lower, even a litle above *Aleyn* Bridge, goith into *Stowr*.

Winburn riſith a 2. or 3. Miles above S. *Giles Winburn*, wher Maſter *Aſſcheley* dwellith: and thens a vj. Miles to *Walleford* Bridg of 4. Archis, and thens to *Iſebek* Bridges in *Winburn* Toun.

S. *Giles Winburn* is North from *Winburn Minſtre*.

Lichet Village and an Arme out of *Pole* Water beting with a litle freſch.

Lichet 2. Miles by the fery Way from *Pole*, els 3. Miles.

The Cauſe of the « great" Deſolation of *Wallingford* was a great Peſtilence in *Edward* the 3. Dayes, wherapon they askyd to King *Richard* and had the Toun ſe Ferme brought from 40. *li.* to 17. *li.*

« Deeſt *B.*

Mr.

Mr. *Pollard* told me that it apperith by mater of Recorde that there were 12. Paroche Chirchis in *Walingford* in the tyme of *Richard* 2. [1]

---

1 Stow adds after *Richard* the Second, The great Stone Bridge at *Abendun* made by *John* of S. *Hellen* was a gret decay to *Wallyngford*, for that the *Gloſcea-ſhire* Men had uſyd *Walyngford*, that now go by *Abyndun*. Enteringe into *Abyngdon* I came ovar a Stone Bridge on Ouſee watar, and ſtrayte benethe the Bridge it comithe into *Iſis* hard by the Hoſpitall, by Weſt Seynt *Helen*'s Churche. This Watar comythe downe from *Wantage* in *Barkshire*. Kynge *Henry* the 5. is taken ther for foundar of this Hoſpitall.

The End of the Third Volume of Mr. LELAND's Itinerary.

E. Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. NE. *C.* 2. 6. *f.* 21. a.

ETONÆ quotannis in feſto aſſumptionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis à primis veſperis uſque ad ſecundas eſt plena remiſſio [α & indulgencia] omnium peccatorum conceſſa omnibus vere penitentibus & confeſſis qui eccleſiam viſitant, & ad expugnationem Turcorum & fabricæ deoque ibi ſervientium ſuſtentacionem manus porrigunt adjutrices. Datur autem præpoſito & omnibus ſociis & presbiteris illius collegii, & aliis à præpoſito licentiatis, plena poteſtas audiendi β conceſſiones confluentium, & abſolvendi & diſpenſandi ſuper omnibus caſibus Apoſtolicæ [Apoſtolici MS.] ſedi [ſede MS.] non reſervatis.

Out of Mr. Dodſworth's *MSS. Coll. Vol.* 142. *(not* 140. *as in the pr. Cat.) fol.* 72. b.

The Foundation of the Free-Schoole of *Scirlaw* in *Holdernes* within the County of *Yorke*.

Marmaduke Langdale (about the 7, or 8. of K. *James)* made his Will, and therby gave to *William Langdale* Eſq; his Lands in *Lanthorp*, *Bowthorp*, *Woodhall*, *Withernwick*, *Scirlawe*, &c. in the County of *Yorke*; and amongſt other things gave and bequeathed a certayne pention for the Mayntenance of a Schoole-Maſter to teach Schollers att *South-Skirlawe*. Which Schoole-Maſter he requires may be an Univerſity Man, able to inſtruct Children on the Worke-Dayes, and able to preach the Word on the Holy-Daies, to be no Drunkard, no Swearer, no Blaſphemer, nor Eater of Fleſh on forbidden Dayes &c. and to be a ſingle Man unmarried. *For I (*to uſe the Words of the Teſtator) *hold itt unneceſſary for a Man living in ſo barren a Place as* Skirlaugh *is to have the uſe of a Woman.*

α Voces incluſæ ad oram Codicis ſcribuntur ab ead. manu.
β F. *confeſſiones.*

Out

Out of Mr. Dodſworth's *MSS. Collections, Vol.* 154. *(not* 152. *as in the pr. Cat.) fol.* 8. a.

A Cuſtome of a Mannor att *Kilmerſdon* in *Somerſet-ſhire.*

The Wiefe hath Widdow's Eſtate, and if ſhee marry ſhee looſeth the Land; but if ſhee be found incontinent, and come into the next Court riding aſtride upon a Ram, and in open Court do ſay unto the Lord, if hee be preſent, or to his Steward thes, or Words to this effect,

« For mpne Arſes fault take I this paine,
Therfore, mp Lord, lett me have mp Land againe:

ſhee is by the Cuſtome to be reſtored unto itt, without further Fyne, doing this Pennance. *In the Surveyor's Dialogue, lib.* 3. *fol.* 105.

« See the like Cuſtome related in ſomewhat modeſter Words in *Blount*'s Law Dict. Verbo, *Free-Bench.*

PRÆNOBILI VIRO

Dno. PHILIPPO SYDENHAM

De BRIMPTON

In agro *SOMERSETTENSI*

BARONETTO,

ANTONINI Iter Britanniarum,

R. TALBOTI Annotationibus illuſtratum,

Grati animi ergô,

Dicat conſecratque

THO. HEARNE.

ANTONINI
ITER
BRITANNIARVM,

(juxta primam Editionem) cum
variis Lectionibus.

Accedunt

ROBERTI TALBOTI

ANNOTATIONES

è Codice MS. in Bibliotheca

BODLEIANA.

Ex Chronico pervetuſto membraneo in Bibliotheca Bodlejana *(inter Codd.* Laudinos *G.* 85.) *fol.* 31. b.

Anno Domini CXXXVIII°. Antoninus Fulvius, qui, propter clementiam, poſtea cognominatus eſt Pius, regnavit annos XXII. Hic ab Adriano adoptatus eſt in filium, cujus & gener fuit. vir inſignis, & qui merito Numæ Pompilio conferatur, ſicut & Trajanus Romulo æquatur. Vixit ingenti honeſtate privatus, majori in α inperio, nulli acerbus, cunctis benignus, in re militari gloriæ moderator, defendere magis provincias quam ampliare ſtudens, viros juſtiſſimos ad β amminiſtrandam rem publicam quærebat, bonos γ honeſte habens, δ inprobos ſine acerbitate deteſtans. & cum orbem terræ ſine bello per annos XXII. auctoritate ſola rexerit, adeo tremebant eum & amabant cuncti reges & nationes ac populi, ut parentem ſive patronum magis quam dominum vel ε inperatorem eum reputarent, omneſque in morem cœleſtium propicium optantes, de controverſiis ſuis inter ſe judicem poſcerent.

α Sic. β Sic. γ Sic legend. *Hoſteſte* MS. δ Sic. ε Sic.

LECTORI S.

EN, Benigne Lector, *una cum Lelandi reliquiis Antonini per Britanniam Itinerarium, Roberti Talboti, Viri cl. & de Antiquitatum cultoribus præclare meriti, Annotationibus illuſtratum. Quas quidem in lucem producere olim conſtitueram, de Antonino ipſo edendo nihil cogitans. Sed quoniam prima ejuſdem editione, in Bibliothecis, etiam inſtructiſſimis, rariſſima, uſum eſſe Talbotum compereram, non abs re fore exiſtimavi, ut Itinerarium ad editionis iſtius fidem quanta potui diligentia exhiberem. Nactus igitur exemplar in Bibliotheca Seldeniana, quæcunque ad Britanniam ſpectabant accurate deſcripſi, eaque cum aliis notæ melioris editionibus ſedulo contuli, lectionumque varietates ad imam paginæ partem collocavi: quibus & alias diſcrepantias, è duobus codicibus MSS. in bina editionis Suritanæ exemplaria tranſmiſſas, immiſcere placuit: ut & caſtigationes nonnullas à Dni.* Roberti Cottoni *(ſagaciſſimi Antiquitatum hujus gentis indagatoris, & conſervatoris optimi) manu, ut ſuſpicor, Seldeniano libello interſperſas. Camdeni vero, Ortelii, Burtoni, Galei, aliorumque illuſtrium virorum, qui in Antonino emaculando operam egregiam navarunt, emendationes animadverſioneſque, quum in omnium fere manibus ſint, & juſtius volumen poſtulent, de induſtria omiſi. Nam id mihi negotii præcipue dari volui, ut Talboti Annotationibus præfigerem Antonini Itinerarium juxta principem* α *editionem, omnium ex Gerardi Joannis Voſſii* β *ſententia præſtantiſſimam. Hanc quidem Godofredi Torini Biturici, viri eruditiſſimi, ſtudio & labori acceptam ferimus, qui è codice pervetuſto (Chriſtophori Longolii peculio) Itinerarium adeo accuravit, ut ne tranſverſum, ut ajunt, unguem à codicis MS. veſtigiis diſcederet. Alterum etiam*

α Ex Henrici Stephani Senioris officina è regione Scholæ Decretorum Parrhiſiis anno * MDXII. prodiit. β De 4. Artib. Pop. pag. 417.

* poſt MDXII. adde *in* 12°. Hoc noto in eorum uſum qui in operum à Stephanis impreſſorum indicibus concinnandis occupati hujus Antonini Editionis exemplaria fruſtra quærunt.

codicem paullo recentiorem à Longolio habuit idem Torinus, cujus varietates rubris & minutulis literis notavit & distinxit; ac, ne quid lectori ad utilitatem deesset, præter recognitiones, in calce adjectas, indicem accuratissimum adposuit, qui nobis primo intuitu locorum nomina exhibet. Quin & ipse hasce discrepantias & emendationes tecum summa fide communicavi; tuique insuper in gratiam locorum nomina hodierna, prout ea nobis repræsentavit cl. Galeus, è regione veterum collocanda curavi; tresque indices, non, uti spero, inutiles, sub finem opusculi subjunxi. Ceterum quod ad Talboti Annotationes attinet, scias velim earum exemplar (quod ad cl. Burtonum aliquando pertinebat) in Bibliotheca Bodlejana adservari. Illas autem Annotationes optime meruisse ut in lucem protrahantur, vel inde licet conjicere, quod Amicus singularis THOMAS SMITHVS, *S. T. P. Collegii Magdalenensis apud Oxonienses socius, & Bibliothecæ* COTTONIANÆ *custos, (qui nuper cum magno rei literariæ damno, anno ætatis* LXXII [α]. *pene exacto, è vivis excessit) tanti eas fecerit, ut semel iterumque descriptas esse voluerit; cum aliis id genus in lucem edere (ni fallor) instituens, si per valetudinem licuisset, temporaque dedisset Deus, studiis literariis propitia. Horum apographorum* [β] *unum inveni inter chartas, numero & mole bene magnas, quas mihi pro summa sua benevolentia moriens legavit ipse* SMITHUS, *Vir sanctitate, constantia, fide, judicio, eruditione, industria (absit verbis invidia) præclarus. Apographum hocce, ne diutius lateret Talboti doctrina, Camdeno, Ortelio, Baleo, Pitseo, Burtono, Woodio, aliisque antiquariis probe nota, ad calcem hujus voluminis locum habere jussi. Hoc quicquid est opellæ æqui boni-*

α Natus enim fuit tertio die Mensis Junij A. C. MDCXXXVIII. Denatus undecimo die Mensis Maij proxime elapsi. β Aliud Apographum sibi comparavit Nobilissimus Dominus, Dns. THOMAS Vice-Comes de WEYMOVTH, Virorum religione, probitate, & doctrina præstantium Fautor & Mecœnas munificentissimus.

que

que conſule, meiſque conatibus fave. Vale. E Bibl. Bodl. Dec. 5. MDCCX.

Vocum compendiariarum explicatio.

Flor. Editio Florentina, per heredes Philippi Juntæ, anno MDXIX. 8vo. Accedunt Pomponius Mela, Julius Solinus, Vibius Sequeſter, P. Victor de regionibus urbis Romæ, & Dionyſius Afer de ſitu orbis Priſciano Interprete. Prodiit cura Antonii Francini Varchienſis, qui in Mela multa ſanavit vulnera ope antiquiſſimi codicis litteris ſcripti Longobardicis.

Ludg. Editio Lugdunenſis apud heredes Simonis Vincentii. Excudebat Nathias Bon homme. Eadem forma qua & prior. Quonam anno prodiit non liquet, nec cujuſnam curæ debemus. In principio autem libri nos docuit Editor, ad exemplar Aldinum opuſcula hæcce emendata fuiſſe.

Har. Editio Guilielmi Harriſoni Londini MDLXXXVII. (fol.) ad calcem nempe ‡ luculentiſſimæ Deſcriptionis inſulæ Britannicæ, Raphaëlis Hollinſhedi Chronico præmiſſæ. Illam partem tantummodo Itinerarii complectitur quæ ad Britanniam ſpectat. Codicibus MSS. uſus eſt Harriſonus. Hanc editionem ſecutus eſt Guilielmus Burtonus in Commentariis ad Antoninum doctiſſimis.

Sur. Editio Hieronymi Suritæ Cæſarauguſtani, Coloniæ Agrippinæ, in officina Birckmannica ſumptibus Arnoldi Mylii, MDC. 8vo. Ad diverſos Manuſc. codices & impreſſos comparavit, emendavit, & doctiſſimo commentario explicuit Editor.

Bert. Editio Petri Bertii Lugduni Batavorum MDCXVIII. fol. ad finem Ptolemæi Geographiæ.

Gal. Editio Antonini Itineris Britanniarum, doctiſſimi Thomæ Galei, S. T. P. nuper decani Ebor. commentariis illuſtrati, Londini MDCCIX. 4to. Opus poſtumum reviſit, auxit, edidit Rogerus Galeus Thomæ filius eruditiſſimus. Acceſſit Anonymi Ravennatis Britanniæ Chorographia, cum Codd. MSS. collata, & conjecturis plurimis adornata.

Bern. 1. Exemplar Editionis Suritanæ in Bibliotheca Bodlejana (quod ad cl. Edvardum Bernardum non ita pridem pertinebat) cum codice MS. membranaceo collatum.

Bern. 2. Aliud exemplar Editionis Suritanæ in eadem Bibliotheca cum codice MS. collatum. Sed codexne membranaceus an chartaceus fuerit non conſtat. Certe hoc etiam exemplar olim fuit doctiſſimi Bernardi, qui & ipſe contulit.

‡ Vid. *Lelandi Collect.* Vol. vi. p. 88.

ROBERTI TALBOTI

Vita ex Hiſtoria & Antiquitatibus Univerſitatis OXONIENSIS,

Lib. II. p. 135.

ROBERTUS TALBOT in pretio à coævis pleriſque habebatur ob Antiquitatum *Anglicarum* peritiam, ob operam quoque in libris & priſcorum temporum monumentis conquirendis & ab interitu vindicandis. A familiari ſuo *Lelando* laudibus innumeris α cumulatur, neque modice quidem à β *Baleo*, γ *Londinenſi*, δ *Abrahamo Ortelio*, utque alios taceam, à clariſſimo *Camdeno* ε celebratur, qui *Virum Antiquitatis bene peritum & in hac* Angliæ *parte* [nempe in *Icenis*] *verſatiſſimum* nuncupat. Natus autem is eſt *Thorpiæ* in Comitatu *Northamptonenſi*, eruditionem vero Academicam in Collegio Novo (cujus Socius evaſit ann. CIↃDXXIII.) hauſit. Poſt ſeptennium ibidem poſitum munere ultro ceſſit, quo tempore Baccalaureus in Artibus erat, licet Gradu poſtmodo Magiſtrali ζ ornatus compareat. Decurſis inde Promotionibus (uti nos loquimur) aliis, Eccleſiæ *Nordovicenſis* Canonicus fiebat 1. *Edoardi* VI. ubi ad ea converſus ſtudia quæ genio ſuo gratiſſima eſſent Libros nonnullos contexuit, quorum alter ſic inſcribitur:

Roberti Talboti Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. Initium; *Itinera hic ſunt in Britannia numero* XV. &c. Finis Annotationibus iis obtingit ad vocem *Luguvallum*, ſive Itinerarii quinti Coronidem. Liber autem ille tum *Camdeno Britanniam* ſuam, tum (ut alios omittam) *Guilielmo Burton* Commentarios in *Antonini* Itineraria adornanti, ſubſidio fuit; ceterum neque in hodiernum uſque diem excuſus prodiit, ſed neque plura quam bina η ejus Apo-

---

α In Encomiis illuſtrium & eruditorum Virorum in *Anglia* Edit. *Lond.* MDLXXXIX. p. 75. & alibi. *W.* β In Cent. IX. num. 49. *W.* γ In II. lib. Antiq. *Cantab.* W. δ In Synon. Geogr. in *Geſſoriacum*. W. ε In *Britann.* in *Icenis*. W. ζ Imo etiam Doctorali, ſi fides chartis quibuſd. quas ſe vidiſſe ipſe teſtatur Woodius, Athen. *Oxon.* Vol. I. col. 87. *H.* η In Athenis *Oxon. Bodlejani* exemplaris

grapha ſupereſſe puto, alterum nempe in Bibliotheca S. *Benedicti* α, apud *Cantabrigienſes*, alterum vero quod in Muſéo Cl. V. Magiſtri *Thomæ Allen*, ex Aula *Gloceſtrenſi Oxon.* olim comparuit, eoque mortem obeunte in D. *Thomæ Cotton*, Baronetti, *Weſtmonaſterii* degentis, manus devenit. Atqui ſcripſit porro *Talbotus:*

Aurum ex ſtercore, lib. 1. MS. β collect. ex veteribus verſibus & rhythmis; cujus quidem locos haud paucos hoc in Opere citavimus.

De Chartis quibuſdam Regum Britannorum, MS. γ in Bibliotheca S. *Benedicti* apud *Cantabrigienſes.*

Alia porro conſcripſiſſe non dubito, eorum vero titulos, perinde ac obitus & ſepulturæ locum ac tempus ignorare me fateor. Certe ſi animam *Nordovici* exhalarit, & ibidem in Eccleſia Cathedrali δ humatus fuerit, ante ſeptimum Reginæ *Elizabethæ* annum accidiſſe compertum habeo; id quod à D. *Thoma Browne* Equite aurato, & erudito Urbis ejus Medico (qui ſcilicet Eccleſiæ Regiſtra eam in rem evolvit) mihi ſignificatum.

---

exemplaris mentionem facit, è quo edidimus. *H.* α Num. 334. Vide Catal. MSS. Tom. I. Part III. p. 143. b. Aliud exemplar *Cantabrigiæ* habetur in Bibl. Collegii *Cajo-Gonvilenſis.* Vide ibid. pag. 123. a. num. 33. Quin & in Bibliotheca *Langleiana* exemplar adſervatur. Vide Tom. II. Catal. MSS. p. 216. b. Hoc exemplar cum Codice noſtro *Bodlejano* contulit cl. *Guilielmus Burtonus.* H. β Habemus ejuſdem Apographum in Bibliotheca Collegii *Corporis Chriſti Oxon.* inter *Briani Twyni* Coll. Vol. V. num. 1. Vide Catalog. MSS. Tom. I. Part. II. pag. 57. col. 2. *H.* γ Num. 316. Vide Cat. MSS. Tom. I. Part. III. pag. 142. b. *H.* δ Die 27. *Auguſti* ann. MDLVIII. obiiſſe, & in Eccleſia *Nordovici* Cathedrali re vera ſepultum fuiſſe poſtea didicit *Woodius*, ut ex Athenis *Oxon.* colligimus. *H.*

1 ¶ ITER [1]BRI[TANNI]ARVM A [2]GESSO[RIA] DE [3]GALL[II]S [4]RITUP[IS] IN [5]PORTV[M] [6]BRI-[TANNI]ARVM [7][STADIA] [8]NVM[ERO.] [9]CCCCL.

A LIMITE ID EST [10][A VALLO PRAETORIO]VSQVE [11][MILIA PLVS MINVS.] [12]CLVI.

[13][ABREMENIO] [14]CORS[TOPILVM] MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XX.	*Rutcheſter.*
[15]VINDOMO[RA] M P M.	IX.	*Dolande.*
[16]VINOVI[A] M P M.	XIX.	*Bincheſter.*
[17]CATARACTO[NI] M P M.	XXII.	*Catarick.*
ISVRIVM M P M.	XXIV.	*Aldburrough.*

1 TTANI *Bern.* 1. Et quidem vox iſta cum geminato *t* in veteribus libris fere exſtat; id quod etiam notavit Gifanius Ind. in Lucretium, voc. BRITANNVS. Notatu tamen dignum eſt antiquiſſimi fuiſſe moris non geminare litteras. Illud liquet ex Inſcriptione Duiliana, quam in Titi Livii editione noſtra qualicunque, una cum notis & variis Lectionibus, non ita pridem exhibuimus. Conſuetudinem hanc primum mutaſſe perhibetur Ennius. Deinde ſupra lineam comma apponebant; hujuſmodi nota litteram geminandam eſſe lectorem admonentes, ut SE'-LA. SE'RA. A'SERES. In Inſcriptionibus nonnunquam cernitur. Et in illuſtrandis tabulis Piſanis non pauca de hac re animadvertit Ill. Noriſius. Plura apud Grammaticos quæri debent. Antonini forſan ætate litteras pro arbitrio geminabant, vel non geminabant; haud tanti eſſe putantes, Criticorum regulas accurate obſervare. Vide infra in Notis ad Iter II. ubi de *Bennavenna.* 2 Ita etiam in *Bern.* 1. Sed RIACO in *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert. & Gal.* 3 I *Flor. Lugd. Har.* Forte in vetuſtioribus exemplaribus GALLIS ſcriptum fuerit. I longa duplicis *i* vim habet. Poſt GALLIIS autem commate diſtingui debet 4 AS *Sur. Bert. Ritupiæ* in indice Toriniano; ac ſi RITVPIIS legi deberet. 5 Deeſt *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Longe aliter uſi ſunt veteres præpoſitionibus, quam vulgo habent Grammaticorum canones. Nam ſine diſcrimine vel cum accuſandi, vel cum auferendi caſu jungebant ſæpe. Hinc *in poteſtatem* dixerunt pro *in poteſtate. abicere in herba* pro *abicere in herbam.* E codicb. MSS. exempla adducere non vacat. Aliquando in ipſius Tullii Codicibus, calamo exaratis, obſervavi. De hac re accurate, pro more ſuo, egit Gifanius in Indice Lucretiano. 6 TTANNI *Bern.* 1. Vide in nota prima. 7 STADIO *Flor, Lugd.* STAD. compendioſe in *Bern.* 1. *Sur. Bert. & Gal.* 8 Hæ litteræ deſunt *Bern.* 1. *Sur. Bert.* 9 CCCL. *Gal.* in initio libri; ſed deinde p. 4. CCCCL. cum aliis habet. 10 Sic legebatur in utroque Longolii Codice. Sed AD VALLVM PRAETORIVM doctus quiſpiam ſcripſit in ora exemplaris Editionis principis Seldeniani; neſcio an è MS. PRAETORIVM quoque legitur in *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 11 Ita perpetuo in Stephani Edit. ſed perperam. Retinet tamen Talbotus. M P. alii. *i. e. milia paſſuum.* Neque variant Codices Bernardi. Forte in vetuſtiſſimis Antonini Codd. ∞. pro M. ſcriptum erat. Sic enim *mille* antiquitus ſcriptum eſſe ex vetuſtate ipſa diſcimus. ∞, porro χιλιάρχῳ, ſive tribuni militum, qui, re poſcente, mille viris quandoque præerat, nota eſt, uti ex vetuſtis itidem patet ruderibus. 12 Poſt CLVI. voculam SIC addit *Har.* 13 Ita ſine diſtinctione in Edit. prima. A BREMEMO *Bern.* 1. AB REMAENIO *Flor. Lugd.* A BRAMENIO *Har. Gal.* A BREMENIO *Bert. Sur.* 14 TROPILVM *Lugd.* TOPITVM *Har.* Sæpe *t* pro *l*, & vice-verſa, in Codd. MSS. Hinc in Codd. aliquot Plauti *continunt* pro *conlinunt.* in aliis *multis* pro *nullis.* E contra in nonnullis legimus *diviliæ* pro *divitiæ.* 15 RAM *Sur. Bert.* 16 AM *Sur. Bert.* VICONIA apud *Har.* Sed in aliis, quos inſpexit, Codd. VINOVIA & VINOVIVM. 17 NEM *Sur. Bert.* Vide inferius in Itin. IIdo.

EB[O-

[1] EB[O]RACVM [2] LEVG. SEX. VICTRIX. *York.*

[3] [XIV.]

[4] DERVENTION[E] M P M. VII. *Aldby.*

[5] DELGOVITI[A] M P M. XIII. *Wighton.*

[6] PRAETORI[O] M P M. [7] XXII. *Patrington.*

2 ¶ [8] ITE[R] A VALLO AD PORTVM [9] RITVP[IS] MILIA PLVS MINVS. [10] CCCC[LXXXI]. SIC.

[11] [ABLATO BULGIO] [12] CASTRAEXPLO- *Boulneſſe.*
RATORVM M P M. [13] XV.

[14]]LVGVVALLO] M P M. XII. *Old Carleil.*

[15] VORED[A] M P M. XIV. *Perith.*

[16] BROVONAC[IS] M P M. XIII. *Kendale.*

[17] VERTER[IS] M P M. [18] XIII. *Brough.*

[19] LAVATR[IS] M P M. XIV. *Bowes.*

[20] CAT[ARACTORE] M P M. [21] XIII. *Catarick.*

1 V *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal. U* pro *o* non raro in Codd. vett. occurrit; ut, *pupularis* pro *popularis*; *colus* pro *color*; *curam* pro *coram*; &c. item *o* pro *u*; ut *motorum* pro *moturum*; *conſolatus* pro *conſulatus*; &c. de quibus Critici. Vide indicem Stationum Latinum, v. *Tripontium.* 2 Sic in Codd. Longolianis, & in *Bern.* 1. Sed LEGIO SEXTA VICTRIX calamo corrigitur in exemplari primæ Edit. Seldeniano. quo modo & *Har. Sur. Bert. Gal.* qui porro poſt VICTRIX addiderunt M P. nec aliter *Flor. Lugd.* 3 XVIII. Cod. rec. Longolii. XVII. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* 4 EM *Sur. Bert.* 5 AM *Sur. Bert.* 6 VM *Sur. Bert.* 7 Sic *Bern.* 1. Atque ita exprimitur ex vetuſtiori Longolii Cod. Sed in recentiori eſt XXV. quo modo etiam in *Flor. Lugd. Har. Bert. & Gal.* 8 M *Flor. Lugd. Har.* & ſic in ſeqq. Unicuique itineri in Editione *Galeana* numerus (*v. gr.* ITER I. ITER II. & deinceps) adjicitur. In aliis libris numeri deſiderantur. Minutiores autem numeros in ora Editionis noſtræ appoſuimus, ut eo facilius Itinerarii Stationes reperiri queant. 9 AS *Sur. Bert.* 10 XCI. in recentiori Longolii Cod. quo modo & in aliquot Harriſoni Codicibus. 11 A BLATOBVLGIO *Sur. Bert.* A BLATO BVLGIO *Gal.* & in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. AB LATO BVLGIO *Bern.* 1. recte. Et ſic, ni fallor, legebat Talbotus. Vide quid ipſe dixerim in Præfatione ad primum LELANDI Itinerarii Volumen §. 5. 12 Sejungi debent voces, ut in aliis Editt. hoc modo, CASTRA EXPLORATORVM. 13 Ita etiam in *Bern.* 1. X. in recentiori Longolii Cod. Sic item edidit Harriſonus. Sed in aliis Codd. XV. fuiſſe notat. XII. *Flor. Lugd. Bert. Sur. Gal.* 14 Ita & *Bern.* 1. LVGV VALLO (binis vocib.) *Flor. Lugd.* LVGV-VALLO (cum virgula) *Har.* Monet autem Harriſonus in nonnullis Codd. legi LVGVVALIO. ----- LVGVVALLVM. *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* LVGVVALLIO *Gal.* 15 AM *Sur. Bert.* 16 IM *Sur. Bert.* 17 IM *Sur. Bert.* 18 XX. in recentiori Longolii Cod. & ſic Harriſonus; notat tamen in aliis Codd. legi XIII. 19 IM *Sur. Bert.* 20 ARACTONE *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd.* & *Har.* Sed obſervat Harriſonus in aliis Codd. legi, CATVRRACTONIVM.---ARECTONE in recentiori Longolii Cod. ARACTONI *Gal.* ARACTONEM *Sur. Bert.* Idem oppidum in Itinere I. exſtat. non tamen illic eædem occurrunt diſcrepantiæ. *R* pro *n* ſæpius poni in Codd. MSS. teſtis eſt Scaliger. Hinc in quibuſd. *è re grata* pro *è re gnata.* Quin & Schoppius *arte* pro *ante* in libris antiquis ſe reperiſſe aſſerit. Nec minus ſæpe E pro I in veterum monumentis cernitur. In lapidibus habemus ANTESTIVS pro ANTISTIVS; AVGVSTE pro AVGVSTI; FLAMENI pro FLAMINI. Plura non dico. 21 XVI. in recentiori Longolii Cod. Neque aliter in *Flor. Lugd. Gal.* XXI. *Har.*

[1] IS[V-

1	IS[VRIAM] MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XXIV. *Aldburrough.*
2	EB[O]RACVM M P M.	3 XVII. *York.*
4	CA[CARIA] M P M.	IX. *Tadcaſter.*
5	CAM[BODVNO] M P M.	XX. *Almondbury.*
6	MA[NVTIO] M P M.	XVIII. *Mancheſter.*
	CONDATE M P M.	XVIII. *Congleton.*
7	DEVA LEVG.	XX. }
	VICI M P M.	XX. } *Cheſter.*
8	BO[NIO] M P M.	X. *Banchor.*
9	MEDIOLAN[O] M P M.	XX. *Meivod.*
10	RVTVNI[O] M P M.	XII. *Rowton.*
11	[VRICONIO] M P M.	12 XI. *Wroxceter.*

1 Ita & *Bern.* 1. VRIVM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert. Gal. A* pro *u* crebro. ut *amor* pro *humor*; *latilant* pro *lutilant*. Nec illud mirum; quum in veteribus libris *a* ab *u* ægre profecto queas internoſcere. Ut & nos edidit Harriſonus; in cujus tamen quibuſd. Codd. ISORIAM legebatur. 2 V *Flor. Har. Gal.* ſed O in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. 3 XVIII. *Flor. Lugd.* 4 LCARIA in recentiori Longolii Cod. Nec aliter *Gal.* LCARIAM *Sur. Bert.* 5 VLODVNVM *Sur. Bert.* 6 MVCIO *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd.* MVCIVM *Sur. Bert.* NVCIO *Gal.* MMVNCIO *Har.* Sed in aliq. Harriſoni Codd. NVCIO.--NCVNIO *Bern.* 2. 7 Sic duabus lineis in Edit. principe. Nec ſecus fuiſſe in utroque MS. Longoliano inde liquet quod etiam ita legi in *Bern.* 1. (niſi quod LEG. habeat) deprehendam. Unica linea alii exhibent. Nam DEVA LEG. XX. VICI M. P. XX. *Flor. Lugd.* DEVA LEGIO XXIII. CI. M. P. XX. *Har.* male. DEVAM, LEG. XX. VICTRIX. M. P. XX. *Sur. Bert.* quo modo & *Gal.* niſi quod DEVA & VICT. legat. 8 V ſupra N vir doctus quiſpiam calamo poſuit in exemplari Editionis primæ Seldeniano; quo modo plane legendum eſſe in Recognitionibus, ad calcem collocatis, monuit ipſe Godofredus Torinus. Neque aliter legitur in *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Sed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. BONIO. BOVIVM *Sur. Bert.* ſed BONIVM *Bern.* 2. 9 VM *Sur. Bert.* 10 VM *Sur. Bert.* 11 VRIO CONIO *Flor. Lugd.* Nec aliter *Har.* niſi quod per virgulam (-) jungat. Verum in aliis Harriſoni Codd. VIROCONIVM; quo modo etiam *Sur.* atque *Bert.* VRIOCONIO *Gal.* 12 Quædam hic deſiderari ex Longolii Cod. recentiori conſtat; in quo poſt *XI.* adduntur, V SOCONA M P M. PENNOCRVTIO M P M. Deſunt autem mill. paſſuum numeri. Quin & verba hæc occurrunt in *Flor. Lugd. Har.* aliter tamen expreſſa, & numeri etiam adponuntur. Sic enim legimus, VXACONA M. P. XI. PENNO CRVCIO M. P. XII. & ſic *Bern.* 1. & *Gal.* niſi quod PENNOCRVCIO (una voce;) ut & *Sur.* atque *Bert.* niſi quod accuſandi caſu pro more legant. *Uxacona* eſt *Oxenyate*, *Pennocrucium* vero *Stretton*. *Bern.* 2. in hoc diſcrepat à Surita, quod VSACONAM habeat. rectius forſan. *X.* pro *ſ* ſæpiſſime. Extruxit in MS. Plauti pro extruſit. In lapidibus MILEX pro MILES, & TIGRIX pro TIGRIS. Dionyſius item Lambinus, vir doctrinæ multiplicis, & in variis Lectionibus enarrandis ſatis diligens, in libris Lucretii manuſcriptis iſtiuſmodi ſcribendi rationem ſe non ſemel obſervaſſe monuit. Fruſtra itaque nugas animadverſiones iſtas vocat Jac. Durantius Caſellius Variarum lib. II. cap. xv. Fortean non nemo inter exempla de quibus agimus recenſeret Academiam noſtram illuſtriſſimam, quam vulgo OXFORD dicimus. ac ſi *Ouſeford* potius ab Iſidis vado ſcribi debeat. Hæc ſententia Lelando, Somnero, Skinnero, aliiſque non paucis arriſit. Neque Lelando, viro optime de Britannis merito, & in antiquis hiſtoriis exercitatiſſimo, refragari audet Humphredus Lhuydus, ſcriptor diligentiæ ſummæ & judicii acerrimi, (in Fragment. Britan. Deſcript. p. 21. Edit. Col. Agrip. MDLXXII. 8vo.) At ipſe plane diſſentio. ORSNAFORDA enim, vel (ut malint alii) OKSNAFORDA nominatur in Ælfredi Magni nummo quodam à Viro ornatiſſimo atque

ETOCETO M P M. XII. *Wall near Lichfield.*
[1] [MANDVESSEDO] M P M. [2] VI. *Manceter.*
[3] VENON[IS] MILIA PLVS MINVS. [4] XII. *Cleybrook.*
[5] BENN[AVENNA] M P M. [6] XVII. *Weedon.*
[7] LACTODOR[O] M P M. XII. *Stony Stratford.*

que Patrono noſtro doctiſſimo Dno. ANDREA FOUNTAINE in lucem prolato. KS vel CS pro X haud ſemel in Monumentis antiquis. Inde LVCSERVNT pro LVXERVNT in Gruteri Theſauro, p. DXIV. n. 4. & *conſtrucſerunt* pro *conſtruxerunt* in Elphanſtoni Hiſtoria Scotica, MS. in Bibl. Bodl. luce prorſus digna. Quin & apud Sponii Miſcell. (Sect. X. p. 316.) in marmore quodam *Græco* XΣ pro Ξ. ſed marmor iſtud ſculptum fuiſſe videtur ante tempora Simonidis & Palamedis, qui antiquo Alphabeto Græcorum litteras addidere. Nec ullus error in hujuſmodi monumentis. Nam ne perperam atque mendoſe exſculperentur ſemper (ni fallor) cavit ἐπιμελητής. Quid quod nec in libris chartiſve antiquis *Oxonia* noſtra *Ouſſorda*, vel *Oſforda*, vel *Iſeforda* unquam appelletur? E contra per litteram x ſemper exprimi videmus. Nec aliter quam *Oxonia* legitur apud Aſſerium Menevenſem. Oxna-ford. Oxona-ford. Oxene-ford. & Oxen-ford. ſcribitur in Chronico Anglo-Saxonico; ubi & ager ſive comitatus ipſe Oxonienſis appellatur Oxna-ford-ſcyre vel Oxen-ford-ſcyre. Fateor quidem Saxones à vadis & fluviis ſuis urbibus nomina dediſſe. Verum hoc de iis duntaxat urbibus intelligendum quas ipſi condiderunt; non de illis quas exſtruxerunt Britanni, in quibus eſt Oxonia. *Rydychen* vocarunt Britanni, quod *vadum boum* ſonat. Nomen non mutarunt Saxones, ſed explicuerunt. Sic autem appellarunt cum Britanni tum Saxones à quodam inſigni eventu, ut innuit Roſſus; qui certe nullus alius eſt, præter vadum latum, ubi boves & armenta facile tranſire poſſunt. Id (ut alios auctores miſſos faciam) ſatis conſtat ex Hiſtoriola Academiæ Oxonienſis, Privilegiorum atque Statutorum ejuſdem Codici pervetuſto in Bibliotheca Bodlejana præmiſſa. Me non fugit locum illum peramœnum (ubi bina Monaſteria opulenta olim ſita fuere) ad partem Academiæ Oxonienſis occidentalem ab Iſidis fluvio nomen duxiſſe. Sed ideo hoc ad rem parum facere puto, quod OSNEIA per ſ in antiquitatis venerandæ monumentis nunquam non ſcribatur. Hydium nihil moror; utpote qui aliorum argumenta repetat, & poſteriorem nominis partem à *caſtello* vel (quod vocat) *fortalitio* denominatam opinetur; quum tamen certiſſimum ſit urbem nominatam fuiſſe *Oxenfordam*, diu antequam arx iſta conderetur.

1 MANDVES SEDO, duabus vocibus, in *Flor. Lugd. Har.* MANDVESSVEDVM *Bern.* 2. 2 XVI. in Longolii Cod. recentiori. Atque ita ſcribendum eſſe in Recognitionibus ſuis docuit Torinus. Nec aliter in *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* 3 IM *Sur. Bert.* 4 Ita Codex Longolii vetuſtior; recentior aliquantulum diſcrepabat, ſed quinam in eo fuerit numerus mihi ſane ignotum. Nam erravit Torinus, ac XII. ex recentiori Codice repoſuit, qui tamen idem eſt numerus qui in altero Codice legitur. Neque in Recognitionibus mendam hancce correxit. 5 AVENTA *Flor. Lugd. Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. legitur BANNAVENTA. --AVENNAM *Sur. Bert.* PENNAVENNAM *Bern.* 2. Vitio forſan dictantis; ut in MS. Plauti *ſcriplitæ* pro *ſcriblitæ*; & *pene* pro *bene*. Nonnunquam quoque B pro P. Inde Britanni noſtri rectius Pritanni dicerentur. Hanc metaſtaſin ſolennem eſſe notavit Jo. If. Pontanus in Gloſſario priſco-Gallico. *Prith* antiqua & patria Britannorum lingua depictum coloratumque quid denotat; *tania* autem regio eſt, uti etiam docuit Camdenus. Ut edidimus in Longolii Cod. antiquiori; ſed in recentiori, BENNEVENTA. *A* pro *e* ſæpius in Codd. MSS. & vice verſa. Sic antiqui dicebant *dolere* pro *dolare*. *Effligendum* item pro *affligendum*. Hac voce Tullius utitur Epiſt. ad Attic. X. 19. Non enim aliter legunt Codices MSS. Oxon. Probavitque Giſanius in Indice locupletiſſimo pariter atque doctiſſimo in Lucretium, quem videſis voc. EFFERRE. *Affiare* item non raro apud veteres pro *efflare*. 6 XVI. *Flor. Lugd.* 7 VM *Sur. Bert.*

[1] [MAGIONINTO] M P M. [2] XII. *Dunſtable.*
[3] [DVROCOBRIVIS] M P M. XII. *Hertford.*
[4] [VEROLAMIO] M P M. XII. *Verulam.*
[5] [SVLLONIACIS] M P M. [6] IX. *Brockley-Hills.*
[7] LOND[ONIO] M P M. XII. *London.*
[8] [LOVIOMAGO] M P M. [9] X. *Woodcote.*
[10] VAGNIAC[IS] M P M. [11] XVIII. *Maidſton.*
[12] [DVROPRONIS] M P M. [13] IX. *Rocheſter.*
[14] DVROLE[VO] M P M. [15] XIII. *Lenham.*
[16] [DVROVERNO] M P M. XII. *Canterbury.*
AD PORTVM [17] RITVP[IS] M P M. XII. *Stonar.*

3 ¶ [18] ITER A [19] LONDI[NO] AD PORTVM [20] DVBR[IS] MILIA PLVS MINVS. [21] [LXVI.] SIC.

[22] [DVBOBRIVS] M P M. XXVII. *Rocheſter.*
[23] DVR[ARVENNO] M P M. [24] XXV. *Canterbury.*
AD PORTVM DVBRIS M P M. XIV. *Dover.*

1 Ita in textu Editionis Torinianæ. Sed in exemplari Seldeniano MAGIOVINTO vir doctus calamo correxit. Atque ſic legendum eſſe monuit ipſe Torinus in Recognitionibus. Neque aliter in *Bern.* 1. *Gal.* ſed in *Bern.* 2. eſt MAGIONINIVM. MAGNITO in recentiori Longolii Cod. --- MAGIO VINTO (duab. vocib.) *Flor. Lugd.* MAGINTO *Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. MAGIOVINTVM, quo modo etiam legitur in *Sur. Bert.* 2 XVII. alii omnes. Atque ſic legendum eſſe in Recognitionibus monuit ipſe Torinus. 3 DVRO COBRIVIS *Flor. Lugd.* Nec aliter *Har.* niſi quod virgulam interponat. DVROCOBRIVIM *Sur. Bert.* 4 VELOVANIO in recentiori Longolii Cod. VERO LAMIO *Flor. Lugd.* & ſic *Har.* ſed cum virgula interjecta. VEROLAMIVM *Sur. Bert.* 5 SVLLONACIS *Flor.* SVLLOMACIS *Lugd. Har.* SVLLONIACIM *Sur. Bert.* 6 X. in recentiori Longolii Cod. 7 INIO *Bern.* 1. *Lugd. Gal.* LONGIDINIO edidit *Har.* ſed LONDINIO in aliis Harriſoni Codd.--INIVM *Sur. Bert.* 8 NOVIOMAGO calamo emendavit vir doctus in exemplari noſtro Editionis primæ Seldeniano. Nec aliter legend. eſſe indicavit Torinus in Recognitt. Sic item in *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* NOVIOMAGVM *Sur. Bert.* 9 XII. *Har.* 10 IM *Sur. Bert* 11 VI. *Har.* 12 DVROPROVIS *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd.* DVROBROVIS *Har. Gal.* ſed in nonnullis Harriſoni Codd. DVROPROVIS. DVROBRIVIM *Sur. Bert.* 13 V. *Har.* 14 VVM *Sur. Bert.* 15 XVI. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* 16 DVROR VERNO *Flor. Lugd.* & ſic *Har.* ſed cum virgula (-). In aliis Harriſoni Codd. DROVERNO, DVROVERNO, DVRARVENNO, & DARVERNO. DVROVERNVM *Sur. Bert.* 17 AS *Sur. Bert.* 18 Totum ſequens Iter deeſt in Longolii Cod. MS. recentiori. 19 NIO *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert. Gal.* 20 IM *Sur. Bert.* 21 XIIII. *Flor. Lugd.* LVI. *Har.* ſed LXVI. in aliis Harriſoni Codd. 22 DVBOBRVS *Flor. Ludg. Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. fuit DVROBROVIS & DVROBRIVS. DVROBRIVIM *Sur. Bert.* DVROBRIVIS *Gal.* DVROBRII legitur in Indice Toriniano. 23 OVERNO *Gal.* OVERNVM *Sur. Bert.* 24 XV. *Flor. Lugd.* & ſic Harriſonus; in cujus tamen aliis Codd. XXV.

¶ ITER

4 ¶ ITER A [1] LONDI[NO] AD PORTVM [2] L[I]-MANIS M P M. LXVIII. SIC.

[3] DVROBRI[VIS] MILIA PLVS MINVS. *Rocheſter.* XXVII.
[4] DVR[ARVENNO] M P M. [5] XXV. *Canterbury.*
AD[6] PO[RTVM] LEMANIS M P M. XVI. *Lyme.*

5 ¶ ITER A [7] LONDI[NO] [8] LV[GVVALIO] MILIA PLVS MINVS. CCCCXLIII. SIC.

[9] CAESA[ROMAGO] M P M. XXVIII. *Writtle*, or *Witham.*
[10] COLONI[A] M P M. XXIV. *Walden.*
[11] VILL[A] FAVSTINI M P M. [12] XXXV. *S. Edmonds-bury.*
* ICIANOS M P M. XVIII. *Ichburrow.*
[13] CAMBORI[TO] M P M. XXXV. *Cambridge.*
[14] DVRO[LIPONTE] M P M. [15] XXV. *Godmancheſter.*
[16] DVROBRI[VIAS] M P M. XXXV. *Brig Caſterton.*
[17] CAVSENN[IS] M P M. XXX. *Nottingham.*
[18] LIND[O] M P M. XXVI. *Lincoln.*
[19] SEGELOC[I] M P M. [20] XIV. *Littleburrough.*
[21] DAN[O] M P M. XXI. *Doncaſter.*
[22] LEGEOLI[O] M P M. [23] XVI. *Caſterford.*
[24] EB[V]RACO M P M. XXI. *York.*

1 NIO *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert. Gal.* 2 E *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Sur. Bert. Gal.* Mox 168. pro 68. in rec. Long. Cod. 3 VS *Har.* VIM *Sur. Bert.* 4 OVERNO *Gal.* OVERNVM *Sur. Bert.* 5 XV. in rec. Long. Cod. Nec ſecus *Har.* in cujus tamen aliis Codd. XV. 6 NTEM *Sur. Bert.* 7 NIO *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd.* 8 GVVALLVM *Sur. Bert.* GVVALLIO *Flor.* GVVALLIVM *Gal.* LEGVVALLIO *Lugd.* In *Bern.* autem 1. eſt LIGVVALLIO. Poſt hanc vocem in aliis Edd. ut & in Codice Longolii rec. adduntur AD VALLVM. 9 COMAGVM *Bern.* 2. in quo & plerumque in accuſandi caſu, cum *Sur.* & *Bert.* (in quibus hîc CAESAROMAGVM legitur) nomina exprimuntur. 10 AM *Sur. Bert.* 11 AM *Sur. Bert.* 12 Sic etiam *Har.* ſed in quibuſd. ejus Codd. XXV. 13 CO *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* CVM *Bert. Sur.* Quum ſuperioribus ſeculis T litteræ columna inferior in C formam incurvata & ſuperne linea impoſita à librariis fuerit, non mirum T in C, & C in T crebro mutatam fuiſſe. Non aliunde eſt quod in Taciti Codd. aliquibus *Cuſum* vel *Ciſſum* pro *Tiſſum* ſcribatur, uti monuit Zamoſius in Analectis lapidum vetuſtorum, p. 9. Ed. 1593. 14 LI PONTE *Bern.* 1. LI PONTEM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.*. 15 XVIII. in Cod. Longolii recentiori. 16 VAS *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert.* VIS *Gal.* 17 IM *Sur. Bert.* GAVSENNIS *Har.* 18 VM *Sur. Bert.* 19 IM *Sur. Bert.* 20 XXIV. in recentiori Longolii Cod. 21 VM *Sur. Bert.* 22 VM *Sur. Bert.* LEGE OLIO *Flor. Lugd.* Nec aliter in *Har.* niſi quod virgula interponatur. In aliis autem Harriſoni Codd. LOGETIVM. 23 XXVI. in Cod. Longolii recentiori. 24 O *Gal.* EBORACVM in *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.*

* *Hinkſton*, inter *Cantabrigiam* & *Walden*, eſſe cenſet *Gul. Fulco*, vel *alius quiſpiam*, in notis a *Antoninum*, ut me docuit eruditiſſ. *Bakerus.*

[1] [ISVBRIGANTVM] M P M.	[2] XVII.	*Aldburrough.*
[3] CATARACTON[I] M P M.	XXIV.	*Catarick.*
[4] [LEVATRIS] MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XVIII.	*Bowes.*
[5] VERTERI[S] M P M.	[6] XIV.	*Brough.*
[7] BROC[AVO] M P M.	XX.	*Brougham.*
[8] LVG[OVALIO] M P M.	[9] XXII.	*Carleil.*
6 ¶ ITER A [10] LOND[ONIO] PLVS MINVS. CLVI.	[11] LIND[O] MILIA SIC.	
[12] VEROLA[MI] M P M.	XXI.	*Verulam.*
[13] DVROCOBRI[VS] M P M.	XII.	*Hertford.*
[14] ALAGIOVINIO M P M.	XII.	*Dunſtable.*
[15] LACTODOR[O] M P M.	XVI.	*Stony-Stratford.*
[16] ISAVNAVATIA M P M.	XII.	*Weedon.*
[17] TRIPONTI[O] M P M.	XII.	*Dowbridge.*
[18] VE[NONIS] M P M.	IX.	*Cleybrook.*
[19] RAT[AS] M P M.	XII.	*Leiceſter.*
[20] VEROMET[O] M P M.	XIII.	*Charnly.*
[21] MARG[IDVNO] M P M.	[22] XII.	*Willoughby.*
[23] AD PONTEM M P M.	VII.	*Eaſt-Bridgeford.*
[24] CROC[OCALANA] M P M.	VII.	*Collingham.*
[25] LIND[O] M P M.	XII.	*Lincoln.*

1 ISVRIAM BRIGANTVM *Bern.* 2. Ut & nos edidit Harriſonus; ſed in aliis ejus Codd. ISVRIVM BRIGANTVM. 2 XVI. in recentiori Longolii Cod. & ſic in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. 3 EM *Sur. Bert.* CARTONI in recentiori Longolii Cod. 4 LAVATRIM *Sur. Bert.* LAVATRIS *Gal. Bern.* 2. In quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. LEVATRIX. 5 M *Sur. Bert.* 6 XIII. *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 7 OVO *Flor. Lugd. Har.* in aliis autem Harriſoni Codd. BROCOVICVM. -- AVVM *Sur. Bert.* 8 VVALIO *Bern.* 1. *Flor Lugd.* V-VALLO *Har.* VVALLIO *Gal.* VVALLVM *Sur. Bert.* 9 XXV. *Har.* ſed in al. ejus Codd. XXII. 10 INO in recentiori Longolii Codd. INIO *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert. Gal.* 11 VM *Sur. Bert.* 12 MIVM *Bern.* 2. MVM *Sur. Bert.* MIO *Gal.* 13 VIM *Sur. Bert.* O *Gal.* DVRO COBRIVS (binis vocib.) *Flor. Lugd. Har.* 14 MAGIONINIVM *Bern.* 2. MAGIOVINIVM *Sur. Bert.* MAGIOVINIO *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* In aliis autem Harriſoni Codd. MAGINTO & MAGIS. 15 VM *Sur. Bert.* 16 ISANNAVATIA doctus quiſpiam calamo emendavit in exemplari primæ Edit. Seldeniano. Et ſic legendum eſſe monuit Torinus in Recognitt. Nec aliter *Sur. Bert.* Sic etiam *Bern.* 2. & *Gal.* ſed cum ſimplici *n.* ISANNA VANTIA *Har.* ISANNA VATIA. *Flor. Lugd.* quo modo & in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. ſed in aliis ISANNA VARIA. 17 VM *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 18 NNONIM *Sur. Bert.* NNONIS *Gal.* 19 A *Bern.* 2. IS *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 20 VM *Sur. Bert.* 21 I-DVNO *Har.* IDVNVM *Sur. Bert.* 22 XIII. *Sur. Bert. Har. Gal.* 23 PONS AELII in nonnullis Harriſoni Codd. AD PONTVM *Flor.* 24 OCALANVM *Sur. Bert.* OCOLANA *Gal.* O CALANA *Flor. Har.* In quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. CORONLANA. 25 VM *Sur. Bert.*

¶ ITER

7 ¶ ITER A REGNO [1] LOND[ONIO] MILIA PLVS MINVS. [2] XCVI.] SIC.

[3] CLAVSEN[TVM] M P M. XX. *Southampton.*
[4] VENT[A] BELGARVM M P M. X. *Wincheſter.*
[5] GALLE[NA] ATREBATVM MPM. XXII. *Henley.*
[6] PONT[IBVS] M P M. XXII. *Colebrook.*
[7] LONDINI[O] M P M. XXII. *London.*

8 ¶ ITER AB [8] [VBVRACO] LONDINIVM MILIA PLVS MINVS. CCXXVII. SIC.

[9] LAGECI[O] M P M. XXI. *Caſterford.*
[10] DAN[O] M P M. XVI. *Doncaſter.*
[11] AGELOC[O] M P M. XXI. *Littleburrough.*
[12] LIND[O] M P M. XIV. *Lincoln.*
[13] CROCO[G]ALANO M P M. [14] XIV. *Collingham.*
[15] VERNEMETO M P M. XII. *Charnley.*
[16] RAT[IS] M P M. XII. *Leiceſter.*

1 INIO *Flor. Lugd. Har.* INIVM *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 2 CXV. *Flor. Lugd.* CXVI. *Har.* ſed XCVI. in aliis Harriſoni Codd. 3 TO *Gal.* 4 AM *Sur. Bert.* 5 VA *Bern.* 1. *Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. GELLEVA & CALLIVA. GELLEVA item in *Flor. & Lugd.* GALLEVA calamo emendavit vir doctus in exemplari Editionis primæ Seldeniano. Et ſic reſcribend. eſſe notavit Torinus in Recognitt. CALLEVA *Gal.* CALLEVM *Sur. Bert.* 6 ES *Sur. Bert.* 7 VM *Sur. Bert.* 8 EBVRACO *Gal.* Nec aliter in Cod. Longolii recentiori. EBORACO *Sur. Bert.* In *Flor.* atque *Lugd.* eſt ITEM (ſic nempe, ut ſupra innuimus, perpetuo legitur pro ITER) A BERVRACO. Non mirum quod *Eburacum* dixerint, quod nos *Eboracum.* Veteres enim ſæpiſſime *u* pro *o* utebantur; & viceverſa. Apud Livium L. I. c. xxx. *mercatu frequenti.* Alii autem Codices *mercato frequenti.* Sed non ita Codd. Oxon. *Mercato* tamen lectionem veram eſſe judicat Voſſius ad Vellejum. *Epaminundas* pro *Epaminondas* quoque in vett. Codd. Hinc etiam antiquis *Laudicea* vel *Laodicea*; *Laumedon* vel *Laomedon*; *Lautumiæ* vel *Laotumiæ*; *Theudoſius* vel *Theodoſius.* Eadem fere de ceteris hujus Itinerarii vocibus obſervari poſſunt. E Scaligero, Scioppio, Voſſio, Cellario, aliiſque, exempla peti debent. Quod autem *u* pro *e* hic ponatur, ſcribæ forſan error eſt: niſi potius illuminatorum negligentiæ (qui litteras initiales haud raro emittunt) attribuamus. 9 VM *Sur. Bert.* 10 VM *Sur. Bert.* 11 VM *Sur. Bert.* SEGOLOCO *Har.* AGELAVCVM *Bern.* 2. 12 VM *Sur. Bert.* 13 C *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har.* Sic etiam *Sur. Bert.* niſi quod in caſu accuſandi. CROCOCOLANA *Gal.* 14 Sic plane in Codice Longolii antiquiori. Nec aliter in *Bern.* 1. At in recentiori Longolii Cod. poſt numerum huncce adduntur MARGITVDO M P M. XIV. Omiſit nempe ſcriba ob eund. numerum bis occurrentem. Agnoſcunt item *Bern.* 2. *Har. Sur. Bert. & Gal.* ſed in *Har.* MARGI-DVNO, in *Bern.* 2. *Sur. & Bert.* MARGIDVNVM, in *Gal.* MARGIDVNO legitur. Idem oppidum eſt quod hodie *Willoughby* vocamus. 15 Sic etiam *Bern.* 1. *Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. VEROMETO; quo modo & in *Bern.* 2. niſi quod in caſu accuſandi exprimatur. VERNEMETVM *Sur. Bert.* VERNAMETTO *Flor.* VERNEMETTO *Lugd.* VERNOMETO *Gal.* 16 A *Sur. Bert.*

[1] VE[N-

[1] VE[NNONIS] M P M. XII. *Cleybrook.*
[2] BANNAV[E]NTO M P M. [3] XIX. *Weedon.*
[4] MAGI[OVINIO] M P M. XXVIII. *Dunſtable.*
[5] DVROCOBRI[VIS] M P M. XII. *Hertford.*
[6] [VIROLAMO] M P M. [7] XII. *Verulam.*
[8] LONDI[NO] M P M. [9] XXI. *London.*

9 ¶ ITER A [10] VENT[ASCIORVM] [11] LOND[VNIO] MILIA PLVS MINVS. [12] CLXXII. SIC.

[13] SIT[O]MAGO MILIA PLVS MINVS. [14] XXXII. *Wulpitt.*
[15] COMBRETO[N]IO M P M. XXII. *Brettenham.*
[16] [AD ANSAM] M P M. XV. *Barklow.*
[17] CAMVLODVN[O] M P M. VI. *Walden.*
[18] CANONI[O] M P M. IX. *Canfield.*
[19] CESAROMAG[O] M P M. XII. *Writtle.*
[20] DVROLIT[O] M P M. XVI. *Leyton.*
[21] LOND[O]NIO M P M. XV. *London.*

10 ¶ ITER A [22] CLA[NOVENTA] [23] MEDIOLA-N[O] MILIA PLVS MINVS. CL. SIC.

[24] GALAV[A] M P M. XVIII. *Walwick.*
[25] ALON[E] M P M. [26] XII. *Whitley Caſtle.*

1 NONIS *Gal.* NNONIM *Sur. Bert.* 2 A *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Et ſic *Sur.* & *Bert.* niſi quod caſu accuſandi utantur. BENNAVENTO *Bern.* 1. PENAVENNAM *Bern.* 2. 3 XVIII. *Bern.* 1. 2. *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 4 OVINIO *Flor. Lugd. Har.* OVINIVM *Sur. Bert.* ONINIVM *Bern.* 2. 5 VS *Har.* VIM *Sur.* *Bert.* 6 VEROLAMO *Flor. Lugd.* Sic & *Sur. Bert.* ſed in caſu accuſandi. VEROLAMIO *Gal.* quo modo & *Bern.* 2. ſed eod. caſu utitur quo & *Sur.* atque *Bert.* 7 Poſt hunc numerum adduntur in *Har.* SVLLOMACA M. P. XII. quæ in aliis libris deſiderantur. 8 NIO *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* INIVM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* 9 XII. in recentiori Longolii Cod. Nec aliter *Har.* 10 TA ICINORVM *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har.* Neque ſecus in recentiori Longolii Cod. TA ICENORVM *Sur. Bert. Bern.* 2. *Gal.* 11 INIO *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har.* INIVM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 12 CXXXVIII. in recentiori Longolii Cod. CXXVIII. *Flor. Lugd. Sur. Bert. Gal. Har.* & *Bern.* 2. 13 I in Cod. Longolii recentiori. SITOMAGVM *Sur. Bert.* 14 XXXI. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* 15 V *Flor. Lugd. Har.* ſed in aliis Harriſoni Codd. CVMBRETONIO. CAMBRETOVIVM *Sur. Bert.* Sic etiam in *Bern.* 1. ſed in dandi caſu. 16 Sic & *Bern.* 1. 2. & noſtræ Editt. præter *Sur. Bert.* in quibus (una voce) ADANSAM. 17 VM *Sur. Bert.* CAMOLODVNO *Flor. Lugd. Har.* CANDODVNO in recentiori Longolii Cod. 18 VM *Sur. Bert.* 19 VM *Sur. Bert.* CAESACOMAGVM *Bern.* 2. Cum diphthongo item omnes præter Longolii Codd. 20 VM *Sur. Bert.* 21 I *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Sic & *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* ſed in accuſandi caſu. 22 MOVENTA in recentiori Longolii Cod. NO VENTA duab. vocib. in *Flor.* GLAMOVENTA *Har.* GLANOVENTA *Gal.* 23 VM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* 24 AM *Sur. Bert.* 25 EM *Sur. Bert.* In nonnullis Harriſoni Codd. ALAVNA, ALIONA, & ALIONE. 26. II. pro XII. in *Bert.*

[1] GA[L-

[1] GA[LL]ACVM M P M.	XIX.	*Whellep Caſtle.*
[2] BREMETONAC[I] M P M.	[3] XXVII.	*Overburrough.*
[4] [G]OCCIO M P M.	XX.	*Ribble-cheſter.*
[5] MANC[I]NIO M P M.	[6] XVIII.	*Mancheſter.*
CONDATE M P M.	XVIII.	*Congleton.*
[7] MEDIOLAN[O] M P M.	[8] XIX.	*Meivod.*

11 ¶ ITER A [9] SEGON[T]IO [10] DEVAM MILIA PLVS MINVS. [11] LXXVIII. SIC.

[12] CONOVI[O] MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XXIV.	*Caer Rhyn.*
[13] VARI[S] M P M.	XIX.	*Bodvary.*
[14] DEV[A] M P M.	XXXII.	*Cheſter.*

12 ¶ ITER A [15] M[V]RIDONO [16] VIROCO[V]IORVM MILIA PLVS MINVS. CCLXXXVI. SIC.

[17] VINDOM[I] M P M.	XV.	*Silcheſter.*
[18] VENT[A] BELGARVM M P M.	XXI.	*Wincheſter.*
[19] BR[A]GE M P M.	XI.	*Broughton.*
[20] S[O]RVIODVN[21][I] M P M.	IX.	*Old Sarum.*
VINDOGLADI[A] M P M.	[23] XV.	*Winbourn.*

1 L *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Har.* In aliis Harriſoni Codicibus GALACVM BRIGANTVM. Cum ſimplici *l* quoque in *Bern.* 1. 2. *Sur. Bert.* atque *Gal.* 2 IM *Sur. Bert.* IS *Gal.* 3 XXIV. in Cod. Longolii recentiori. 4 C *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Et ſic *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* niſi quod in accuſandi caſu. 5 V *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* Sic etiam calamo corrigitur in exemplari Edit. primæ Seldeniano. Nec aliter ipſe correxit Torinus in Recognitt. Eodem plane modo quoque *Sur. Bert.* ſed caſum accuſandi ſervant. MAMMVCIO vel MANVCIO in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. 6 XVII. in Cod. Longolii recentiori. Neque aliter *Bern.* 1. 2. *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 7 VM *Sur. Bert.* 8 XVIII. *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 9 C *Sur. Bert. Har.* 10 *Davam* olim pronunciarunt, ſi fides nonnullis. Non variant Codices noſtri. Davi, pro eorundem doctorum virorum ſententia, iidem qui Daci. Pro *Davi* nonnulli *Dani* ſcribunt. 11 LXXIV. calamo emendatur in Cod. Seldeniano ex prima Edit. Sic etiam Torinus in Recognitt. Neque ſecus *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bern.* 1. 2. *Bert.* LXXXIII. *Gal.* mendoſe forſan pro LXXIII. vel potius pro LXXIV. 12 VM *Sur. Bert.* 13 M *Sur. Bert.* 14 AM *Sur. Bert.* 15 O *Bern.* 2. 16 N *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd.* Sic etiam *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* Titulus ſic concipitur in *Har.* Item à CALLEVA *alias* MVRIDONO *aliis* VIROCONIORVM. *Per Viroconium.* abſque mill. paſſuum numero. *Viroconii* item legitur in Indice Toriniano. In *Gal.* autem, ITER A CALLEVA VRICONIVM M. P. CLXXXVI. -- CLXXXVI. quoque in *Flor. Lugd. Sur. Bert. Bern.* 2. atque in Cod. Longolii recentiori. 17 IM *Sur. Bert.* 18 AM *Sur. Bert.* 19 I *Flor. Lugd. Har. Gal.* & Cod. Longolii rec. In aliis autem Harriſoni Codd. BRAGE. BRAGÆ *Sur.* 20 E in Longolii Cod. rec. 21 IM *Sur. Bert.* O *Gal.* SORBIODVNIM *Bern.* 2. 22 AM *Sur. Bert.* 23 XII Cod. Longolii rec. *Sur. Bert. Bern.* 2. XIII. *Flor. Lugd. Gal.* Et ſic *Har.* ſed in al. ejus Codd. XV.

[1] DVRNO-

[1] DVRNOVARI[A] M P M.	[2] VIII. *Dorcheſter.*
[3] MVRID[V]NO M P M.	XXXVI. *Seaton.*
[4] [SCADVM] [5] [INVNCI]ORVM M P M.	[6] XV. *Exeter.*
[7] LEVCAR[O] M P M.	XV. *Loghor.*
[8] NIDO MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XV. *Neath.*
[9] BOMI[O] M P M.	XV. *Boverton.*
[10] ISCELE[GIA] [11] [AVGVSTI] M P M.	[12] XXVII. *Caerleon.*
[13] BVRRI[O] M P M.	IX. *Brubege.*
[14] GOBANNI[O] M P M.	XII. *Abergevenny.*
[15] MAGN[IS] MILIA PLVS MINVS.	XXII. *Old Radnor.*
[16] BRAV[O]NIO M P M.	[17] XXII. *Ruſhbury.*
[18] [VIRO]CONIO M P M.	XXVII. *Wroxeter.*

13 ¶ ITER AB [19] [ISCA] [20] CALLEV[A] MILIA PLVS MINVS. CIX. SIC.

[21] BVRRI[O] M P M.	IX. *Brubege.*
[22] BLESTI[O] M P M.	XI. *Old Town.*
[23] ARICONI[O] M P M.	XI. *Kencheſter.*
[24] CLEV[O] M P M.	XV. *Gloceſter.*
[25] DVROCORNOVI[O] M P M.	XIV. *Cirenceſter.*
[26] SPIN[IS] M P M.	XV. *Speen.*
[27] CALLEV[A] M P M.	XV. *Henley.*

1 AM *Sur. Bert.* 2 XVI. *Flor.* 3 O *Flor.* Ut nos *Sur. Bert.* ſed in caſu accuſandi. MORIDVNVM *Bern.* 2. 4 ISCADVM *Sur. Bert.* & quid. Harriſoni Codd. ISCA *Bern.* 2. 5 NVNI *Sur. Bert.* NVNNI *Har. Gal.* NVNTI *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd.* DANMONI *Bern.* 2. MVMI Longolii Cod. rec. 6 XII. *Flor. Lugd.* & ſic in quibuſd. Harriſoni Codd. 7 VM *Sur. Bert.* 8 Bina oppida, quæ mox ſequuntur, tranſponuntur in *Har. Gal.* male, ut ipſe annotavit Galeus. NIDVM *Sur. Bert.* NEDVM *Bern.* 2. 9 VM *Sur. Bert.* BOVIVM legitur in *Bern.* 2. 10 GVA *Har. Gal.* ſed in al. Harriſoni Codd. ISCELEGIA. ISCÆLEIA *Flor. Lugd.* ISCAM *Bern.* 2. *Sur. Bert.* 11 AVGVSTA *Flor. Lugd.* nec aliter Galeus in principio operis. Pro hac voce in *Sur. Bert.* atque *Bern.* 2. legitur, LEG. II. AVG. ſed LEGI in recentiori Longolii Cod. 12 XV. *Gal.* 13 VM *Sur. Bert.* 14 VM *Sur. Bert.* Ut nos *Bern.* 1. niſi quod, pro vetuſta conſuetudine (quam & in Columna Roſtrata ſervari videmus) C habeat pro G. 15 IM *Sur. Bert.* 16 I Longolii Cod. rec. Neque ſecus *Har. Gal.* ſed in al. Harriſoni Codd. BROVONIO. Ut edidimus *Sur. Bert. Bern.* 2. ſed in accuſandi caſu. 17 XXIIII. *Bern.* 1. 2. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Sur. Bert. Gal.* 18 VRI *Har.* VRIO *Gal.* A nobis non diſcedunt *Sur.* & *Bern.* 2. niſi quod caſu accuſandi utantur; ſed VIRCONIVM in *Bert.* 19 ISSA *Bern.* 2. RISCA in Longolii Cod. rec. In *Flor. Lugd.* A RISCA pro AB ISCA. & ſic in proximo Itin. 20 AM *Sur. Bert.* 21 VM *Sur. Bert.* 22 VM *Sur. Bert.* 23 VM *Sur. Bert.* 24 VM *Sur. Bert.* 25 VM *Sur. Bert.* 26 AS *Sur. Bert.* 27 AM *Sur. Bert.*

¶ ITEM

14 ¶ ITEM ALIO ITINERE [1] AB [2] IS[C]A [3] CALLEV[A] M P M. CIII. SIC.

[4] VENT[A] SILVRVM M P M.	IX. *Caer Gwent.*
[5] ABON[E] M P M.	IX. *Hanham.*
[6] T[O]AIECTVS M P M.	IX. *Oldbury.*
[7] AQV[IS] SOLIS M P M.	VI. *Bath.*
[8] VERLVCION[E] M P M.	XV. *Weſtbury.*
[9] CVNETION[E] M P M.	XX. *Kennet.*
[10] SPIN[I]S M P M.	XV. *Speene.*
[11] CALLEV[A] M P M.	XV. *Henley.*

15 ¶ ITER A [12] CALLE[N]A [13] ISCA[DVM] [14] NV-[NO]RVM MILIA PLVS MINVS. CXXXVI. SIC.

[15] VINDOM[I] M P M.	XV. *Silcheſter.*
[16] VENT[A] BELGARVM M P M.	XXI. *Wincheſter.*
[17] BR[IGE] M P M.	XI. *Broughton.*
[18] SOR[BIODONI] M P M.	VIII. *Old Sarum.*
[19] VINDO[CLADIA] M P M.	XII. *Winbourne.*
[20] DVR[NONOVARIA M P M.	[21] VIII. *Dorcheſter.*
[22] MORIDVN[O] M P M.	[23] [XXXVI.] *Seaton.*
[24] [ISCADVM] [25] NV[N]IORVM M P M.	XV. *Exeter.*

1 Vide not. ad initium ſuperioris Itin. 2 S *Sur. Bert.* 3 AM *Sur. Bert. Gal.* 4 AM *Sur. Bert.* 5 EM *Sur. Bert.* 6 R calamo corrigitur in exemplari Editionis primæ Seldeniano; & ſic in fine inter Recognitt. ipſe Torinus. quo modo etiam in ejus Indice. Neque aliter ceteri omnes Codices. ſed accuſandi caſu uſi ſunt *Sur.* atque *Bert.* quos ſequitur *Bern.* 2. aut ſaltem *Trajectum* in caſu primo legendum eſſe cenſuerunt. 7 A *Sur. Bert.* 8 EM *Sur. Bert.* 9 EM *Sur. Bert.* 10 A *Sur. Bert.* 11 AM *Sur. Bert.* 12 V *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Lugd. Har. Bert. Sur.* GALLEVA legitur in *Bern.* 2. 13 M *Bern.* 2. *Gal.* 14 NIO *Sur. Bert.* NNI *Har.* MO *Flor. Lugd.* DVNMONIORVM legitur in *Bern.* 2. DVMMONIORVM in *Gal.* 15 IM *Sur. Bert.* 16 AM *Sur.* * *Sert.* 17 IGÆ *Bern.* 1. AGÆ *Bern.* 2. 18 VIODVNIM *Sur. Bert.* BIODVNIM *Bern.* 2. 19 GLADIA *Bern.* 1. *Gal.* GLADIAM *Bern.* 2. CLADIAM *Sur. Bert.* 20 NOVARIA *Bern.* 1. *Flor. Gal.* & ſic in quibuſd. Harriſohi Codd. NONOVARIAM *Sur. Bert.* 21 I. *Gal.* ſed XI. in principio libri. 22 VM *Sur. Bert.* 23 XVI. in recentiori Longolii Cod. 24 ISCA *Bern.* 2. 25 V *Flor. Lugd.* NN *Har.* DANMONIORVM in *Bern.* 2. NONIORVM in *Gal.*

* Bert.

ROBERTI TALBOTI

Annotationes in eam partem

ITINERARII ANTONINI;

quæ ad BRITANNIAM pertinet.

[Ad initium Codicis noſtri *Bodlejani* hæc ſcripſit Vir cl. *Guilielmus Burtonus:*

Contuli ante viginti annos in Agro Salopienſi *juxta Abbatiam de* Lilleſhul *cum exemplari, quod mecum amiciſſime communicavit Vir Ornatiſſimus* Joannes Langleius *ipſe etiam* Salopienſis. *Haud plures aut longiores inibi erant in* Antoninum *Annotationes quam hîc habentur.*

Vir ſpectatiſſimus Degoreus Whear, *Aulæ* Gloceſtrenſis *Principalis, ac Hiſtoriarum* Oxoniis *Profeſſor publicus, cui conceſſa erat Bibliothecæ* Thomæ Alleni *inſpectio atque cura, libellum hunc rogatus dono mihi dedit. Ego autem clariſſ.* VV. D. N. N. Gerardo Langbaine & Thomæ Barlowe *in Bibliotheca* Bodlejana *reponendum tranſmiſi, ſi illis videbitur.*]

Textus. *Iter Britanniarum* & cet.

ITINERA hîc ſunt in *Britannia* numero 15. Jam quod initio legis, *Iter Britanniarum*, puto eſſe tanquam titulum libelli ſeparati, & non *Iter*, ſed *Itinerarium* legendum. Error ille ex curto illo ſcribendi more facile potuit emergere. Sicut ergo initio habes, *Incipit Itinerarium Provinciarum omnium Antonini Aug.* quod nihil eſt aliud quam titulus univerſalis totius libri; ita hic eſt titulus hujus particularis libelli: ſc. *Itinerarium Britanniarum.* Et mox ſeorſim legendum, quod ſequitur, *A Geſſoria.* Sic poſt hunc libellum immediate ſimile habes, *Itinerarium Maritimum*, quod eſt loco tituli ſequentis ibi libelli. Fortaſſis ſcribebatur curte ſic, IT. quod vel *Iter* vel *Itinerarium* legi poterit. Aut fortaſſis erat *Itiner.* quod corrigere volens ſciolus quiſpiam, fecit *Itcr.*

A Geſſoria

A Geſſoria de Galliis & cet.

Geſſoria pro *Geſſoriaco* ſcribitur raptorio ſeu breviario ſcribendi modo, quo hic Auctor maxime utitur. atque inde factum puto, quod tam ſit undique depravatus. Cujus integrum habes in ejuſdem Itinerarii f. 61. pag. priori, & *portum Geſſorienſem* fol. 63. Putatur eſſe portus, qui nunc *Cales* dicitur. Id an verum ſit, inde conjectura capi poteſt iis, qui partes illas noverunt, quod ab hujus libri Auctore *Geſſoriacum* ab *Ambianis*, i. e. *Amiens*, millibus P. plus minus 75. diſtare dicitur. Item ab *Tarvenna* M. plus minus 18. & *Tornaco* M. P. M. 65. quæ civitates *Amiens*, *Tyrwyn*, & *Tornay*, ſatis notæ ſunt, & nomina priſca retinent. Plin. Nat. Hiſt. l. 4. c. 16. *Britannia* (inquit) *abeſt à Geſſoriaco* Morinorum *gentis littore proximo trajectu* 50. *milliar.* α *minimum.* A cujus ſententia non longe diſcrepat, quod hîc legis, *ſtadia numero* 450. Nam computando octo ſtadia pro milliari, 400. ſtadia faciunt 50. milliaria. & quod Plinius addit, *minimum*, ſubindicat ſex aut ſeptem milliaria ſuperfuiſſe, ad vivum β reſecando: & ſic ratio utriuſque calculi conſtabit, & Plinius loquitur de proximo trajectu, qui non eſt ad *Rutupias*, ſed potius *Dubre*.

Ritupis in Portum Britanniarum.

Ptolemæus *Rutupias* memorat, eamque inter mediterraneas urbes numerat, quod propter objectum *Thanati* ſive *Tenedi* inſulæ paullo interius ſita videatur. Bedæ *Ruthupi* portus dicitur in Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica. Nunc præter ruinas nihil exſtat. Vulgo locus, in quo urbs antiqua ſtabat, adhuc *Richborow* dicitur, illicque paſſim per campos vetera ſæpe numiſmata inveniuntur. Ibi etiam dicunt *Auguſtinum*, primum *Cantuarienſem* Archiepiſcopum, in hanc inſulam appuliſſe. Credibile eſt, oceanum æſtu ſuo tantam ſabuli copiam ab loco vicino, quod *Godwini ſabulum* dicunt, in os fluminis importaſſe, ut naves poſtea eouſque aſcendere non potuerint, atque ita veterem portum deletum fuiſſe, novum ædificatum eſſe, paullo propius mari, cui etiam à ſabulo nomen *Sandwiche* inolevit: cui & ipſi nunc dicunt tractu temporis idem incommodum accidiſſe; ut propter ſabuloſas obſtructiones jam nec illuc ſatis commode naves ſubducantur. Olim nihil in *Britannia* erat *Rutupino* portu celebrius. Inde apud *Juvenalem*: *Oſtrea Rutupino edita fundo*, pro *oſtreis Britannicis*. & apud *Auſonium*,

α Deeſt *minimum* in Ed. *Harduini*. β Lege *reſecanda*.

Fudiſti Auſonio Rutupinum Marte latronem,
i. e. *Britannicum*, nempe *Maximum tyrannum.*
A limite, i. e. à vallo præt. &c.

Sine dubio de muro intelligit, qui factus eſt ceſpitibus ab Imperatore *Severo* à mari ad mare per 132. millia paſſuum, auctore *Beda*, adverſus incurſiones *Scotorum*, &c. Idem murus poſtea lapidibus conſtructus eſt. Quod ſi *Severus* primus murum illum duxit, (ut *Beda* & Chronicæ noſtrates videntur dicere) non potuit hoc Itinerarium eſſe *Antonini Pii*, qui ante *Severum* fuit. Sed in α vita *Antonini Pii*, quæ huic libello ex *Capitolino* præfixa eſt, & ipſum *Antoninum* per ſuos legatos tale aliquid conſtruxiſſe apparet.

A Bremenio &c.

Hoc oppidum ſitum videtur ad orientalem finem muri ſive valli illius, *Ptolemæo* quoque eodem nomine appellatum; eſtque civitas *Otadenorum*, vel verius, opinor, *Otalinorum*, quos *Hector Boëthius*, *Scotorum* Hiſtoriographus, paullo citra *Taum* æſtuarium locat: ſed falſo, ni fallor. Et ratio milliariorum in Itinerario iſto arguit *Bremenium* ab *Eboraco* non tam eſſe remotum. Poteſt fortaſſis eſſe, quod nunc *Bamborow* juxta *Berwyk* dicimus: nec tamen hoc tanquam compertum affirmaverim. *Bremenium* ex conſonantia numerorum longitudinis & latitudinis apud *Ptolemæum* videtur ſitum ſuper *Boderiam* æſtuarium. Et *Tacitus* oſtendit inſulam anguſtiſſimam eſſe inter *Boderiam* & *Clotam*: ut veriſimile ſit inter eas murum ſive vallum ductum fuiſſe, quod ab orientali parte incepit ad *Bremenium*. Ejus muri initium cerni audio adhuc juxta *Bamborow* ſive *Bebanborow*. Diſtantia convenit. Nam à *Bamborow* ad *Newcaſtle* ſunt circiter 12. milliaria, inde ad *Corbridge* circiter tantundem. Ita ſi via rectiore pergas, (nam hic fit circuitus) erunt circiter 18. vel 20. non ultra. Ubicunque eſt, *Bremenium* ab *Eboraco* ex hoc Itinerario CXI. millibus paſſuum diſtare debet.

Corſtopilum. Eſt *Corbridge* ſuper *Tinam* flu. Apud *Ptolemæum* non invenio:

Vindomora.] Nec *Vindomoram*; ſed huic non admodum

α *Compendium in vitam Antonini Pii ex Julio Capitolino & M. Antonio Sabellico* toti operi præfixit *Godofredus Torinus*; ſed omiſi, aliamque, aliquanto breviorem, ejuſd. vitam tecum, LECTOR ERVDITE, communicavi ex Codice MS. perantiquo.

abſimilem

abſimilem *Vanduaram*, alias α *Vandogaram*, quanquam & ipſa videtur ad mare occidentale boreamque paullo remotior, quam ut huic loco conveniat.

Vinovia. Hæc *Ptolemæo Vinnonium*, vel verius *Vinnovium* (per *v* conſonans in penultima) dicitur. Urbs *Brigantum* fuit.

Iſurium. *Ptolemæo* itidem.

Eboracum. Oppidum ſatis notum, vulgo nunc *Yorke*; apud majores *Everwycke*, quod propius ad *Latinum* nomen accedit: (præſertim ſi *b* tanquam β *Græcum* ſonet.)

Porro quod in textu ſequitur, *Leug. ſex.* haud dubie mendoſum eſt pro *Leg. ſex.* cui ſi adjunxeris, quod ſequitur, *Victrix*, erit illud idem in ſenſu quod eſt apud *Ptolemæum* ſtatim poſt *Eboracum*, nimirum *Legio ſexta Nicephorica*, i. e. *Victrix*. Illud dubium apud *Ptolemæum*, an illud *Legio ſexta Nicepho.* ad præcedens oppidum, hoc eſt *Eboracum*, an ad ſubſequens referendum ſit, h. e. *Camulodunum.* (Vide apud *Corn. Tacitum* de colonia *Camuloduno*, ſi appareat, quænam aut quota Legio fuerit.) Si ad ſequens, ut liber meus *Ptolemæi* habet, tunc hîc legi debet prius ſeorſim, *Eboracum millia plus minus* 17. nam ea in ſequentibus bis diſtantia eſt inter *Iſurium* & *Eboracum.* Deinde ſeparatim quoque, *Legio ſexta Victrix m p m.* 14. aut 18. Sin ad præcedens, totum in unum conjungendum fuerit ſic, *Eboracum Legio ſexta Victrix* &c. Certe apud *Ptolemæum* in *Pannonia Superiore* invenies aperte & ſine controverſia ad præcedens referri, *Legio prima Auxiliatrix*, quia ibi nihil ſequitur.

Derventione. *Derwentio* nomen flu. eſt ſæpe apud *Bedam* in Hiſtor. Eccleſiaſtica, qui vulgo *Darwent* dicitur. Ab eo putant *Derby* civitatem, quam præterfluit, nomen trahere, quæ fortaſſis hîc per *Derventionem* erit intelligenda. Sed quære melius. Nam varii ſunt ejus nominis fluvii.

Delgovitia. Apud *Ptolemæum* nihil ſimile reperio.

Prætorio M. P. M. 22. alias 25. Puto rectius eſſe 25. Ita enim legendo quod ſupra eſt *Eboracum Legio ſexta Victrix* (totum nimirum ſimul) M. P. M. 17. habebis eundem numerum totalem, qui eſt in capite Itineris, ſc. 156. Puto intelligi civitatem *Weſt-Cheſter* ſive *Cheſter.* Quod ut putem, duo me monent: unum quod tam *Angli* quam *Walli* civitatem illam *Cair* & *Cheſter*, hoc eſt *caſtrum*, tanquam per excellentiam vocent; quum ceteras urbes per additionem alicujus denominent, ut *Cairguent*, *Wincheſter*, & cetera ſimilia. Alte-

α *Vandagoram* corrigitur ab al. manu.

rum, quod Cosmographorum nostratium scripta, & omnium, qui ibi aliquando fuerint, sermones testantur, civitatem illam multa habere prisca *Romanæ* structuræ luculenta vestigia, ut per hæc verisimile sit, fuisse illi aliquando *Romanorum* Consulum, aut Prætorum, sive Legatorum, *Prætorium*, i. e. *Curiam*. Aliud *Prætorium* legis apud *Ptolemæum* in *Pannonia Superiore*: item *Prætoria Augusta* in *Dacia*, & sæpe in hoc Itinerario. Vide an *Tacitus* usquam nominet *Prætorium Rom.* in *Britannia*. *Camulodunum* erat *Prætorium Romanorum*, & hoc forte nunc *West-Chester*, à quo *Plinius* dicit insulam *Monam* non longe distare. Quod si cui hæc conjectura non placet propter distantiam, quæ videtur major inter *Eboracum* & *Cestriam*, quam hîc milliariorum computatio repræsentat, age proferamus aliam conjecturam, ut in rebus tam incertis & longa vetustate obsoletis haud facile certi quicquam invenias. Quid si *Prætorium* oppidum esse dicamus, quod *Coventre* dicitur? distantia à *Derwentione*, si illa *Darbeya* est, haud pessime convenit. Præterea nomen ipsum *Coventre* à Conventu, *Latino* vocabulo, deductum videatur. Quid igitur si *Prætorium* dicatur hîc oppidum illud, in quo Prætor sive Proconsul more *Romano* jus dicebat, & ad quod è tota insula juris disceptandi caussa conveniebatur, quod etiam idem à conveniendo Barbari *Coventriam*, aut simile quippiam, appellaverint? Jam loci ipsius situs conventibus aptissimus est, utpote in insulæ meditullio positus, ad quem è *Wallia Angliaque*, & tam ex Australibus quam Aquilonaribus partibus æquis prope itineribus veniatur. Talia oppida designata fuerant per omnes *Romanorum* provincias, ad quæ populares conveniebant. *Plin.* Nat. Hist. l. II. c. 1. *In* Bætica, inquit, *juridici conventus sunt quatuor*, Gaditanus, Cordubensis, *&c. Ibid.* c. III. Hispania Citerior *universa dividitur in conventus septem*, Carthaginensem, Tarraconensem, *&c.* & post multa, Tarracone, inquit, *disceptant populi* α XLIV. & mox, Carthaginem *conveniunt populi* β LXII. &c. *Cæsar* in Comment. l. 1°. Hibernis, inquit, Labienum *præposuit*, *ipse in* Citeriorem Galliam *ad conventus agendos profectus est*. & sæpe alias de conventibus ibi memoratur. Hæc conjecturarum nostrarum somnia prodimus, non in eis sessuri, sed libentius cessuri assurrecturique, si quis meliora ac solidiora protulerit.

α LXII. supra lin. ab alia manu. male. In *Harduini* Edit. est XLIII. β LXV. in Edit. *Harduini*.

ITER

ITER II.

Textus. *Iter à Vallo ad portum Ritupis.*

Hîc viam deſcribit, quæ ab occidentali fine muri illius paullulum ultra *Carleyle* civitatem in inſulæ partem maxime orientalem & portum *Sandwiche* ducit. Et eſt tanquam diameter totius inſulæ, quantum ejus ſaltem ſub *Romanorum* ditione fuerat. Hæc (ut puto) via illa eſt famoſa, quam noſtrates Hiſtoriographi *Watlyngſtrete*, ſive, ut in vetuſto libro ſcriptum vidi, æ *Watlyngaſtrete* nominant, quod per *Verolamium* tranſeat, quod *Angli Watlyngaceaſter* vocabant.

Latobulgium. Quid ſit ignoro. Certe ſitum eſt ultra *Carleyle* plus 20. millibus paſſuum, ni fallor, ſuper *Clotam* æſtuarium.

Caſtra exploratorum. Apud *Ptol.* lego, *Caſtra alata*, *Græce* πτερωτὰ στρατόπεδα. Fortaſſe apud *Ptolemæum* legendum, πτερωτῶν στρατόπεδα. Eſt enim πτερωτὴς, ſive πτεροφόρος, *curſor* aut *explorator*, quales rumores alicunde afferebant, & petaſati alative feſtinabant. Unde *Juvenalis*,

— *præcipiti veniebat epiſtola penna.*

[Vide Dictionarium *Græcum* ultime editum ex com. *Bud.* Πτερωτὸς *alatus* cum ω in penultima ſcribitur.] Exploratores quia feſtinantius percurrunt quiddam alatum & cum alatis ſimile videantur habere. Nec tamen aſſeveraverim hoc illud eſſe, quod videam hoc apud *Ptolemæum* plus in orientem vergere.

Luguvallo. Hoc ipſum oppidum in hoc ipſo libro mox bis *Luguvalium* dicitur; ut veriſimile ſit hîc geminatum *ll* pro *li* poni. Hæc eſt quæ Chronographis noſtratibus *Lugubalia* dicitur, & *Ptol. Lucopiabia*, vulgo *Carleyle*. Jam inter *Lugubaliam* & *Luguvalium* nihil intereſt, ſi reputes & *b* conſonantem pro *v* conſon. & *v* conſonantem pro *b* conſonan. ſæpe in talibus poni. Et propria oppidorum nomina aliquando per *um* neutro genere, aliquando per *a* feminino genere, efferri; ut *hæc Oxonia* vel *hoc Oxonium*, & cet.

Voreda m p m. 14. Hanc non invenio, niſi ſit quæ *Ptolem. Orrea*, vel *Horrea*, dicitur. Situs ſatis convenit. Puto autem *Horrea* dici *Pto.* quod ibi annona pro exercitu cuſtodiebatur. Pluraliter *Horrea*, *orum.* Sic *Livius. Horrea* habes in libro iſto

æ *Æ* ſupra prima *a* ſcribitur ab alia manu. & ſic mox infra.

ſo.

fo. 50. & *Orrea* fo. 4°. in eodem, opinor, ſignificatu. Iterum apud *Ptol.* cap. 9°. *Europæ Orrea.*

Brovonacis m p m. 13. Hæc *Brocavo* paullo infra dicitur. Sed illic, ut puto, ſuperflua eſt ſyllaba *ca*, debetque eſſe *Brovo*, quod eſt breviatum pro integro *Brovonacis*. Porro, quæ hîc eſt *Voreda* inter *Brovonacas* & *Luguvalium* illic eſt omiſſa. Et numeri aut hîc, aut illic, ſunt mendoſi & depravati. Nam quum hîc ſit *Luguvalio Voredam* 14. & *Voreda Brovonacas* 13. ſi in ſummam redigas habebis 27. Quamobrem aut illic eſſe debet *Brovo Luguvalium* α 17. aut hîc duo particulares numeri ſunt minuendi, aut certe eorum alter, ſic ut ſimul uniti non niſi β 22. faciant. Quod autem hîc legis *Brovonacis*, eſt caſus Dativi. Nam id ferme in hoc lib. eſt perpetuum, ut nomen loci, ad quem fit motus, in Dativo ponatur.

Verteris m p m. 13. alias 20.

Lavatris m p m. 14.

Has utraſque repetitas habes poſt unum fol. per omnia ſimiliter, niſi quod illic eſt *Levatris*, hîc *Lavatris*, [γ illic *le*, hîc *la.*] Porro quod hîc in priore numerus eſt ambiguus 13, alias 20. puto verius eſſe 20. quam 13. quia ibi à *Verteris* δ *Brocam* videbis eſſe ſine ambiguitate 20. Tantundem ergo & hîc eſſe oportebat; & non amplius à *Brovonacis Verteras*. quandoquidem (ut dicunt ſophiſtæ) eadem eſt via *Athenis Thebas*, & *Thebis Athenas*.

Cataractore alias Catarectone & cet. Hoc eſt *Cataractonium*, de quo dixi ε ſupra. Ad hoc uſque oppidum via videtur communis ab *Eboraco*, ſive ad *Carleyle* ſive ad *Barwik* ire quis voluerit. Videtur oppidum hoc ea ætate ſatis celebre fuiſſe, quia *Ptol.* ejus altitudinem & ζ meridiam exprimit in tabula *Britanniarum*. Numerus milliariorum & hîc ambiguus 13. alias 16. & poſt fol. unum videbis de eadem diſtantia numerum ab utroque horum diverſum, *A Cataractonio Levatras* 18. Dolendum eſt hunc auctorem eſſe tam depravatum, ut ſine auxilio veterum exemplarium verius & caſtigatius ſcriptorum de ejus correctione fuerit omnino deſperandum.

Iſuriam. Melius ante *Iſurium*, ſicuti & *Ptol.* nominat.

Eboracum. De hoc dictum eſt.

α 27. in marg. ab alia manu. β 25. in marg. ab alia manu. γ Uncis incluſit alia manu, ac ſi redundent. δ *Brovonacas* in marg. ab alia manu. ε *F. infra*, in marg. ab alia manu. ζ *Meridianum* corrigitur ab al. m. in marg.

Cacaria

Cacaria ſive Calcaria m p m. 9. De hac nihil habeo compertum.

Camboduno—20. Quid ſit neſcio, niſi forte *Cambodunum* pro *Camulodunum* poſitum ſit, quod *Ptol.* eſt civitas *Brigantum*, nec longe *Eboraco* diſtat.

Manutio m p m. 18. Puto hoc illud idem nomen eſſe quod paullo poſt *Mancinium* ſive *Mancunium* ſcribitur. Nam & illic juxta *Condate* eſt, & (ut hîc) in via verſus *Mediolanum* eſt, tametſi numerus milliariorum non convenit. Nam hîc diſtantia duplo major quam illic eſt, & plus. Nam illic à *Mancinio Mediolanum* ſunt 37. hîc à *Manutio Mediolanum* 88. quo fit ut credam ſine dubio aliquid hîc aliunde adjectum, videlicet inter *Eboracum* & *Vennonas*. Quod & ex eo manifeſtiſſime comprobari poteſt, quod diſtantia inter *Eboracum* & *Vennonas*, quæ hîc eſt minimum 269. milliaria, mox in itinere ab *Eboraco Londinum* non eſt ultra 136. milliaria, dimidio minor & amplius. Porro ſicut hîc ſupereſſe, ita in priore itinere à Vallo ad Prætorium deeſſe aliquid puto; ut credibile ſit illinc huc aliquid eſſe tranſpoſitum. Nam *Darventio*, quam *Darbeyam* eſſe ſuſpicior, tam propinqua non eſt *Eboraco*, quam illic aſſignatur. ut non addam, quod & à *Ceſtria* aut *Coventria*, quarum alteram dixi me Prætorium eſſe credere, paullo remotior eſſe deberet. Adde huc quod *Mediolanum* civitas *Ordovicum* ſive *Ordovicorum* eſt multo plus in occidentem vergens, ut ex *Ptol.* patet, quam ut in via ab *Eboraco Londinum* verſus eſſe poſſit. Porro ſicut hîc à *Manutio Condate* ſunt millia paſſuum 18. ita mox à *Mancinio Condate* ſunt itidem 18. quo probabilius fit hîc *Manutium* & illic *Mancinium* ſive *Mancunium* omnino idem eſſe debere, & eodem modo utrobique oportere ſcribi. Quod ſi *Deva*, quæ proxime ſequitur, *Cheſtria* eſt, fortaſſis *Condate* poſſit eſſe *Congleton*, quæ ferme 20. diſtat à *Cheſtria*, ſicut *Condate* à *Deva*.

Deva Leug.—20.
Vici m p m 20.

Illud *Leug.* pro leugis capi non poteſt. Nam quum via nimis longa ſit, ut jam oſtenſum eſt, etiamſi milliaria hîc 20. legas, multo longior erit majorque fiet erratio ſi leugas 20. admittamus. Et quorſum attinet leugas hîc milliaribus admiſcere? Neque ſupputationis & calculi ratio patitur leugas milliaribus adjungi. Sic enim totus computus turbaretur; ideoque in *Gallia* hic idem auctor, ubi per leugas computandum erat, eas prius in milliaria reſolvit, ut videre eſt fo. 61. Cur hîc ſimiliter non facit? Aut ſi reſolvere neſciebat, cur non

id

id fecit in priore itinere, ubi legebamus *ab Iſurio Eboracum leug. ſex?* Cur non reſolvebat? Neque dixeris, neſciebat; quum bis poſtea invenias inter *Iſurium* & *Eboracum* eſſe 17. milliaria. Quamobrem credibile eſt, ſicuti de eo loco jam dictum eſt, ita & hunc locum eſſe depravatum, neque *leug.* ſed *leg.* truncatum pro *legione*, poſitum fuiſſe. Et quod ſequitur *Vici* in proxima linea credo cum *leg.* conjungendum, ut dicatur *legio viceſima.* Nam & apud *Ptol.* ſtatim poſt *Devanam ſecundam*, (vel correctius ibi, ſecundum *Græcum* exemplar, *Devam*) ſtatim ſequitur *legio viceſima.* Quod dubium eſt an ad præcedens, i. e. *Devam*, an ad ſubſequens, i. e. *Viroconium*, ſit referendum. Si ad præcedens, tunc duæ hîc lineæ in unam conjungendæ ſunt, legendumque ſic: *Deva leg. vic. m p m.* 20. ita viam breviorem facies per 20. milliaria. Nam 20. quod in proxima linea ſequitur, expungendum fuerit. Sin *leg. vic.* ad ſubſequens oportebit referri, remanebunt, ut ſunt, duæ lineæ, diſtinguendumque erit ſic: *A Condate Devam m p m.* 20. Deinde ſeorſim, *Leg. vic. m p m.* 20. quanquam alteram veriorem viam puto. Nec tamen in his quicquam aſſevero. Tantum conjecturas meas expono. Porro in hoc Itinerario ubi *leug.* legendum erat ibi, *leg.* Sæpe ſcriptum invenies. (adeo hîc inverſa & perturbata ſunt omnia.) ut fo. 61. videre licet. Item fo. 62. pag. ſecunda.

Bonio, ſive, ut in correctionibus ad finem libri eſt emendatum, *Bovio m p m.* 10. Quid hoc ſit ignoro; neque uſquam alibi ſimile quicquam legi.

Mediolano m p m. 20. Hoc oppidum *Ptol.* citra *Brigantes* poſitum, & ad occidentem puto eſſe circa *North-Walliam.* Nomen vulgare divinare non poſſum, niſi ſit *Mancheſter.*

Uſocona.

α *Peunocrutio.* Fortaſſis hoc poſterius eſt *Pencryge*, ubi eſt equorum celeberrimus mercatus.

Uriconio m p m. 11. Puto hoc idem eſſe quod paullo poſt ſcriptum invenies *Viroconio*, de quo β dicemus ibi.

Etoceto m p m. 12.

Manduеſſedo m p m. 6. In correctionibus ad finem libri notatum eſt hîc pro 6. legendum eſſe 16. De his nec divinare quicquam poſſum, nec comminiſci, niſi quod *Mands-*

α Lege, *Pennocrutio.* β *Dicetur* pro *dicemus ibi* in marg. ab al. manu.

fild

fild in *Shyrwode*, oppidum ad viam tritiſſimam ſitum, non admodum à *Manduеſſedo* abludit.

Venonis. *Venonas* poſt habes bis repetitas. Ibi videtur fuiſſe diverticulum, ut à *Londino Eboracum* iturus ſi per *Lindum* ire voluiſſet, illic ad dextram deberet deflectere *Ratas* milliar. 12. &c. ſin per *Devam* ire decreviſſet, ad ſiniſtram oporteret declinare *Manduеſſedum* milliar. 6. al. 16. &c.

Bennavenna alias *Benneventa*. Hoc idem oppidum α eſt in Itinere ab *Eboraco Londinum* BANNAVENTVM dicitur. Porro quod hîc habes diſtantiam *Venonis Bennavenam* 17. illic 19. puto poſterius verius eſſe, ut alias dicam : quin potius dicamus & hîc. Hoc idem oppidum poſt in Itinere à *Londino Lindum* diſtorte & diverſimode ab utroque iſtorum dicitur *Iſaunavatia*, ſive, ut in correctionibus, *Iſannavatia*. Haud dubie idem eſt, & illic quoque ut hîc inter *Lactodorum* & *Venonas* ponitur. Porro quod ibi habes ad *Tripontium* β 12. lege 10. & tunc tres locos iſtos conciliaveris. Nam ego nullam aliam conciliandi eos viam excogitare poſſum. Hoc igitur pacto habebis à *Venonis* ad γ *Bennaventum*, ſive è contra a *Banneventa* ad *Venonas* 19. milliaria in omnibus his tribus locis. Nam quod in medio loco *Tripontium* interjectum habes, id τὸ ὅλον in minutias ſive partes diſtribuit. Quum itaque illic habeas à *Tripontio Venonas m.* 9. ex hoc convincitur in numero compoſito 19. potius quam 17. eſſe debere.

Lactodoro m p m. 12. Sic eſt infra, ordine converſo, ab *Iſannavatia Lactodorum* 12. ut inde probabilius ſit ibi *Iſannavatiam* & hîc *Bennavennam* prorſus idem eſſe, & eodem utrobique modo ſcribi illud oportere. Porro ad nomen *Lactodori* alludunt nomina *Lutterworth* & *Loughborow*.

Magiovinto m p m. 12. Correctiones docent pro 12. ſcribendum eſſe 17. Sed ego puto potius ſcribi 16. Nam hoc idem oppidum habes bis poſtea ſcriptum, ſemel *Alagiovinium*, ſecundo *Magiovinium*, idque diſtare à *Lactodoro* 16. & ab *Iſannavatia* ſive *Bannevenna* 28. ergo & hîc ponendum *à Bennavenna Lactodorum* 12. ſicut & hîc & illic eſt. Et *à Lactodoro Magiovinium* 16. ut ſumma ſit à *Benneventa Magiovinium* 28. ſicut & illic eſt utrobique.

α Lege *eſt, quod in itin.* β 21. in marg. ab alia manu. γ L. *Bannaventum*, & mox, *Bannavento*.

Duro-

Durocobrivis m p m. 12. Idem eſt bis poſtea per omnia ſimiliter, niſi quod ſemel pro *Durocobrivis* ſcriptum eſt mendoſe *Durocobrius.*

Verolamio m p m. α 12. Hoc jam olim penitus evanuit. Erat autem ubi nunc eſt *Divus Albanus*, vulgariter *Seynt Alban's*; ubi dicunt adhuc veſtigia nonnulla foſſarum & murorum ſupereſſe. Apud *Ptol.* ſcribitur *Urolamium*; ſed rectius opinor hîc & apud *Tacitum Verolamium.*

Sulloniacis m p m. 9. Scribitur alias 10. Sed melius 9. quia poſt habes, *A Londino Verolamium* 21. bis. Nunc autem quum hinc *Londinum* ſint milliaria 12. ſi decem hîc legas, in ſummam collecti fient 22. Ergo *novem* potius eſſet, ut eveniat juſta ſumma 21. Et autem vicus aliquis inter *Sanctum Albanum* & *Londinum*, puta *Barnet* aut *Eggeworth.* Sed puto potius *Eggeworth*, quia *Verolamium* hoc ad auſtrum *Sancti Albani* ſitum erat.

Londonio m p m. 12. Apud *Ptol.* lego *Londinium.* Sic (ut memini) & apud *Tacitum*, qui etiam (ſi recte memini) eam civitatem adſcribit *Trinobantibus*, i. e. *Eſſexienſibus*, melius, ut puto, quam *Ptol.* qui *Cantiis* apponit, à quibus flumine *Tameſi* eſt diviſa. Illud etiam adnotandum pro *Tameſi Jameſa* apud eundem *Ptolemæum* vitioſe legi.

Loviomago m p m. 10. Correctiones monent legendum eſſe *Noviomagum.* Apud *Ptol.* lego *Noiomagus*; ſed ea civitas eſt *Regnorum*, remotior opinor à *Londino.* Et tamen juxta eundem *Ptol.* non poteſt longe remota eſſe, quum nec in longitudine necin latitudine plene β dimidiatum gradum. *Regni* proprie ſunt qui *Suthſexiam* inhabitant. At quum *Saxones* eam partem inſulæ invaſiſſent; (nam ibi eos primas in hac inſula ſedes habuiſſe conſtat, unde ab *Horſa*, qui cum *Hengiſto* intravit, villa *Horſham* nomen impoſitum habet, & *Chicheſter*, quæ in veteribus libris *Saxonicis Ciſſanceſter* appellatur, à *Ciſſa*, qui cum patre ſuo *Ælla* illuc ſecundo appulit;) quum, inquam, *Saxones* eam maritimam oram occupaſſent, veriſimile ſatis eſt, *Regnos Britonas* introrſum refugiſſe, & ab illis *Suthregiam* regionem denominatam eſſe. Nam *Suthrey* provinciam in libris *Saxonicis Suthrege* & *Suthregen* ſcriptam invenio. Porro à *Regnis Rye* portus, & oppidum *Rhygat*, & ſimilia nomen habere videntur. Fortaſſis *Suthry* dicitur quaſi *Suthe-*

α 21. in marg. ab alia manu. β Sic in MSS.

ray,

ray, quod ſita ſit ab auſtrali ripa *Thameſis*, ſicut *St. Mary* [a] *over ay Londini.*

Vagniacis m p m. 18. Pro 18. pone tantum 8. Nam quum à *Londino* ad *Duropronas*, ſeu *Durobrivas*, ſint tantum 27. ut poſt patet, neceſſe erit hîc niſi 8. poni. Sic enim 10, deinde 8, deinde 9. numeri minores eandem ſummam conficiunt, videlicet 27. Puto *Vagniacas* eſſe vicum *Wrotham.*

Duropronis m p m. 9. Pro hoc paullo infra habes *Durobrius*, & mox *Durobrivis.* Nam hæc tria unum omnino eſſe debere certiſſimum eſt. Puto oppidum id ſignificari quod nunc à flu. *Medwey* præterfluente nomen *Medeſton*, quaſi *Medwey's Towne*, accepit. Nam viam, quæ jam per *Rocheſter* tritiſſima eſt, eo tempore, quo Itinerarium hoc ſcribebatur, nondum puto fuiſſe uſitatum: vel quod pons ibi nondum eſſet factus; vel quod nec civitas ipſa *Rocheſter.* quæ certe ſi tunc fuiſſet, à *Ptol.* aut *Tacito*, aut alio quopiam fuiſſet nominata: præſertim civitas quum ſit, & juxta viam tam celebrem poſita. Præterea ſi illa via fuiſſet uſitata, non tot milliaria computaſſet *Londino Cantuariam*, i. e. *Darvernum*, quot hîc computantur, videlicet 62. Reſtat ergo per *Maydſtonam* viam tunc fuiſſe, ubi fluvii tranſitus brevior eſt, & circuitio major.

Durolevo m p m. 13. Hoc eſſe *Sithingborne* vix auſim dicere; tum quod longior via eſt à *Sithingborne* ad *Canterbury*, quam à *Maydſton* ad *Sithingborne*, (at hîc contra à *Duropronis* ad *Durolevum* ſunt 13. à *Durolevo* ad *Durovernum* niſi 12.) tum quod *Durolevum* videtur ſignificare oppidum aliquod, per quod amnis aliquis præterfluat. Nam *Dour Britannice* ſive *Guallice* aquam ſignificat. Unde adnotaſſe mihi videor nomina hîc à *Dour* incipientia oppidis non imponi niſi illis juxta quæ flu. aliquis prætereat. quanquam & illud nomen *Sithingborne* in vocem deſinat quæ aquam ſignificat. Nam *Borne* dictio *Saxonica* torrentem ſive fluvium, hibernis prope fluviis auctum, deſignat; qualem torrentem poſt pluviam ibi eſſe crediderim. Video enim alveum ingentem, ſiccum tamen ferme ut plurimum. Quære à *Cambrenſibus* an *Durolevum* ſit idem quaſi interpretatum *Anglice Sithingborne?* Si *leve Guallice* ſit idem cum *Sethinge Anglice*, *bulliens* & *fervens*; quid ſi *Durolevum* ſit *Charinge?* Nam ibi paullo major diſtantia eſt à *Maydſton* quam ad *Canterbery.* Præterea aqua eſt, ſed levis. eſtque epiſcopi manerium.

---

[a] Ouen hreo in marg. ab alia m. Rectius, Ouen (vel Oxen) ea.

Duro-

Duroverno m p m. 12. Hoc bis postea *Durarvenno* scribitur. *Ptol. Darvernum.* α Est in Cronicis nostratibus sæpe *Doroberniam* lego. & inde archiepiscopus *Durobernensis*, qui nunc *Cantuariensis*. Nam *Saxones* post adventum suum in insulam civitatem eam *Cant wara byrig*, quasi *Cantiorum virorum curiam*, appellarunt. Nam *weir vir*, & *wara viri Saxonice* β significat. Sic *Borow whara*, quasi *Borowmen*, sæpe lectitatur. Fluvius, super quem sita est, *Stowr* dicitur. Inde vicus, qui juxta ripas flu. portenditur, *Stowrstret*. Et oppidulum paullo infra super eundem flu. *Sturrey*. Et in ostio ejusdem flu. aliud *Sturemoutha* appellatur. *Darvernum* à *Dour*, i. e. *aqua*, nomen compositum habet. *Guallicus* quispiam mihi interpretatus est *Darvernum*, quasi *Dour ar guerne*, quasi *aquæ juxta paludem* aut *mariscum*. Porro *Dorovernum* & *Dorobernia* differunt nisi sicut *Luguvallum* & *Lucuballia*, de quibus ante dictum.

Ad portum Ritupis 12. De hoc dictum jam ante est. De hoc mentionem facit & *Paullus Orosius* li. I. cap. 2. Britannia, inquit, *à meridie* Gallias habet, *cujus proximum littus transmeantibus civitas aperit, quæ dicitur* Rhutupi *portus :* &c. Ex quibus verbis illud liquere videtur, de quo aliquando dubitabam, videlicet *Rutupias* civitatem & *Rutupi* portum non diversum, sed omnino idem significare, & esse eum portum quem *Orosius* civitatem nominat. Nec te turbet illud, quod videas hîc portum *Rutupi* sive *Ritupis* à *Darverno* 12. milliaribus distare ; quum *Sandwich* à *Canterbery* non nisi 8. dicatur abesse. Nam pro generali regula tenendum est in Itinerario, omnia milliaria ad mensuram *Italicam* reduci. Porro milliaria *Italica* sive *Romana* paullo sunt nostris breviora. Sic vides inter *Verolamium*, hoc est *Sanctum Albanum*, & *Londinum*, esse illic milliaria 21. quum vulgo pro 20. breviſſimis habeantur. Item inter *Cæsaromagum*, i. e. *Chemsforde* in *Essex*, & *Londinum* esse 28. quum moderna mensura sint nisi 25. Simile est in ceteris omnibus, ut ne interim addam illud quod milliaria in *Cantio* longissima sint : adeo ut in proverbium eorum longitudo abierit. Sic habes inter *Darvernum* & portum *Dubris* 14. quum moderna computatione sint nisi 12. Porro quod portus *Rutupinus* sit *Sandwich* vel hoc argumento probatur. Tres hîc habes portus ad quos à *Londino* per *Darvernum* itur. Primus est portus *Ritupis*, qui distat à *Darverno* 12. milliaribus. Secundus portus *Dubris*, qui remotior est à

α Forsan, *& in Chron. nostratibus sæpe D. lego.* β *Significant* ab alia manu.

Dar-

Darverno, nempe milliaribus 14. Tertius eſt portus *Lemanis*, qui remotiſſimus trium eſt, diſtatque milliaribus 16. à *Darverno*. Nullus autem alius portus tam vicinus *Cantuariæ* exſtat hodie, quam eſt portus *Sandwich*. Ergo.

ITER III.

Iter à Londino. Falſo ſcriptum puto *à Londino* pro *Londonio*, ſive *Londinio*. Nam *Londinum*, quod nunc tantopere in uſu eſt, nuſquam apud veteres legiſſe me recordor, ſed *Londinium*, ut apud *Ptol.* & *Tacitum*. Atque hîc *Londonium* ſæpius quam *Londinium*; & non ſemel, quod veriſſimum puto, *Londinium*.

Ad portum Dubris 66. Hic haud dubie portus ille eſt celeberrimus nunc hinc in continentem tranſeuntibus, qui vulgo *Dover*, *Saxonice Dofras* dicitur, ubi portum veterem obſtructum magno impendio rex modernus Hen. 8. refodere aperireque conatur. Ibi arx eſt editiſſima munitiſſimaque, in prærupta rupe ſita, ſtructuræ vetuſtiſſimæ. Portus antiquus erat, ubi nunc oppidum eſt. Alveum veterem foſſores ſcrutando invenerunt ad neſcio quot cubitos profundum, lignis nondum prorſus putrefactis & conſumptis refertum. Ipſe vidi truncos aliquos revulſos reductoſque inde putridos quidem carieque aut putredine potius exeſos, ſed tamen non adeo quin diſcernas lignum fuiſſe.

Dubobrius m p m. 27. Pro *Durobrivis* ſcriptum, ut patet in proximo Itinere ad portum *Lemanis*. Dixi jam ante, ubi ſcriptum eſt *Durobronis*, putare me hæc tria unum eſſe debere; ſed rem altius expendens & circumſtantias, video & aliam viam, quæ fortaſſis ſatis probabilis judicetur. Nam, ut ante dixi, in his rebus difficile fuerit quicquam pro certo affirmare. Quid igitur ſi *Durobronas Maydſtone* interpretemur illic, & hîc atque in ſequenti loco *Durobrivas Rocheſter?* ut ſit illa via longior quidem, ſed per loca inhabitatiora planioraque, & prorſus aptiora ad conductum exercitus, hæc autem directior magiſque compendiaria. Ita ut illa via fuerit magnatum & eorum qui parvis itineribus viam peragunt, hæc privatorum & curſorum, qui magnis itineribus viam corripiunt. Per illam ergo viam ibatur *Londino Noviomagum*, quæ eadem eſt quæ *Ptol. Neomagus*; ſicut non ſemel alias apud *Ptolemæum Neomagum* legis, pro quo ubique *Plinius* & ceteri *Latini Noviomagum* dicunt. Sic ubi *Græci* dicunt *Neodunum*, *Latini Noviodunum*, & ubi *Græci Neocomum*, *Latini Novocomum* ſive *Noviocomum* dicunt: unde *Plinius Noviocomenſis* erat. Sit ergo hoc ſatis probatum *Noviomagum* hîc idem

idem esse quod *Neomagus* apud *Ptol.* quæ ibi civitas *Regnorum* est. *Regni* autem erant qui nunc *Suthregii* appellantur. Adducor itaque ut credam *Noviomagum Crodon* esse, quæ est *Suthregiæ* oppidum non infrequens, nec multum extra viam *Cantuariam* versus: unde & episcoporum *Cantuariensium* est possessio, quibus hujusmodi civitates assignatæ videntur antiquitus, per quas commodius parvis itineribus ad consilia regum ascendere *Lond.* & descendere inde possint. Sic prima die α veniat *Londino Croydonam*, secunda *Otfordiam*, quæ super eandem viam sita est, tertia *Maydstonam*, quarta *Charingas*, quinta demum die *Cantuariam*. Quo vel uno die expeditiores properantioresque pervenire possent per viam *Rochestrensem*. Jam & *Croydonæ* ostenditur locus, quod vetus oppidum dicitur, mille passus ferme in longitudine occupans, remotior *Londino* quam *Nova Croydona*. Sic regi *Scotorum* dicunt oppida sua per totam *Angliam* assignata, per quæ *Londinum* versus antiquitus ad Parlamentum possit ascendere. Porro pro distantia sic habeto. *Londino Noviomagum* legis hîc 10. milliaria. Vulgus *Londino Croydonam* nisi septem numerat. Hîc mecum considera primum, quod ante dixi, Itinerarium loqui de milliaribus *Italicis*. Deinde considera β quod" milliaria *Cantica* sint omnium longissima in hac insula, tum quod *Londinum* undique ampliatum sit, ita ut nunc ferme mille passus quaquaversum pateat amplius quam tum patebat. Sic legisse memini *Westminster* esse mille passus extra *Londinum*, nunc prorsus urbis pars est. Tum fieri potest ut via nunc directior meliusque strata sit quam tunc fuerit, ex quibus omnibus confieri ut septem milliaria, quæ nunc computantur *Londino Croydonam*, decem illis satis belle respondeant. Porro à *Noviomago* ad *Vagniacas* habes milliaria illic 18. quod ego correxi ibi, putavique non 18. sed 8. debere esse. Sed isto modo constare potest ut 18. legas quot ferme sunt nunc à *Croydona* ad *Wrotham*. A *Vagniacis* ad *Durobrivas* novem. Nunc sunt à *Wrotham* ad *Maydston* 8. Hæc erat tum via illa longior de qua dixi. Porro, altera brevior fuerit *Londino Durobrivas*, i. e. *Rochester*, inter quas non fuerit aliud oppidum alicujus nominis, 27. Nunc computantur 25. Et inde *Cantuariam* 25. Nunc puto non plus quam 20. computari. Vides ut semper milliaria Itinerarii sunt breviora pluraque quam vulgaris computatio nunc habet. De his

---

α Forsan *veniatur* vel *veniant*, nisi potius *episcopus* subintelligatur. β *Quam* pro *quod* supra lin. ab alia manu.

dictum

dictum satis. *Durobrivis Rocheſter*, *Dorbryf Wallice* ſonat *Quick-ſtreame*. Porro aqua α &" æſtus marinus ibi fluit & refluit velociſſime violentiſſimeque. Quod *Rocheſter* olim *Durobrivæ* vocabatur, Charta fundationis Monaſterii, quam Prior (qui nunc Decanus eſt ibidem) mihi aliquando oſtendit, diſertis verbis aperit.

Durarvenno m p m. β 18. Lege *Duroverno.*

Ad portum Dubris m p m. 14. Nunc illud niſi duodecim computantur.

ITER IV.

Iter à Londino ad portum Limanis m p m. 68. Portus *Lemanis* nunc prorſus exaruit. Ejus membrum erat *Hith.* Sed portus ipſe fuit in parochia de *Lympne*, ſub rupe editiſſima, in qua eccleſia de *Lympne* parochialis ſita eſt. Infra rupem illam ad ipſum portum erat arx ſive caſtellum ad portus defenſionem, cujus muri craſsiſſimi adhuc ſtantes viſuntur in ea parochia & vico qui *Belerica* dicitur. Servant adhuc in ſignum quod ibi aliquando portus erat, cornu æratum & ſceptrum, habentque ibi adhuc quaſdam libertates, ſicut in ceteris quinque portubus. Præterea Guardianus quinque portuum, quando init magiſtratum, ibi ſuſcipit juramentum, illucque conveniunt viri primores quinque portuum ad crucem, quæ dicitur *Shyppey-Croſſe*, i. e. *Shypwey-Croſſe*, hoc eſt, *crux ſuper navalem viam ſita*, per quam videlicet ad naves deſcendebatur. Exſtat adhuc via lapidibus pulcherrime ſtrata à *Cantuaria* verſus portum illum per aliquot milliaria. Apparet portum paullatim defeciſſe. Nam quum jam naves ad ipſum portum propter vadoſitatem pervenire non poſſent exonerabantur in loco, qui adhuc *Weſthyth* dicitur. Deinde aquis γ ibique" deficientibus, apud locum, qui jam *Hith* dicitur, onera exponebantur. Porro nunc nec illuc per dimidium milliaris æſtus marinus pervenit. Nec ullus ibi portus fixus & certus eſt, ſed ſubinde ſurſum deorſumque motatur, prout æſtus arenas ſurſum aut deorſum agitat. Libet adſcribere quod in δ Chronica quadam *Saxonica* ſcriptum legi. Verborum hæc eſt

---

α Ita ſupra lin. ab alia manu. Antea *eſt* legebatur. β Lege, 25. γ Sic in MS. Littera autem *u* pro priori *i* in primis ſcripta fuit; ac ſi *ubique* legi deberet. Sed eadem delevit manus. Lege *ibi*. δ *Hæc Chronica* Saxonica *eſt* [forſan *fuit*] *Eccleſiæ* Cantuarienſis *quondam*. *Et Chronica* Peterburgenſis *habet eadem verba in an.* 893. *Vide proximam paginam.* Hæc omnia in ora codicis, ab ead. manu.

ſententia. *Anno domini* 893. *hic ille magnus exercitus, de quo jam diximus, reverſus eſt ab orientali regno in occidentem uſque* Boloniam, *& ibi intrantes naves cum omni comitatu, cum equis & omnibus rebus ſuis applicuerunt in ore cujuſdam flu. nomine* Limene *cum* CCL. *navibus. Oſtium flu. jam nominati eſt in orientali parte* Cantii, *ex orientali parte magnæ ſilvæ, quam vocant* Andred. *Silva illa ab oriente in occidentem tendit* CXXIIII. *milliaria. Latitudo autem ejus* XXX. *milliaria. Flumen ſuperius dictum fluit de illa magna ſilva in mare. Per iſtud flumen traxerunt naves ſuas* IIII. *milliaria per ſilvam*, &c. *deinde ædificaverunt opus apud* Appuldre. Ex his verbis apparet flu. illum, qui per *Appuldre* ad *Rye* deſcendit, aliquando per *Romney-Marſhe* & per *Lympne* in pontum exiſſe, aut certe mare ipſum uſque ad *Appuldre* illac æſtum ſuum immiſiſſe. Alioqui quo modo naves ſuas illac ad *Appuldre* pertraxerunt? Hunc portum *Lemanis* apud *Ptol.* non invenio, niſi ſit qui ibi καινὸς λιμὴν, *i. e. novus portus*, dicitur; ut potuerit poſtea, abjecta priore dictione propter nimiam nominis longitudinem, *Limen* appellari. Quod ſi verum eſt non *portus Limanis* ſed *portus Limenis* dici ſcribique oportebat. Nomen certe vulgare oppiduli *Lympne* ſive *Limen*, item quod flu. ille *Saxonice Limen* & *Lymen-Mouth* ſcribitur, idem oſtium *Limenis* adſtipulari videtur ut *Limenis* potius quam *Limanis* ſcribatur & proferatur.

Durobrivis m p m. 27. Hanc dixi eſſe *Rocheſtriam.*

Durarvenno m p m. 25. Pro *Durvarno* vel *Durovarno. Cantuaria* eſt.

Ad portum Lemanis m p m. 16. melius *Limanis* aut potius *Limenis.*

ITER V.

Iter à Londino Luguvalio ad vallum m p m. 443. Sic illud *ad vallum* videtur à ſciolo quopiam adſcriptum; quum ex Itinere ſecundo pateat, vallum ultra *Lugubalium* fuiſſe plus 20. milliaribus.

Cæſaromago m p m. 28. Hoc credo eſſe oppidum in *Eſſexia*, ſi non primarium certe ſecundarium, quod nunc *Chenſford* vel *Chernsford* vulgo dicitur. Hoc repetitum habes quarto poſt hoc Itinere. Diſtantia pulchre quadrat. Diſtat enim *Londino* computatione moderna millia paſſuum 25. quæ certe milliaria *Italica* 28. (ut hîc habes) efficient. Nec nomen admodum abludit. Et in eo quo dixi poſt Itinere in via ponitur *Cæſaromagus*, quæ à *Colceſtria Londinum* ducit. Sed dices, quis hodie ad *Carleyle* à *Londino* iturus per *Chelmſfordiam* iter ingreditur? Reſpondeo, id fortaſſis aliquando factitatum fuiſſe. Nam & Reges *Scotiæ* illac ad Parlamentum veniſſe

veniſſe ſolitos accepimus, & domum fratrum ibi *Dominicanorum* ab illis aut illorum aliquo conditam fuiſſe, ſicut & domum Monialium apud *Elſtow* ſive *Elynſtow* juxta *Bedfordiam*. Adde quod auctor hujus, quiſquis fuit, Itinerarii videtur non ſemper vias breviſſimas & rectiſſimas perſecutus, ſed perinde ac ſi proconſuli cuipiam aut legato comes in via fuiſſet, qui vel animi vel negotii cauſſa, ut vel ad conventus agendos vel ad ampliores copias colligendas, aut ad confirmandas civitates, nonnunquam in oppida celebriora itineri vicina divertiſſet, loca ea recenſuiſſe, per quæ Dominus ſuus pertranſiſſet. Atque hoc ipſum, quod nunc tractamus, Iter ejus fuiſſe videtur, qui per *Eſſexiam*, *Southfolchiam*, deinde per pagos *Cantabrigenſem* & *Huntengtinenſem* ad *Lincolniam* obequitaſſet, atque inde *Eboracum*, & ſic ad *Carleyle*. Alioqui quorſum attinebat, quod hîc habemus, à *Londino* ad *Lindum* milliaria ducenta quinquaginta plus minus, quum in proximo huic Itinere à *Londino Lindum* ſint niſi centum quinquaginta p. m.? Quamobrem confitendum erit per ea, quæ dixi, orientalium & maritimarum regionum oppida celebriora proconſulem aut magiſtratum illum egreſſum eſſe, atque fortaſſis ſic ſolebant egredi. Porro in regreſſu mediterraneas & occidentales urbes viſitabant, aut è contra has in egreſſu, illas in regreſſu. Atque hinc fortaſſis eſt quod in ſecundo Itinere inter *Eboracum* & *Londinum* tanta facta eſt diſtantia; cujus Itineris compendium & viam breviorem ideo poſtea recenſet, videlicet in tertio poſt hoc Itinere. Hos ambitus & circumductus citra *Eboracum* & *Lindum* neceſſe erat facere propter inſulæ ibi latitudinem, ut populi commodius coram magiſtratibus poſſent convenire. Ultra *Eboracum* nihil neceſſe fuit propter anguſtias inſulæ in partibus illis, ut ab utroque mari populi ſine gravamine ad oppidum aliquod unum, ut *Cataractorium*, aut ſimile, potuiſſent convenire. Eſt & *Cæſaromagus* altera in *Gallia Belgica*, *Bellovacorum* civitas, non longe ab *Amiens*. *Ptol.* cap. 9. dici videtur *Cæſaromagus*, quaſi *Cæſaris Burgum*, ſicut *Neomagus*, quaſi *Novum Burgum*, & *Rotomagus*, quaſi *Rotonis Burgum*, &c. ut conjicio, non certum ſcio.

Colonia m p m. 24. Hæc diſtantia ad *Sudberi* (quæ eſt in Confinio *Eſſexiæ* & *Suffolciæ* ſuper *Anſam* flu. ſita, cujus alveus duas illas provinciolas diſterminat) videtur ſe extendere. Nomen autem magis convenit cum *Coln*, quæ per ſex aut ſeptem milliaria citerior eſt. Situatur autem *Coln* ſuper fluvium, qui ad *Colceſtriam* defluit, diciturque in veteribus terrarum Chartis *Colon* vel *Colum Magna*. Et plane, ut mihi videtur, olim ampla & permagna fuit. Et hodie in longitu-

dine

dine ad mille paſſus extenditur. Vicos olim tranſverſos habuerat, qui nunc omnes ædificiis ſunt ſpoliati & deſerti. Comites *Oxonienſes* illic aulam pulcherrimam habuerunt, quæ nunc deſolata; area tamen, ſuper quam ſita erat, nomen reliquit. Eſt ibi prioratus, in cujus Eccleſia tota ſtirps Comitum *Oxonienſium*, quotquot à Conqueſtu fuerant, ſepulti viſuntur, præter unum, qui eſt ſepultus in prioratu de *Hatfild Brodocke*, quem ipſe exſtruxerat. In circuitu *Coln Magna* pagi ſunt tres, cognomen idem habentes, tanquam ejus membra, aut in agro Coloniæ illi aſſignato inædificati, *Gaynes Coln*, *Whigte Coln*, *Wakes Coln*.

Villa Fauſtini m p m. 35. Quid ſit neſcio. Eam tamen in *Suthfolcia* ſitam fuiſſe arbitror, ut potuerit eſſe St. *Edmund's-bury*, aut ſimile.

Icianos m p m. 18. Nec hoc quid ſit ſcio. Fuiſſe autem opinor in *Northfolcia*. Nam eam regionem *Icenorum* populus antiquitus habitabat, ſive *Icinorum*, ut mox ſcriptum videbis, de quo ibi plura. Eſt ergo *Thetford*, aut aliquid ſimile. *Ikborow* juxta α *Suaffam* in *Norfolcia* forte *Icenorum* civitas erat. Obiter emendatur locus *Ptol.* ubi mare *Deucaledonium* pro *Caledonium* legitur. Nam à ſilva *Caledonia*, quæ vicina eſt mari illi, nomen habet.

Camborito m p m. 35. Hoc *Cambridge* eſſe puto, nec affirmo tamen.

Duroliponte m p m. 25. alias β 28. Quid ſi hoc ſit *Huntington?* Nam illic *Dour* & pons locum eſſe declarant, per quem fluponte junctus decurrat.

Durobrivias m p m. 35. *Doore-briff Wallice* ſonat *Sharp-ſtreme*, *fluctus rapidus*. Puto eſſe *Stanford*, aut ſimile. *Durobrivas* ante bis habuimus inter *Londinum* & *Cantuariam*; quas dixi me putare eſſe *Rocheſter*. Porro nomen idem hîc & illic debere eſſe puto, ut ſæpe fieri videmus ut unum idemque nomen, quoad vocem, duobus diſtantiſſimis locis à proprietate aliqua communi imponatur. Aut ergo hîc quoque *Durobrivas*, aut hîc illicque *Durobrivias* legendum eſt cenſeo. Nam quum bina nomina iſta localia à vernaculis gentis ejus, quæ tunc inſulam hanc incolebant, ſunt detorta, mutatis ultimis ſyllabis afflexiſque commode in *Latinum* ſonum, credibile aut majorem debuiſſe eſſe differentiam, aut eam certe ab ultima terminalique ſyllaba magis remotam.

Cauſennis m p m. 30. Citerior pars comitatus *Lincolnienſis*

α *Suaſtam* in ora Codicis, ab alia manu. β Lege, 18.

vocatur

vocatur vulgariter « *Caiſeven*. In ea fortaſſis erat tum oppidum aliquod nomine *Cauſennæ* aut *Caſtennæ*, quod circumjacentibus agris & pagis nomen dedit.

Lindo m p m. 26. Duæ diverſæ de *Lindo* opiniones ita me diſtrahunt, ut ubi illud ponam certo dicere nequeam. Civitas eſt vetuſta epiſcopaliſque, quæ *Lincoln* vulgo dicitur, & *Lindcoln* vetuſtis *Saxoniciſque* libris ſcribitur. Credibile eſt hoc eſſe *Lindum*, quod *Ptolemæo* ſemel & auctori huic terque quaterque recitatur. Quod autem additur *Coln*, quid ſibi velit ignoro. Neque enim *Lindum* Coloniam fuiſſe uſquam reperio. Præterea *Lincoln* in regione *Lindeſey* ſita eſt, & toti illi comitatui de *Lincoln-ſhire* jam olim nomen dedit. Præterea ſitus ipſius Civitatis non admodum diſconvenit citra *Brigantes*, & ad orientalem oceanum vergentis. Eſt & adhuc vetus proverbium ejus urbis vetuſtatem oſtendens, quo dicitur *Lincoln fuiſſe*, (aut, ut alii volunt, *Vintoniam*) *Londinium eſſe*, *Eboracum futuram*. Altera opinio mihi ſuccurrit de *Nottingham*, quodnam fuerit ejus oppidi priſcum nomen. Nam hoc certum eſt impoſitum fuiſſe ex quo *Saxones* intrarunt. Eſt enim *ham* dictio *Saxonica domum* ſignificans. Unde ſicut *Hebræi* villam ſignificantes *bettii*, i. e. *domum* præponunt, ſic *Saxones* vel *Germani hame* in fine apponunt. Exſtant in *Germania* oppida adhuc plurima in *hame*, quod illi juxta dialectum ſuam *heem* vocant, deſinentia: ut *Openheime*, *Spanheime*. Et certum eſt nullius oppidi nomen in hac inſula in *hame* aut *heime* terminans fuiſſe ante ingreſſum *Saxonum*. Apparet autem oppidum, quod nunc *Nottingham* dicitur, vetuſtum quoque eſſe non minus ac *Lincoln*. Unde et illic oſtendunt ubi vetus oppidum fuerit, & Caſtrum ibi eſt munitiſſimum certiſſimumque vetuſtatis argumentum. Quid igitur illi nomen fuit nullum prius aut probabilius occurrit quam *Lindum*. Unde & flu. qui per *Nottingham* decurrit in *Trentam*, *Lyn*, vel *Lynd* potius, etiamnum appellatur. qui oriens è ſilva *Lindwod* paullo ſupra viculum *Lyndeſey* juxta prioratum *Newſted* brevi tractu & multorum fontium ſcaturiginibus ſubito auctus ſtatim fit mediocris, deinde per *Lenton* oppidum decurrens & *Nottingham* in *Trentam* demergitur, priuſquam plene 12. milliaria à fonte decurrerit. Quid ſi *Lenton* iſtud eſt quod hîc *Lindum* appellatur? Nam *Nottingamia* eſt valde vicina, ut videatur aliquando ejus pars fuiſſe, nempe nunc vix mille paſſibus diſtans. Quid ſi ibi vetus oppidum?

« *Caiſteven* ab alia manu ſupra lin.

Ut

Ut non infrequens eſt videre inſignia olim oppida in pagos degeneraſſe. Adde quod apud *Nottingham* exſtat Monaſterium *Nigrorum Monachorum* opulentum antiquumque, & nundinæ quotannis celebres. quæ duo videntur mihi clara vetuſtatis documenta. Dicunt antiquitus Mercatum illum, quem *Staplam.* vocant, *Vintoniæ* fuiſſe. In ejus rei monumentum adhuc quotannis ibi neſcio quæ umbræ cærimoniæque quindecim perpetuos dies celebrantur. Quid ſi mercatus ille *Lentonenſis* vel *Lindonenſis* ibi ab antiquo fuerit, quem ideo non patiuntur in oppidum *Nottingham* nunc decuplo majus transferri? Quid dicam quod nemo à *Londino Eboracum* iturus nunc dierum per *Lincoln* ire voluerit, per *Nottingham* autem via eſt tritiſſima? Jam diſtantia milliarium inter *Nottingham* & *Eboracum* cum iis quæ hîc ponuntur ad unguem quadrant. Similiter *Dancaſter*, quod *Danum* hîc haud dubie dicitur, quod diſtat à *Nottingham* 32, aut 33. milliaribus, hîc autem habet 35. Quid convenientius, modo in memoriam revoces hunc loqui de milliaribus *Italicis*, quæ noſtratibus (ut nunc ſunt) aliquanto ſunt breviora, quum *Lincoln* diſtantia hæc ad *Eboracum* & *Dancaſter* non perinde per omnia convenit. Jam apud *Ptol.* ex longitudine patet *Lindum* non tam in orientem porrigi quam *Eboracum*. At *Lincoln* tantundem porrigitur, non ſic autem *Nottingham*. Quod autem ibi jam ſedes epiſcopalis eſt, non ſic ab antiquo, quum ea prius fuiſſe in Cronicis noſtratibus apud *Dorcheſter* juxta *Oxenford* diſertis verbis affirmetur. His argumentis ego, ſi qui alii mecum in eam ſententiam deſcenderent, facile adducerer *Lindum*, de quo hîc & apud *Ptol.* fit mentio, eſſe non quæ nunc *Lincoln*, ſed quæ *Nottingham* aut quæ *Lenton* vocitatur. Fuit olim civitas in *Rhodo* inſula *Lindus* nomine, cujus cives *Lindii* dicebantur. Et hîc ſimiliter formare poſſumus dicereque vel *hoc Lindum* vel *hæc Lindus*, ſicut *Eboracum* & *Eboracus*. Memini me legere, ni fallor, & aliud *Lindum* in *Scotia*, ut puto, apud *Ptolemæum*.

24.

Segeloci m p m. 14. Hoc oppidum *Agelocum* dicitur in tertio poſt Itinere. Ibi inter *Agelocum* & *Lindum* ſcribuntur præciſe milliaria 14. Ut liqueat numerum ſupra ſcriptum hîc 24. adulterinum eſſe. Quodnam hoc oppidum ſit, & quo hodie nomine dicatur, divinare nequeo, niſi forte ſit *Aulerton* in *Sherwood*.

Dano m p m. 21. Hoc ſine dubio *Dancaſter* eſt, & ferme quotquot in *Caſter* deſinunt, adnotavi vetera eſſe oppida, & nomina priſca retinentia. Ibi nobilis pons eſt ſuper *Dun* flu.

a quo

a quo, ni fallor, apud *Ptol.* ingens ille ſinus, qui nunc *Humber*, antiquitus *Dunum*, ſinus appellatur. Certe numeri longitudinis & latitudinis *Duni* ſinus & *Eboraci* ferme iidem ſunt. Ut liqueat ſinum, de quo loquitur, juxta *Eboracum* eſſe. Porro ibi tam prope non eſt alius ſinus quam *Humber*.

26.

Legeolio m p m. 16. Pro hoc habes tertio poſt hoc Itinere *Lagecium*, ibique inter *Lagecium* & *Danum* millia paſſuum 16. præciſe. Ut inde ſcias numerum ſupra poſitum 26. eſſe adulterinum.

Eburaco m p m. 21. Melius, opinor, ante *Eboracum*, de quo ibi dictum ſatis.

16.

Iſubrigantum m p m. 17. Curto modo ſcribendi pro *Iſuriobrigantum*. Puto melius 17. Nam ſic ſcriptum erat præciſe paullo ante Itinere II. Puto *Iſurium* fuiſſe juxta *Borowbridge*, ubi nunc exſtat *Aldborow*, i. e. *vetus oppidum*, 15. milliaria ultra *Eboracum* ſuper *Ouſam* flu. ibi etiam caſtellum fuit, & multa ſunt vetuſtatis indicia.

Cataractoni m p m. 24. Abbreviatum, vel potius curtatum, pro *Cataractonio*. Ejuſdem aliud abbreviatum eſt quod ſupra ſcribitur *Cartoni*. Sed titulus vel virgula ſupra adjici, opinor, debebat, ſic *Cartoī*. Didici ab iis, qui regiones illas peragrarunt, eſſe appoſitiſſime ad diſtantiam hanc ab *Eboraco* locum & oppidum inter *Eboracum* & *Carleolum* commeantibus nomine *Catarickbridge*. Eſt enim ibi pons ſuper flu. nomine *. Sunt & diverſoria, quæ hoſpites & advenas excipiant. Addunt & aliud oppidum juxta eſſe ſuper eundem flu. nomine *Catarick*, nunc ruſticorum tantum & agricolarum habitaculum. Illud fuiſſe *Cataractonium* propemodum aſſeverarem, niſi ſtatuiſſem nihil mihi omnino niſi accedentibus aliorum calculis aſſeverandum.

Levatris m p m. 18. Supra Itinere II. habes ſcriptum ad *Cataract.* 13. *alias* 16. Difficile eſt pronunciare quid in his potiſſime ſit ſequendum. Tamen, ſi meam ſententiam rogas, puto 18. quod hîc ſine ambiguitate ſcriptum habes, magis genuinum eſſe.

Verteris m p m. 14. Itidem ſupra Itinere II.

Brocavo m p m. 20. Melius, opinor, *Brovo*, ut ſit curtatum pro *Brovonacis* ſupra Itinere II.

Lugovalio m p m. 22. Melius, opinor, *Luguvalium*, ſupra quoque Itinere II. In proximo Itinere nihil habeo dicendum, quod non ſit dictum prius, niſi quod *Ratas* civitatem nominat, quæ apud *Ptol. Rage* dicitur, & juxta *Lindum* ponitur.

nitur. Sed vidi exemplar *Ptolemaïcum*, quod ibi non RAGE ſed melius RATE ſcriptum habebat. Facile T in Γ mutatur in Græcis propter ſimilitudinem litterarum. Fortaſſis civitas aliqua vetuſta fuit circa *Rutland*, quæ regioni illi primitus nomen dedit, aut circa *Rateford* in *Northamton-ſhire*.

Hæc Itinera ſcripta & excepta videntur ab aliquo ſtudioſo, qui proconſulem aut prætorem *Romanum* comitabatur, & per viam ſingula oppida, quaquaverſum ibat, notabat. Ideo non ſemper rectiſſima & breviſſima via eſt, ſed perinde ut ille dominus conventibus celebrandis diſtractus eſt in hanc aut illam partem aut regionem.

FINIS.

Ex Joannis Lelandi Principum, ac Illuſtrium aliquot & Eruditorum in Anglia Virorum, Encomiis, Trophæis, Genethliacis, & Epithalamiis, (Londini MDLXXXIX. in lucem editis) pag. 75.

Ad Robertum Talbotum.

TU qui Caſtalio ſitim liquore
Muſarum comes excutis beatus,
Atque in verticibus ſacri duobus
Parnaſſi, placido ſopore felix
Languenteis oculos ſubinde mulces:
Tu qui nunc hederam geris ſequacem,
Clari præmia conſueta vatis:
Arguta ad cytharam caniſque voce
Concentus melicos, Apollo quales,
Quantumvis deus, ipſe comprobaret:
Adſis oreſonæ modis Camœnæ
Talbote, Aonii chori nitela,
Quæ certe vehementer optat acre
Iſtud judicium tuum ſubire,
Quo nil terſius, elegantiuſve,
Sed nec doctius, abſolutiuſve,
Ut ſic vel cadat impotenter acta,
Aut ſtet candida, calculo notata
Inſigni, tereti, unionis inſtar:
Et blattas timeat nihil, ſitumque.
Jam tandem videor mihi videre
Creſcentes facie in tua favillas,
Ignes quæ bene ſuſcitent amoris.
Sic frons læta quidem ſerenat ora,
Mentis ſic oculi indices faventis
Elucent radiis, benignus ipſe
Subrides etiam, titillat illud,
Me tum commonet, ut putem Camœnæ

Vel

Vel ſalva omnia jam eſſe, ſalva plane.
Rumores igitur ſeveriorum
Omnes unius æſtimabit aſſis;
Et Codros (genus invidum) malignos,
Picos obſtreperos, loquaciorem
Illum denique pſittacum, ſiniſtra
Et corvos crocitatione raucos
Contemnet, clypeo valente freta:
Ac rurſus niveam benignitatem
In charta memori tuam locabit.

INDEX

STATIONUM LATINUS.

Figuræ non paginas, ſed Itinerum numeros, (quos in margine collocavimus) denotant.

A

ABO *Itin.* 14
Agelocum 8
Alagiovinium 6
Alone 10. *Allo* in Indice Toriniano.
Ad Anſam 9
Aquæ Solis 14. *Aquæ Solæ* in Indice Toriniano. perperam.
Ariconium 13

B

Bannaventum 8
Belgæ. *vide* Venta.
Bennavenna 2
Blatum, *ſive potius* Latum, Bulgium 2. Sub littera *A* poſuit Torinus in indice, legitque *Ablatum Bulgium*. Nec aliter Ortelius; qui tamen innuit Talbotum noſtrum *latum Bulgium* legiſſe.
Bleſtium 13
Bomium 12
Bonium 2
Brage 15
Bravonium 12
Bremenium 1. Eſt *Brampton* ad fl. *Bramiſh* in Northumbria, monente cl. Galeo p. 6. Com.
Bremetonaci, *vel* Bremetonaca. (*ſeu, ut in Ortelio,* Bremetonacum) 10
Brocavum 5
Brovonaci, *vel* Brovonaca, 2. *Brovonacis* in primo caſu legit Ortel.
Bulgium. *vide* Blatum.
Burrium 12, 13.

C

Cacaria 2
Cæſaromagus 5, 9.
Calleva, (*vel, ſcribæ errore,* Callena, *ſive* Gallena) Atrebatum, 7, 13, 14, 15. *Henly* eſſe, cum doctiſſimo Galeo, cenſemus. *Walling ford* ſeu *Wacklinford* (ſic enim ſcribunt nonnulli) Lelandus & Camdenus. *Oxenford* Pricæus; quem & ſequuntur ſcriptores pauci recentiores. ſed deſunt nummi qui firment. Nec conjecturis fides temere adhibenda.
Cambodunum 2. *Campodunum* in Indice Toriniano.
Camboritum 5. *Cambridge* eſſe opinantur docti. Hæreo; nam *Comberton* 3. millib. paſſ. a *Cantabrigia* putat eſſe *Gul. Fulco* (ſi modo is Autor) in Notis aliquot in Antoninum, *Cantabrigiæ* adſervatis, ut monuit doctiſſimus *Bakerus*.
Camulodunum 9
Canonium 9
Caſtra Exploratorum 1
Cataracto 1, 2, 5. Hoc de oppido Talboti noſtri ſententiam amplectitur Ortelius; qui & eum crebro citat.
Cauſennæ 5. Sed *Cauſennis* in nominativo Torinus, aliique, in quibus Ortelius qui de hac Statione locum ex Talboti commentariolo adduxit.
Clanoventa, *vel* Glanoventa, 10
Clauſentum 7
Clevum 13
Colonia 5. Hîc Ortelio hæret aqua.
Combretonium 9
Condate 2, 10
Conovium 11
Corſtopilum, *ſive* Corſtopitum, 1
Crococalana, *ſive* Crocogalanum, 6, 8
Crocogalanum. *vide* Crococalana.
Cunetio 14. *Cunetium* Torino in caſu nominandi.

D

Danum 5, 8
Delgovitia 1
Derventio 1
Deva 2, 11
Dubobrius, *vel* Duropronæ, *ſeu* Durobrivæ, 2, 3, 4. *Duroproni* pro *Duropronæ* in Indice Toriniano. De varietate conſuli debet Ortelius.
Dubris. *vide* Portus.
Durarvennum 3, 4
Durnovaria, *vel* Durnonovaria, 12, 15. *Duronovaria*

ria Torino in Indice. Utramque, quam exhibuimus, lectionem notavit Ortel.
Durobrivæ. *vide* Dubobrius.
Durocobrivæ, *vel* Durocobrius, 2, 6, 8. *Durocobrini* in Indice Toriniano.
Durocornovium 13
Durolevum 2
Durolipons 5
Durolitum 9
Duropronæ. *vide* Dubobrius.

E

Eboracum, Eburacum, *sive* Uburacum 1, 5, 8
Etocetum 2

F

Fauſtini Villa. *vide* Villa.

G

Galava 10. *Galana* in Indice Toriniano.
Gallacum 10. *Gallicum* in Indice Toriniano.
Gallena. *vide* Calleva.
Geſſoria, *vel rectius* Geſſoriacum, 1
Glanoventa. *vide* Clanoventa.
Gobannium 12
Goccium 10. *Coccyum*, cum *y*, in Ortelio.

I.

Iceni. *vide* Ventaſciorum.
Iciani 5
Inuncii. *vide* Iſcadum.
Iſaunavatia 6. *Iſanavantia* in Indice Toriniano.
Iſca 13, 14. *vide* Iſcadum.
Iſcadum Inunciorum, *vel* Nunorum, *ſive* Nuniorum *aut* Dunmoniorum 12, 15. Idem quod *Iſca* & Scadum.
Iſcelegia Auguſti 12. *Iſelegia* in Indice Torin.
Iſubrigantum 5
Iſurium 2

L

Lactodorum 2, 6
Lagecium 8
Latum Bulgium. *vide* Blatum.
Lavatra, *vel* Levatra, 2, 5. *Lavatri* in Indice Torin. Sed *Lavatris* & *Levatris* in Ortelio.
Legeolium 5
Levatra. *vide* Lavatra.
Leucarum 5, 12. *Leucarus* in Indice Torin.
Limanis. *vide* Portus.
Lindum, 5, 6, 8. *Lindus* in Indice Torin. *Lindon* in Ortelio.
Londinum, Londonium, *vel* Londunium 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Conſulendus Ortelius.
Loviomagus, *vel potius* Noviomagus, 2. Omiſit Torinus in Indice.
Luguvallum, *vel* Lugovalium 2, 5.

M

Magionintum, Magiovinium, *vel potius* Magiovintum, ut & in Indice Torin. 2, 8. Adeas Ortel.
Magna 12. Magni in Indice Torin.
Mancinium 10
Manduefſedum 2
Manutium 2
Margidunum, *vel* Margitudum, 6
Mediolanum 2, 10
Moridunum, *vel vacillante lectione* Muridunum, Viroeoviorum 12, 15.

N

Nidus 12. *Nidum* Ortelio.
Noviomagus. *vide* Loviomagus.
Nuni, *vel* Nunii. *vide* Iſcadum.

P

Pennocrutium 2. *in var. lect.*
Ad Pontem 6
Pontes 7
Portus Dubris, *ſeu* Dubrius, 3. Adi ſis cl. Galei Com.
Portus Limanis, Lemanis, *vel* Lemanius, 4. Et hîc conſuli debet cl. Galeus.
Portus Ritupis, Ritupius, Ritupinus, *vel* Ritupianus, 1. Quin & de hoc loco pauca, lectu omnino digna, notavit doctiſſ. Galeus. longe autem plura cl. BATTELEIUS, ὁ μαχαιρίτης, in diſſertatione poſtuma, quæ, dum huncce Indicem conficio, ſub prelo noſtro Sheldoniano ſudat.
Prætorium 1

R

Ratæ 6, 8
Regnum 7
Ritupæ, *ſive* Ritupiæ 1, 2. *vide* Portus.
Rutunium 2

S

Scadum. *vide* Iſcadum.
Segeloci, *vel potius* Segelocum, 5
Segontium 11
Silures. *vide* Venta.
Siromagus 9. *Sitimagus* in Indice Torin.
Sorvioduni, *vel* Sorbioduni; *vel potius* Sorvioduum & Sorbiodunum, 12, 15
Spinæ 13, 14
Sulloniaca 2

T

Toajectus, *ſive potius* Trajectus, 14
Tripontium 6. *Triputium* (omiſſa *n*) in quad. Inſcriptione apud Grut. *U* pro *O* frequentiſſime. Exempla quæd. in lect. var. exhibuimus. Sed plura congeſſerunt Smetius & Gruterus.

V

Vagniacæ 2. *Vagniacum* in Ortel. ſed *Vaginaci* in Indice Toriniano.
Vallum 1. *Prætorium* cum *vallum*, tanquam Adjectivum, conjungendum eſſe cenſuit Torinus.
Vara 11. *Vari* in Indice Torin.
Venonæ, *ſive* Vennonæ, 2, 6, 8. *Venoni* in Ind. Torin.
Venta Belgarum 7, 12, 15
Ventaſciorum, *vel potius* Venta

Venta Icenorum, 9. *Venta Iciorum* in Ind. Torin.
Venta Silurum 14
Verlucio 14
Vernemetum, *sive* Verometum, 6, 8
Verolamium, *vel* Virolamum, 2, 6, 8
Verometum. *vide* Vernometum.
Verteræ 2, 5. *Verteri* in Ind. Torin. *Verteris* Ort.
Vici 2
Villa Fauſtini 5
Vindogladia, *vel* Vindocladia, 12, 15
Vindomara 1
Vindomis 12, 15. *Vinoni* in Ind. Torin.
Vinovia 1
Viroconium, *vel* Uriconium, 2, 12. *Viroconii* in Ind Torin.
Virocovii 12. Et hîc etiam *Viroconii* in Ind. Torin.
Voreda 2
Uriconium. *vide* Viroconium.

INDEX

INDEX

STATIONUM ANGLICUS.

A

Abergevenny *Itin.* 12
Aldburrough 1, 2, 5, 8.
Aldby 1
Aldmonbury 2

B

Banchor 2
Barklow 9
Bath 14
Bincheſter 1
Bodvary 11
Boverton 12
Boulneſſe 2
Bowes 2, 5
Brettenham 9
Brig Caſterton 5
Brockley Hills 2
Brough 2, 5
Brougham 5
Broughton 12, 15
Brubege 12, 13

C

Caer Gwent 14
Caerleon 12
Caer Rhyn 11
Cambridge 5
Canfield 9
Canterbury 2, 3, 4
Carleil 2, 5
Caſterford 5, 8
Catarick 1, 2, 5
Charnley 6, 8
Cheſter 2, 11
Cirenceſter 13
Cleybrook 2, 6, 8
Colebrook 7
Collingham 6, 8
Congleton 2, 10

D

Dolande 1
Doncaſter 5, 8
Dorcheſter 12, 15
Dover 3
Dowbridge 6
Dunſtable 2, 6, 8

E

Eaſt-Bridgeford 6
Edmond's-bury 5
Exeter 12, 15

G

Gloceſter 13
Godmancheſter 5

H

Hanham 14
Henly 7, 13, 14
Hertford. 2, 6, 8

I

Ichburrow 5

K

Kencheſter 13
Kendale 2
Kennet 14

L

Lenham 2
Leyceſter 8
Leyton 9
Lincoln 5, 6, 8
Littleburrough 5, 8
Loghor 12
London 2, 7, 8, 9
Lyme 8

M

Maidſton 2
Manceſter 2
Manchester 2, 10
Meivod 2, 10

N

Neath 12
Nottingham 5

O

Oldbury 14
Old Town 13
Overburrough 10
Oxenyate. Vide var. lect. p. 134. col. 2.

P

Patrington 1
Perith 2

R

Radnor (Old) 12
Ribble-Cheſter 10
Rocheſter 2, 3, 4
Rowton 2
Ruſhbury 12
Rutcheſter 1

S

Sarum (old) 12, 15
Seaton 12, 15
Silcheſter 12, 15
Southampton 7
Speen 13, 14
Stonar 8
Stony-Stratford 2, 6
Stretton. Vide var. lect. p. 134. col. 2.

T

Tadcaſter 2

V

Verulam 2, 6, 8

W

Walden 5, 9
Wall 2
Walwick 10
Weedon 2, 6, 8
Weſtbury 14
Whellep Caſtle 10
Whitley Caſtle 10
Wighton 1
Willoughby 6. Vide item var. lect. pag. 139. col. 2.
Winbourn 12, 15
Wincheſter 7, 12, 15
Witham 5
Woodcote 2
Writtle 5, 9
Wroxceter 2, 12
Wulpitt 9

Y

York 1, 2, 5

INDEX

In variantes Lectiones, & in TALBOTI Annotationes.

In hoc autem Indice numeri ad paginas referuntur.

A

A pro *e*, & vice versâ, sæpius in Codd. MSS. 153
A pro *u* in vett. monumentis 152
Alban's (Seynt) 172
Aldborow 183
Alleni (Thomæ) Bibliotheca 162
Appuldre 178
Aulerton 182

B

B pro *p* in vett. monumentis 153
Bamborow, *sive* Eebanborow, 164
Barnet 172
Eebanborow. *vide* Bamborow.
Eorowbridge 183

C

C pro *g* 160
Caiſeven, *vel* Caiſteven, 181
Caiſteven. *vide* Caiſeven.
Cales 163
Cambridge 180
Canterbury 178
Carleyl 167
Caſellius (Jac. Durantius) notatus 152
Catarick-bridge 183
Charinge 173
Chensford, *vel* Chernsford, 178
Chernsford. *vide* Chensford.
Cheſter 165
Chicheſter 172
Chronicæ Saxonicæ fragmentum 177
XΣ pro Ξ in marmore antiquo 153
Ciceronis Codd. MSS. 150, 153. Lectio ejuſd. defenſa. 153
Coln 179, 180
Columna Roſtrata 160
Congleton 169
Corbridge 164
Coventre 166
Croydon 176
CS pro *X* haud ſemel in monumentis vett. 153

D

Dancaſter 182
Darwent 165
Derby 165
Dorcheſter 182
Dover 175

E

E pro *i* in vett. monumentis 151
Edmund's-bury (St.) 180
Eggeworth 172
Elphanſtoni Hiſtoria Scotica luce publica omnino digna 153
Elſtow, *vel* Elynſtow, 179
Elynſtow. *vide* Elſtow.

F

Fountaine (Dns. Andreas) laudatus 153

G

Gifanii index Lucretianus 150, 153

H

Hith 177
Horſham 172
Huntington 180
Hydii error 153

I

Ikborow 180

K

KS pro *X* haud ſemel in monumentis antiquis 153

L

Lambinus (Dionyſius) laudatus 152
Lenton 181, 182
Lhuydus (Hnmphredus) laudatus 152
Lincoln 162, 182
Litteras antiqui non geminabant 150
Livii Codd. MSS. 157 ejuſd. lectio *ibid.*
Londinium rectius ſcribitur quam *Londinum* vel *Londonium* 175
Loughborow 171
Lucretii Codd. MSS. 152
Lutterworth 171
Lympne 177

M

∞ pro *mille* in antiquis monumentis 150
Mancheſter 170
Mandsfild 170
Maydſton. *vide* Medeſton.
Medeſton, *ſive* Maydſton, 173, 175, 176,

N

Nottingham 181, 182

O

O pro *u* ſæpe in Codd. vett. 151
Oroſius illuſtratus 174

Otadeni, *vel potius* Otalini, 164
Otalini. *vide* Otadeni.
OXFORD idem quod *vadum boum* 152. refutantur illi qui aliter ſentiunt *ib.* *vide* Oxonia.
Oxonia. *vide* Oxford.
Oxonienſis Academiæ Hiſtoriola 153

P

Pencryge 170
Plauti Codd. MSS. 150, 152, 153
Pontanus (Jo. Iſ.) citatus 153
Præpoſitionibus longe aliter uſi ſunt veteres, quam vulgo habent Grammaticorum canones 150
Proverbium vetus 181
Ptolemæus emendatus & illuſtratus 164, 167, 170, 172, 175, 178, 180, 182, 183, 184.

R

R pro *n* ſæpius in Codd. MSS. 151
Rateford 184
Richborow 163
Rocheſter 175, 176
Rutland 184

S

Sandwich 163, 167, 174, 175.
Sithingborne 173
Sponii Miſcellanea 153
Stanford 180

T

T in *c*, & *c* in *t* crebro mutata 155. ut & T in *γ* 184. *t* pro *l*, & vice verſa, ſæpe in Codd. MSS. 150
Taciti Codd. MSS. 155
Thetford 180
Torini error 153

U

U pro *b*, & *b* pro *u*, ſæpe 167. *u* pro *e* 157. *u* pro *o*, & vice verſa 151, 157.

W

Watlyngſtrete 167
Weſt-Cheſter 165
Wrotham 173

X

X pro *ſ* in vett. ruderibus. 152

Y

Yorke 165

Z

Zamoſii analecta lapidum 155

Ex Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. *NE. C. 2. 6. f.* 105. a.

STATUTA AULARIA

Antiqua Univerſitatis *Oxonienſis.*

PRimum & principale Statutum eſt, quod nullus juret ſub pœna ob. 2. Quod « quilibet ſit ad veſperas matutinas & altam miſſam in diebus feſtis ſub pœna quadr. 3. Quod quilibet audiat miſſam quolibet die feriali ſub pœna quadr. 4. Quod quilibet ſit ad *Ave Regina* temporibus ſuis ſub pœna quadr. 5. Quod nullus deriſorie nominet ſocium ſuum aliter quam proprio nomine ſub pœna quadr. 6. Quod

---

« Nullus quilibet *MS. ſed puncta ſub voce* nullus *ponuntur ab ead. manu.*

nullus

nullus verba litigiosa, vel inhonesta, prorumpat, ex quibus contingeret dissensio, sive divisio, inter sodales sub pœna quadr. 7. Quod nullus faciat tumultum, impediendo die, vel nocte, socios suos à studio, vel à somno, sub pœna ob. 8. Quod nullus α percuciat socium suum cum pugno sub pœna β vi^{d}. quos γ solvet continue, præter satisfaccionem partis læsæ. Eciam quod nullus extrahat cultellum, nec aliqua arma adversus socium suum sub pœna xii^{d}. Et, quod magis est cavendum, quod nullus percuciat socium suum cum cultello, vel quovis alio invasivo [δ instrumento] sub pœna xx^{d}. quos solvet continue, præter satisfaccionem partis læsæ. 9. Quod nullus ε loquatur tres orationes completas in lingua materna sub pœna quadr. 10. Quod quilibet sophista teneat sophisma, vel sermonem, in ordine suo, & quod arguat ordine suo temporibus deputatis sub pœna quadr. 11. Quod nullus rabiet in sophismate, vel sermone, sub pœna quadr. 12. Quod superiores communicent in lectionibus cum junioribus sub pœna quadr. 13. Quod nullus deturpet aulam currendo super storiam sub pœna quadr. 14. Quod nullus violet ζ sportum currendo super herbas, vel mingendo extra minctorium, sub pœna quadr. 15. Quod nullus scindat mappam, vel tabulam, sub pœna correspondenti delicto. 16. Quod nullus intret ad prandium, vel cœnam, se aliis prolixius reficiendo, nisi solvat pro superadveniente cibo η ho proviso. Quod nullo modo sophisma inpediat, nec in promtuario cum ϑ servo nisi fuerit ι aliquo actu scolastico racionabiliter inpeditus sub pœna quadr. 17. Quod nullus intret cameram alienam sine licencia opptenta ad aliquo comoranti in eadem sub pœna quadr. 18. Quod nullus batellet post horam nonam, nisi ex certa caussa raro contingenti, (ut caussa infirmitatis) sub pœna quadr. 19. Quod nullus portet ciphum de communiis ad aliquam cameram sub pœna κ i^{d}. 20. Quod nullus habens lectum infra aulam jaceat extra lectum proprium sub pœna iiii^{d}. 21. Quod nullus absentet se à sociis suis tempore quo debent

---

α Percuat *MS.* β *In MS.* qa. vi^{d}. *sed* qa. *deletur ab ead. m.* γ Solve *MS.* δ *Hanc vocem, in Cod. MS. desideratam, ex conjectura adjeci.* ε Loquitur *MS.* ζ *F.* hortum. η *Forsan* hoc. ϑ *Deest aliquid.* ι Alico *MS. eo plane modo, quo antiqui* eculeum *pro* equuleum, ecum *pro* equum, cocum *pro* coquum, *ut omittam alia id genus exempla, scripserunt. Hoc testantur multa antiquitatis venerandæ monumenta.* κ *Sic pro* qa. (*ut inprimis scriptum fuit*) *emendavit scriba.*

insimul transire ad campos sine licencia speciali sub pœna quadr. 22. Quod nullus cancellet, vel scindat, istam scedulam, in qua scribuntur nomina Artistarum, sub pœna vi^{d}. 23. Quod quilibet inpositor vice sua ordinandus contra suprascripta delinquentem imponat, & eum ac ejus delictum principali notificet, & pro quolibet delinquente non manifestato solvere debet inpositor quadr. 24. [*] Quod] nullus intret promptuarium, vel coquinam, sine caussa rationabili, hoc est caussa computacionis cum mancipio, vel alia caussa consimili, sub pœna quadr.

---

* *Supplevi ex conjectura.*

F I N I S.

N. B. Ex vita S. *Cuthburgæ.*

Cuthburga Kenredi *regis* Westsax. *filia, soror* Inæ *regis & S.* Kenburgæ *virginis.*

Cuthburga *nupsit* Alchfrido *regi* Northumbr. *eruditiss.*

Cuthburga *servata virginitate à marito obtinuit ut se ad monasterium conferret: unde constructo apud* Winburne *cœnobio virginum cœtum collegit.*

Ex vita S. *Melori.*

Melorus *filius* Meliani *regis* Cornubiæ.

Haurilla *comitis* Riuoldi *filia in* Devonia *orta mater S.* Melori.

N. B. in a note at the Bottom of the 64. page of this Vol. we have mention'd that a few lines in that page were taken from the 8. Vol. and inserted there in their proper places; but upon farther review we find that these following paragraphs should likewise have been plac'd there. So that after Stephani *regis* Angl. read as follows, *Ex vita S.* Cuthburgæ. *Cuthburga &c.* See also a Note at the Bottom of the 102. page of this Vol.

Riuoldus

Riuoldus *fratricida & invaſor* Cornubiæ *nepotem ſuum* Melorum *altero pede & manu altera privavit.*

Melorus *enutritus in cœnobio S.* Corentini.

Melorus *conſilio* Riboldi *patrui ſui à* * *nutritio ſuo occiſus eſt.* * Cereaitinc.

Ex vita *Thomæ Cantelupi* epiſcopi *Herefordenſis.*

Cantelupus *natione* Angl.

Cantel: *factus Capellanus* Innocentii 4. *pont.* Ro. Lugduni *in quodam concilio.* Thomas *poſtea ſtuduit* Aureliæ *in legibus civilibus.*

Cantelupus *cancellarius* Henrici 3. *regis* Angl.

Cantelupus *factus doctor theolog.* Oxon. *tempore* Roberti *de* Kilwarby *archiepiſcopi* Cantuar.

Cantelupus *recuperavit dominium venationis de* Malverne *à comite* Gloceſtriæ.

Cantelupus *orta inter illum &* Joannem Pecham *archiepiſcopum* Cantuarienſ. *lite de jure ſuæ eccl. ad pont.* Ro. *appellavit, ac ad urbem veterem pervenit.*

Cantelupus *ad* Florentinum *juxta montem* Flaſconis *divertit, ubi & obiit a°. D.* 1282.

Oſſa ejus poſtea delata ad Hereforden. *eccl.*

Ex charta *Edwardi* confeſſ. regis *Angl.* de tranſlat. ſedis epiſc. ad *Exoniam.*

Conſtituo cathedram ſedis epiſco. in monaſter. S. Petri *intra mœnia civitatis* Exon.

Eadgydis *uxor* Edwardi *confeſſ.*

Conſtituta ſedes epiſcop. in Exonia *tanquam in loco tutiori.*

Ex vita *Karantoci.*

Karant. *filius* Keretici *regis* Britan.

Karant. *conſtruxit oratorium in loco qui dictus* Guerith Karantauc.

Karanton, *i. e.* villa Karantoci, *locus datus* Karant:

Ex vita *Pirani.*

Piranus, *qui &* Pieranus, *&* Kyeranus, *de* Hibernia *oriundus in provinc.* Oſtrige.

Domuel *pater* Pirani. *mater ejus* Wingela *dicta.*

Piranus *diſcipulus S.* Patritii.

Piranus *venit in* Britan:

Piranus *obiit & ſepultus eſt in* Britannia.

Wingela *mater* Pirani *in loco prope filium cum ſanctis virginibus habitabat.*

Bruinet *filia cujuſdam reguli.*

Syr *Rafe Chenduit* Baron of *Chenduites Langelegh* that now is *Freren Langelegh* in *Hertfordſhir.* Chenduith.

Syr *John Chenduit* his Sunne.

Syr

Syr *Rafe Chenduit* Syr John Sun.
William Chenduit Syr *Rafe* Sun.
Thomas Chenduit Rafes Sun.
John Chenduit Sun to *Thomas*.

Penkenek, *nunc pars Burgi* Ex charta *Richardi* comitis *Cornubiæ*
de Loſtwithiel, *diſcernitur ri-* de libertatibus de *Loſtwithiel* & *Pen-*
vulo ab altera parte Burgi. *kenek.*

Teſtes. Robertus *de* Eſthal *archidiac.* Wigorn.
Reginaldus *de* Boterellis, *nunc* Botreaux.
Philippus *de* Bodrigan.
Thomas *le* Archideken.
Alanus Bloyon.
Rogerus *de* Bodrigan.
Gul. *de* Lancoik.
Michael *de* Northampton.
Joannes Beuprai, *i. e.* de bello prato, *tunc ſeneſcallo & vicecomite noſtro* Cornubiæ.
Datum apud Watlington 12. *anno reg.* Richardi *regis* Ro. *& comitis* Cornubiæ.

Ex vita S. *Fimbarri.*

Fimbarrus *in* Durconenſi *natus oppido.*
Erat enim filius Armagi, *filii* Diducui, *fil ii* Airth, *filii* Flavit, *filii* Ecocac, *filii* Caprii Degen, *quem beſtia nutrivit in heremo.*
Fimbarrus *in baptiſmo* Joannes *dictus.*
Poſtea à pulchritudine capillorum Fimbarrus *dictus.*
Corpenſis *epiſcopus præceptor* Fimbarri.
Fimbarrus Albaniam *petiit.*
Fimbarrus *conſecratus in epiſcopum à* Gregorio *epiſcopo* Ro.
Fimbarrus *in* Hiberniam *rediens fit epiſcopus* Corcagenſis.